

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

DECEMBER 1987

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

£1.20

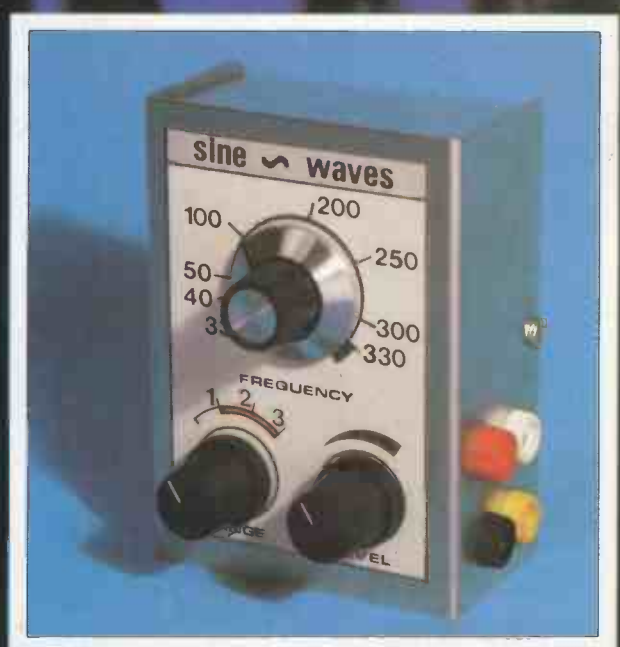
**FREE INSIDE**

**RTVC  
CATALOGUE  
TWO DATA  
CARDS**

**PLUS  
INDEX  
FOR 1987**

**AUDIO SIGNAL  
GENERATOR**

**PSEUDO ECHO UNIT  
XMAS TREE LIGHTS**



The Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects





# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

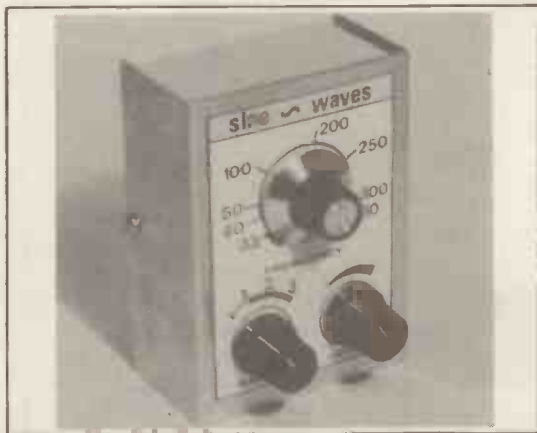
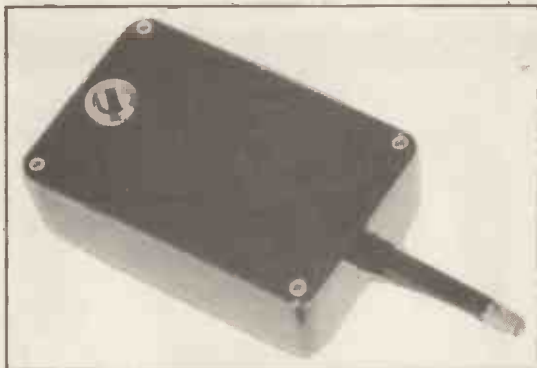
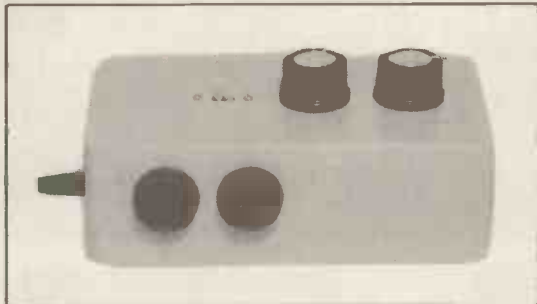
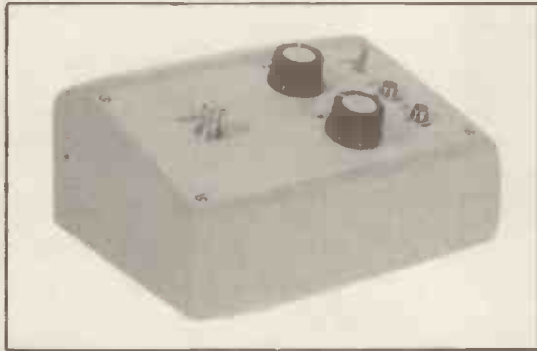
ABC  
WORLD OF ELECTRONICS

VOL 16 No.12 DECEMBER '87

The Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects

ISSN 0262-3617

PROJECTS ... THEORY ... NEWS ...  
COMMENT ... POPULAR FEATURES ...



## Projects

- DUAL MAINS LIGHTS FLASHER** by Andy Flind 640  
Create your own festive light show
- AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR** by Mark Stuart 644  
Gives a sine wave output up to 6V peak-to-peak. Frequency 33Hz-33kHz
- LIGHT-OPERATED COUNTER** 658  
An Exploring Electronics project
- PSEUDO ECHO UNIT** by Robert Penfold 662  
Improve your sounds with this easy-build project
- TWINKLING STAR** by G. Calland 674  
Add some sparkle to your Christmas tree
- WINDSCREEN WIPER CONTROL** by P.J. Deeprise 680  
Make a clean sweep with this low cost controller

## Series

- INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS** by Mike Tooley BA 648  
Part Two: Internal structures and architecture of some common microprocessor. An *EE* exclusive C&G certificate course.
- EXPLORING ELECTRONICS** by Owen Bishop 658  
Part Eighteen: Investigating binary counting
- ACTUALLY DOING IT** by R.A. Penfold 672  
Producing printed circuit boards
- BBC MICRO** by R.A. & J.W. Penfold 676  
Regular spot for Beeb fanatics
- AMATEUR RADIO** by Tony Smith G4FA1 678  
Antennas; Radiation Patterns
- ROBOT ROUNDUP** by Nigel Clark 685  
Investigating the world of robotics
- ON SPEC** by Mike Tooley BA 686  
Readers Sinclair Spectrum page

## Features

- EDITORIAL** 639
- BOOK SERVICE** 655  
Our own service to readers of *EE*
- INTERNATIONALE FUNKAUSSTELLUNG** by Barry Fox 668  
Berlin European Radio and Audio show report
- SHOPTALK** by David Barrington 679  
Product news and component buying
- SPECIAL REPORT** by Kim Henson 682  
Electronize Electronic Ignition Kit
- MARKET PLACE** 684  
Free readers buy and sell spot
- NEWS** 688  
What's happening in the world of electronics
- PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE** 690
- INDEX VOLUME 16** 691
- ADVERTISERS INDEX** 696

## FREE

RTVC 16-page Catalogue  
DATA CARDS

between pages 664 and 665

© Wimborne Publishing Ltd 1987. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in *EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS* is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Our January 1988 issue will be published on Friday, 11 December 1987. See page 667 for details.

*Everyday Electronics*, December 1987

Readers' Services • Editorial and Advertisement Departments

639

633

# SECURITY

Modules  
Systems  
Accessories

SAVE ££££'s  
BY INSTALLING YOURSELF

## MINIATURE PASSIVE INFRARED SENSOR RP33

Size only 80x60x40mm. Detects intruders up to 12 metres away.



- 12 metre detection range.
- Size only 80x60x40mm.
- 24 Detection zones.
- Wide 85° coverage.
- Switchable LED indicator.



This advanced new intrusion detector operates by detecting the body heat of an intruder moving within the detection field. The use of a dual element pyroelectric sensor means that changes in ambient temperatures are ignored, thus providing a stable and reliable performance. Easily installed in a room or hallway, the unit will provide effective detection of any intrusion. Operating from a 12V supply and consuming only 15mA, it is ideal for use with the CA 1382, CA 1250 or any equivalent high quality control unit. Supplied with full instructions, its performance compares with detectors costing more than twice the price.

## CA 1382 ADVANCED CONTROL UNIT that's simple to install and operate.



- Fully automatic siren re-set.
- Audible entry/exit warning
- Alarm Sounded memory
- 2 separate loop inputs + 24hr circuits.
- Built-in electronic siren.
- Easily installed, full instructions supplied.

The latest control panel provides effective and reliable control for all types of security installations. Its advanced circuitry checks the loop circuits every time it is switched on, preventing incorrect operation. Using a simple 'on/off' key switch, it is easily operated by all members of the family. In addition it provides 24 hr. personal attack protection. Housed in a steel case, it is supplied with full operating instructions.

Only £44.95 + VAT Available in kit form with fully-built electronics, £39.95 + VAT.

## CA 1250 LOW COST ALARM CONTROL MODULE



This tried and tested control unit represents the finest value for money in control systems, providing the following features:

- Built-in electronic siren drives 2 loud speakers
- Provides exit and entrance delays together with fixed alarm time
- Battery back-up with trickle charge facility
- Operates with magnetic switches, pressure pads, ultrasonic or I.R. units
- Anti-tamper and panic facility
- Stabilised output voltage
- 2 operating modes full alarm anti tamper and panic facility
- Screw connections for ease of installation
- Separate relay contacts for external loads
- Test loop facility.

Price £19.95 + VAT

## HW 1250 - ATTRACTIVE HOUSING plus HARDWARE FOR CA 1250

An attractive steel case designed to house the Control Unit CA 1250 together with the appropriate LED indicators and key switch (available separately). Supplied with the necessary pillars, fixings, and punched front panel, the unit is given a professional appearance by the adhesive silk screened label.

Size: 200x150x700mm. Only £9.50 + VAT



FULL TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICE

## DP 3570 LIGHTING CONTROLLER

This versatile module provides timed switching of loads up to 3A for pre-set times between 10 secs and 5 mins, the timed period being triggered by the opening or closing of an external loop or switch. The built-in 12V 250mA power supply is available for operating external sensors. Suitable plastic enclosure £2.85 + VAT.



Only £13.95 + VAT

## FL 500 QUARTZ HALOGEN FLOOD LIGHT



Whilst intended for security lighting applications, this unit is suitable for lighting patios, pathways and gardens etc. Supplied complete with 500W lamp. Protective grill, £1.95 + VAT.

Only £14.95 + VAT

## IR 1470 - 50ft. INFRARED BEAM SYSTEM

Consists of a separate transmitter & receiver, the system provides an invisible modulated beam which when broken operates the built-in relay. For use with security systems, but also ideal for photographic purposes and industrial applications. Size: 80x50x35mm.



Only £25.61 + VAT

## US 5063 DIGITAL ULTRASONIC DETECTOR

• 3 levels of discrimination against false alarms

• Crystal control for greater stability

• Adjustable range up to 25ft

• Built-in delays

• 12V operation.



This advanced module uses digital signal processing to provide the highest level of sensitivity whilst discriminating against potential false alarm conditions.

Only £13.95 + VAT

## ULTRASONIC MODULE ENCLOSURE

Suitable steel enclosure for housing the US 5063 supplied with the necessary mounting pillars and fixings.

Only £2.95 + VAT

# RISCOMP LIMITED

Dept EE12, 51 Poppy Road  
Princes Risborough  
BUCKS HP17 9DB

## The Security Specialist

Post & Packing  
UK Orders: 75p per order  
Export: add 10%

ORDER BY MAIL OR TELEPHONE

Tel: (084 44) 6326

# THREE ACES FROM ALCON!

## MINI 20

20kΩ/V d.c. and 6.6kΩ/V a.c.  
26 RANGES WITH PROTECTIVE FUSE

Accuracy: 2% d.c. and resistance, 3% a.c. (of f.s.d.)  
26 RANGES: d.c. V: 100mV, 1V, 10V, 30V, 100V, 300V, 300V, 1000V; d.c. I: 50μA, 1mA, 10mA, 100mA, 1A, 3A; a.c. V: 10V, 30V, 100V, 300V, 1000V; a.c. I: 3mA, 30mA, 300mA, 3A; Ohms: 0.5kΩ, 0.50kΩ, 0.500kΩ, 0.50MΩ.

Dimensions: 105 x 130 x 40mm.

ONLY £25.30

## SUPER 50

50kΩ/V d.c. and a.c.  
39 RANGES - INDESTRUCTIBLE

Electronically protected on all ranges but 3A

Accuracy: 2% d.c. - 3 a.c. - 1% centre scale on ohms  
39 RANGES: d.c. V: 150mV, 1V, 3V, 10V, 30V, 100V, 300V, 1000V; d.c. I: 20μA, 100μA, 300μA, 1mA, 3mA, 10mA, 30mA, 100mA, 1A, 3A; a.c. V: 10V, 30V, 100V, 300V, 1000V; a.c. I: 3mA, 10mA, 30mA, 100mA, 1A, 3A; Ohms: 0.5kΩ, 0.50kΩ, 0.500kΩ, 0.5MΩ, 0.50MΩ; dB from -10 to +61 in 5 ranges.

Dimensions: 105 x 130 x 40mm.

ONLY £39.50

## ELECTRO SUPER

20kΩ/V a.c. and d.c.  
40 RANGES - electronically protected plus 30A for the power man!

Accuracy: d.c. ranges and ohms 2.5% a.c. 3% of f.s.d.  
40 RANGES: d.c. V: 100mV, 300mV, 1.0V, 3.0V, 10V, 30V, 100V, 300V, 1000V; d.c. I: 50μA, 100μA, 300μA, 1.0mA, 3mA, 10mA, 30mA, 100mA, 1.0A, 6.0A, 30A; a.c. V: 10V, 30V, 100V, 300V, 1000V; a.c. I: 3.0mA, 10mA, 30mA, 100mA, 1.0A, 6.0A, 30A; Ohms: 10kΩ, 100kΩ, 1MΩ; dB from -10 to +61 in 5 ranges.

Dimensions: 105 x 130 x 40mm.

ONLY £38.35

## 3 HIGH QUALITY TEST INSTRUMENTS AT SUPERDEAL PRICES

EACH INSTRUMENT HAS A CLEAR MIRRRORED SCALE AND COMES COMPLETE WITH A ROBUST CARRYING CASE, LEADS & INSTRUCTIONS.  
PRICES Our prices include VAT and postage and goods are normally despatched by return.  
Please write or telephone for details of these and the many other instruments in the Alcon range, including multimeters, components measuring, automotive and electronic instruments.

# ALCON Instruments Ltd.

19 MULBERRY WALK · LONDON SW3 6DZ · TEL: 01-352 1897 · TELEX: 918867



# JOIN UP WITH LITESOLD

Professional Soldering Equipment at Special Mail-Order Prices.

**EC50 Mains Electronic Iron. £33.16**

Features spike-free, solid state

proportional electronic temperature control inside the handle. Adjustable 280° to 400°C. Burn-proof 3-wire mains lead. Fitted 3.2mm Lmg-Life bit. 1.6, 2.4 and 4.7mm available. 240v a.c.

**SK18 Soldering Kit. £16.70**

Build or repair any electronic project. LC18 240v 18w iron with 3.2, 2.4, and 1.6mm bits. Pack of 18 swg flux-cored 60/40 solder. Tweezers. 3 soldering aids. Reel of De-Solder braid. In PVC presentation wallet.



**ADAMIN Miniature Iron £7.67**

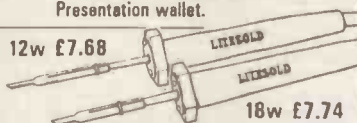
Possibly smallest mains iron in the world. Ideal for fine work. Slim

nylon handle with finger grip. Interchangeable bits available 1.2, 1.6, 2.4, 3.4 and 4.7mm. Fitted with 2.4mm. 240v 12w (12v available). Presentation wallet.

**'L' Series Lightweight Irons. 12w £7.68**

High efficiency irons for all electronic hobby work. Non-roll handles with finger guards.

Stainless steel element shafts. Screw-connected elements. Slip-on bits available from 1.8 to 4.7mm. LA12



model, 12w, 2.4mm bit. LC 18 Model, 18w, 3.2mm bit. 240v Std - 12v available. Presentation wallet.

**Soldering Iron**

**Stands 3&4**

**£5.99**

**No.5**

**£6.22**



Designed specially for LITESOLD irons. Heavy, solid-plastic base with non-slip pads. Won't tip over, holds iron safely. With wiping sponge and location for spare (hot) bits. No 5 stand for EC50 iron No 4 stand for ADAMIN miniature Iron No 3 stand for LA12 and LC18 irons.

**Replacement Bits**

For all above irons. Non-stick designs, machined from special copper alloy, with Inconel retaining rings. Two types - Chromium plated with copper face (for economy and ease of use) and Iron plated with

Pre-tinned face (Long Life). State tip size, iron and type.

	Copper	UL	
EC50			£1.74
Adamin 12 and			
LA12	£1.00		£1.71
LC18	£1.12		£1.90

**Yellow £1.33 Green £1.39**



**Blue £1.44**

**per Reel**

For simple, safe and effective de-soldering of all types of joint, using a standard soldering iron. Handy colour-coded packs of 1.5 metres in 3 widths: Yellow - 1.5mm, Green - 2mm, Blue - 3mm.

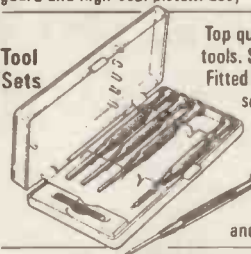
**De-Solder Pumps £7.28**

High Quality version of increasingly popular type of tool. Precision made anodised aluminium body, plunger guard and high-seal piston. Easy



thumb operation. Automatic solder ejection. Conductive PTFE nozzle - no static problems.

**Tool Sets**



Top quality Japanese metric hardened and tempered tools. Swivel-top chrome plated brass handles. Fitted plastic cases. 113 set - 6 miniature screwdrivers 0.9 to 3.5mm £3.92

227 set 5 socket spanners 3 to 5mm £2.98

305 set 2 crosspoint and 3 hex wrenches

1.5 to 2.5mm £2.86

228 set 20 piece combination:

5 open, 5 skt spanners, 2 crosspoint, 3 hex and 3 plain drivers, scribe, handle/holder £6.42

**Microcutters. £5.39** Light weight hardened and precision ground. Flush cutting. Screw joint, return spring, cushion-grip handles. Safety wire-retaining clip.



**Soldering Aids.**

**Set of 3 £4.45**

Scraper/Knife, Hook/Probe, Brush/Fork. 3 useful double-ended aids to soldering/desoldering/assembly. In plastic wallet.



**ADAMIN Electric Stylus. £16.71**

Writes like a ballpoint in Gold, Silver, Copper or 6 colours, on card, plastics, leather etc. Personalise wallets, bags, albums, books, models... Operates at 4.5v from its own plug transformer - totally safe. Supplied with coloured foils.



**SEND FOR OUR ORDER FORM TODAY AND JOIN UP WITH THE PROFESSIONALS**

Prices include p.p.m and VAT. Send order with Cheque. P.O. Ring for Access Visa sales, or ask for order forms.

**LIGHT SOLDERING DEVELOPMENTS LTD., DEPT. ET**  
97-99 GLOUCESTER ROAD, CROYDON CR0 2DN. 01 689 0574

# WIN A 600MHz

## FREQUENCY COUNTER!

IN THE NEW  
STYLE  
WINTER  
1987/88

**Cirkit  
CATALOGUE**



**PACKED WITH NEW LINES**

- 2 new HF Receiver kits
- 5 and 50W RF Power Heads
- Oscilloscope Digital Storage Unit
- Component Packs
- 12 new books
- Temperature Controlled Irons
- Easy to Enter Competition
- Special Offers
- Quantity Price Discounts
- 24 hour order line
- PCB Prototyping System
- CB Rigs
- £££s of Discount Vouchers

**ONLY  
£1.20**

Available from your local newsagent or direct from Cirkit at the address shown below

**Cirkit**



**Cirkit Distribution Ltd.**

Park Lane, Broxbourne, Herts EN10 7NQ  
Telephone (0992) 444111 Telex: 22478





# TOP KITS

## A SELECTION OF OUR BEST PROJECT KITS

As usual these kits come complete with printed circuit boards, cases, all components, nuts, screws, wire etc. All have been tested by our engineers (many of them are our own designs) to ensure that you get excellent results.

### INSULATION TESTER

An electronic High Voltage tester for mains appliances and wiring. An inverter circuit produces 500 volts from a PP3 battery and applies it to the circuit under test. Reads insulation up to 100 Megohms. Completely safe in use.



OUR KIT REF E444 £18.65

### DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

Simple and accurate (1%) measurements of capacitors from a few pF up to 10,000 uF. Clear 5 digit LED display indicates exact value. Three ranges – pF, nF, and uF. Just connect the capacitor, press the button and read the value.



£39.57  
OUR KIT  
REF E493

### 3 BAND SHORTWAVE RADIO

Covers 1.6-30 MHz in 3 bands using modern miniature coils. Audio output is via a built-in loudspeaker. Advanced design gives excellent stability, sensitivity and selectivity. Simple to build.



OUR KIT REF E718 £25.27

### DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER

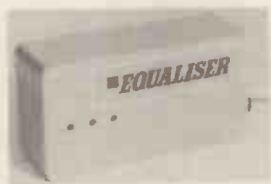
#### 200 MHz

An 8 digit meter reading from A.F. up to 200 MHz in two ranges. Large 0.5" Red LED display. Ideal for AF and RF measurements, Amateur and C.B. frequencies.

KIT REF E 563 £59.98



### 'EQUALISER' IONISER



A mains powered Ioniser that produces a breeze of negative ions in the air. A compact, safe, simple unit that uses a negligible amount of electricity.

KIT REF E707 £14.79

### VISUAL GUITAR TUNER



A crystal controlled tuner with a New type of 'rotating' LED display. Clockwise or Anticlockwise rotation indicates high or low frequency. Perfect tuning is obtained when the pattern is stationary. Suitable for electric guitar pick-ups or may be used with a microphone for acoustic instruments. Also has an audio 'pitch pipe' output.

KIT REF E711 £21.99

# FROM MAGENTA

## EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

### NEWSAGENT ORDER FORM

Please reserve/deliver a copy of **Everyday Electronics** for me each month.

Signed .....

Name & Address .....  
(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

Everyday Electronics is published on the third Friday of each month and distributed by Seymour.

Make sure of your copy of EE each month – cut out this form, fill it in and hand it to your newsagent.

## SUBSCRIPTIONS

Sell-out disappointment can upset any reader! So why not take out a year's subscription and make sure of every issue, by post, straight from the Publisher? Complete the order form below and post to:  
EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Tel. 0202 881749.

Annual subscription rates:  
UK £14. Overseas £17 (£ sterling only)  
Overseas air mail £33 (£ sterling only)

### EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Annual subscription rates:  
UK £14. Overseas £17 (surface mail) £33 (air mail)

To: Everyday Electronics,  
Subscription Dept., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset  
BH21 1JH.

Name .....

Address .....

I enclose payment of £..... (cheque/PO in £ sterling only payable to Everyday Electronics)

Subscriptions can only start with the next available issue. For back numbers see the Editorial page

# For KITS & COMPONENTS - Choose the easy way - with

Send **50p\* & SAE** for **CATALOGUE**

ORDERS: RING (01) 567 8910 - 24 HRS.

## NEW ELECTRONIC GUARD DOG KIT



One of the best deterrents to a burglar is a guard dog and this new kit provides the barking without the bite! The kit when assembled can be connected to a doorbell, pressure mat or any other intruder detector and will produce a random series of threatening barks making the would be intruder think again and try his luck elsewhere. The kit is supplied complete with high quality PCB, transformer, all components and instructions. All you need is a mains supply, intruder detector and a little time. The kit even includes a horn speaker which is essential to produce the loud sound required. The "dog" can be adjusted to produce barks ranging from a Terrier to an Alsatian and contains circuitry to produce a random series of barks giving a more realistic affect.

**KK125 Complete kit of parts £21.95**

## DISCO LIGHTING KITS

**DL1000K** - This value-for-money 4-way chaser features bi-directional sequence and dimming. 1kW per channel. **£17.50**  
**DLZ1000K** - A lower cost uni-directional version of the above. Zero switching to reduce interference. **£9.85**  
**DLA/1** (for DL & DLZ1000K) Optional opto input allowing audio 'beat'/light sequence. **70p**  
**DL3000K** - 3-channel sound to light kit features zero voltage switching, automatic level control and built-in microphones. 1kW per channel **£14.25**

The **DL8000K** is an 8-way sequencer kit with built in opto-isolated sound to light input which comes complete with a pre-programmed EPROM containing EIGHTY - YES 80! different sequences including standard flashing and chase routines. The KIT includes full instructions and all components (even the PCB connectors) and requires only a box and a control knob to complete. Other features include manual sequence speed adjustment, zero voltage switching, LED mimic lamps and sound to light LED and a 300 W output per channel.

And the best thing about it is the price.

**ONLY £28.50**



## TEN EXCITING PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS

This Kit has been specially designed for the beginner and contains a **SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD, COMPONENTS**, and a **BOOKLET** with instructions to enable the absolute novice to build TEN fascinating projects including a light operated switch, intercom, burglar alarm, and electronic lock. Each project includes a circuit diagram, description of operation and an easy to follow layout diagram. A section on component identification and function is included, enabling the beginner to build the circuits with confidence.

**ORDER NO XK118 £13.75**

## XK102-3-NOTE DOOR CHIME

Based on the **SAB0600 1C** the kit is supplied with all components, including loudspeaker, printed circuit board, a pre-drilled box (95 x 71 x 35mm) and full instructions. Requires only a **PP3 9V** battery and push-switch to complete.

**AN IDEAL PROJECT FOR BEGINNERS £6.00**

## XK113 MW RADIO KIT

Based on **ZN414 IC**, kit includes PCB, wound aerial and crystal earpiece and all components to make a sensitive miniature radio. Size: 5.5 x 2.7 x 2cms. Requires **PP3 9V** battery. **IDEAL FOR BEGINNERS £6.00**

## VERSATILE REMOTE CONTROL KIT

This kit includes all components (+ transformer) to make a sensitive IR receiver with 16 logic outputs (0-15V) which with suitable interface circuitry (relays, triacs, etc - details supplied) can be used to switch up to 16 items of equipment on or off remotely. The outputs may be latched (to the last received code) or momentary (on during transmission) by specifying the decoder IC and a 15V stabilised supply is available to power external circuits. Supply: 240V AC or 15-24V DC at 10mA. Size (excluding transformer) 9 x 4 x 2 cms. The companion transmitter is the **MK18** which operates from a 9V PP3 battery and gives a range of up to 60ft. Two keyboards are available—**MK9** (4-way) and **MK10** (16-way), depending on the number of outputs to be used.

**MK12 IR Receiver (incl. transformer) £14.85**  
**MK18 Transmitter £7.50**  
**MK9 4-Way Keyboard £2.00**  
**MK10 16-Way Keyboard £5.95**  
**601 133 Box for Transmitter £2.60**

## HOME LIGHTING KITS

These kits contain all necessary components and full instructions and are designed to replace a standard wall switch and control up to 300W of lighting.

**TDR300K Remote Control Dimmer £16.45**  
**MK6 Transmitter for above £4.95**  
**TD300K Touchdimmer £8.50**  
**TS300K Touchswitch £8.50**  
**TDE/K Extension kit for 2-way switching for TD300K £2.70**  
**LD 300K Light Dimmer £4.35**

## NEW POWER STROBE KIT



Designed to produce a high intensity light pulse at a variable frequency of 1 to 15Hz this kit also includes circuitry to trigger the light from an external voltage source (eg. a loudspeaker) via an opto isolator. Instructions are also supplied on modifying the unit for manual triggering, as a slave flash in photographic applications or as a warning beacon in security applications. The kit includes a high quality pcb, components, connectors, 5W strobe tube and full assembly instructions. Supply: 240V ac. Size: 80 x 50 x 45.

**XK124 STROBOSCOPE KIT £12.50**

## NEW HIGH SECURITY LOCK KIT



Designed for use with our lock mechanism (701 150) this kit will operate from a 9V to 15V supply drawing a standby current of only 50uA. There are over 5000 possible 4-digit combinations and the sequence can be easily changed. To make things even more difficult for an unauthorised user an alarm can be sounded after 3 to 9 incorrect entries - selectable by means of a link. The alarm can sound for a few seconds to over 3 minutes during which time the keyboard is disabled preventing further entries. A latched or momentary output is available making the unit ideal for door locks, burglar alarms, car immobilisers, etc. A membrane keyboard or pushbutton switches may be used and a beep sounds when a key is depressed. Kit includes high quality PCB, all components, connectors, high power piezo buzzer and full assembly and user instructions.

**XK121 LOCK KIT £15.95**  
**350 118 Set of Keyboard Switches £4.00**  
**701 150 Electric Lock Mechanism 12 volt £16.50**

## PROPORTIONAL TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER KIT



Uses "burst fire" technique to maintain temperature to within 0.5°C. Ideal for photography, incubators, wine-making, etc. Max. load 3kw (240V ac) Temp. range up to 90°C. Size: 7x4x2.5cms.

**MK4 £7.10**

**PACK A**  
650 x 25W  
Resistors 47R to 10M  
**£4.25**

**PACK B**  
60 x Electrolytics  
1uF x 1000uF  
**£3.25**

**PACK C**  
35 x Polyester  
Capacitors 10uF-1uF  
**£4.50**

**PACK D**  
35 Horizontal Presets  
1K to 1M  
**£3.00**

**PACK E**  
30 x IC Sockets  
8, 14 & 16 pin  
**£2.00**

**PACK F**  
25 Red LEDs  
5mm  
**£1.75**

**PACK G**  
25 Green LEDs  
5mm  
**£2.00**

**PACK H**  
30 x 5mm LEDs  
Red, Green, Yellow  
**£2.50**

**PACK J**  
50 x 1N4148  
Si. Diodes  
**£1.00**

**PACK K**  
40 x NPN/PPN Transistors  
BC187/212 General Purpose  
**£2.25**

**SPECIAL OFFER**  
10% OFF if you buy  
ALL TEN PACKS

## SOLDERING EQUIPMENT



Good quality tools selected to offer outstanding value for money.

**650 004 6in minil. Snipe Nose Pliers. Serrated jaws and return spring. £2.10**  
**650 005 6in lap jointed side cutters. Insulated handles and return spring. £2.10**  
**650 006 Light duty cutters. Cutting capacity 0.22-1.2mm copper wire. £1.60**  
**TOOL KIT** - Contains: side cutters, snipe nose pliers, wire strippers, flat blade screwdriver, Phillips screwdriver in black textured, reinforced and padded case which when opened out measures 240x205mm **£6.80**

**650 007 Self-adjustable automatic wire stripper with built-in cable cutter. £3.95**  
**650 012 Watchmakers Screwdriver Set. 1.0/1.4/2.0/2.4/3.0/3.8mm £1.75**  
**650 019 Set of 4 Stainless Steel Tweezers. Straight nosed, straight nosed-reverse action, bent nosed, flat nosed. 110mm long. £3.65**  
**650 502 Reliant 9-12V dc Drill. £6.90**  
**650 500 Titan 12V dc Drill. £10.25**  
**650 570 Saturn Mains Drill. £16.50**  
**WE ALSO STOCK ANTEX IRONS AND ACCESSORIES**

## LOGIC PROBE



A MUST for working with TTL & CMOS devices. Displays logic levels and pulses down to 25ns with LEDs and sound. Comprehensive instruction booklet supplied. Working voltage 4-16V dc Input Impedance 1M Max. I/p frequency 20MHz **ONLY £9.50**

## RECHARGEABLE SOLDERING IRON

Powerful cordless iron complete with table-top/wall-mounting charging bracket. Reaches soldering temperature in 10 seconds. Includes lamp which lights when soldering. Comes with mains charging unit and 12V car battery adaptor. **£17.95**

## HELPING HANDS

Magnifier and crocodile clips on ball and socket joints mounted on a heavy base. Ideal for holding and inspecting PCBs during soldering, fault finding, etc. (650 035) **£3.95**



## HELPING HANDS

**SCOOP PURCHASE ONLY £1.95!!!**  
Comprises ready-built AM Tuner module (super-het), separate audio amp with volume control and miniature speaker. All you have to do is connect these three items to a 9V battery. Full instructions supplied. AVAILABLE WHILE STOCKS LAST.

## HANDY MULTIMETER

An Ideal multimeter for the hobbyist featuring 20kV input impedance, 19 ranges including 10A d.c., battery checker and continuity buzzer. Supplied complete with test leads, battery and instruction manual. As recommended for the EE 'Teach In' series. Dimensions: 135mm x 89mm x 40cm. AC Volts: 0-50-250-1kV (5%). DC Volts: 0-2.5-10-50-250-1k. DC Current: 0-5-10-500mA-10A Resistance: 10k-100k-10M dbAs: -20dB to +62dB Part no. 405104 **£12.95**



## P.C.B. ETCHING KIT

Ideal starter pack 2 pieces Copper Laminate, Circuit Etchant, Etch Resist Pen, 7 Assorted Transfer Sheets and Tray. Full and comprehensive instructions on laying out and etching your own PCB designs. **£5.20**

## SOLAR POWERED NICAD CHARGER



Takes up to 4 x AA size. Charges 2 batteries in 4-8 hrs., 4 in 10-14 hrs. depending on strength of sunlight. Ideal for boating, caravaning, modelers, etc. **£5.95**

## VELLEMAN KITS

We stock the full range of Velleman Kits. Why not try one of these!!  
**K1771 Miniature FM TRANSMITTER (50mW). 9-12V DC. Frequency: 100-108MHz. Ideal for babyphone, etc. £6.50**  
**K2572 STEREO PRE-AMPLIFIER £7.93**  
**K2583 HEATING CONTROLLER. Enables four temperatures to be set and maintained for set periods in a day. Display shows time or temperature. £75.76**  
**K2638 CAR ALARM. Easy to mount. No false alarms. Adjustable entry/exit times. Automatic reset prevents discharging of battery. £16.80**  
**K2603 YEAR TIMER. Standard memory - 40 steps expandable to 240 steps. Non-volatile memory holds program without any power source. Auto-start after power failure. Two programmable "sleep" times. 4 relay outputs - one relay (3A/240V) supplied with kit. Extra relays (K2632). Membrane keyboard and housing included. (Transformer not included.) Size: 24 x 116 x 59mm. £132.30**  
**K2632 Hardware extension kit £19.20**  
**TR2603 Transformer for K2603 £8.40**  
 Send see 12" x 9" for full catalogue.



**ELECTRONICS**  
13 BOSTON RD  
LONDON W7 3SJ  
Tel: 01-567 8910

SEND 9"x6" S.A.E. & 50p FOR CATALOGUE OR CALL AT SHOP MON-FRI 9-5pm SATURDAY 10-4pm

## ORDERING INFORMATION: ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

FREE P&P on orders over £20 (UK only), otherwise add 75p + VAT. Overseas P&P: Europe £2.75. Elsewhere £6.50. Send cheque/PO/Barclaycard/Access No. with order. Giro No. 529314002.

LOCAL AUTHORITY AND EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME GOODS BY RETURN SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY





# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

The Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects

VOL 16 No. 12

December '87

## Editorial Offices

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS EDITORIAL,  
6 CHURCH STREET, WIMBORNE,  
DORSET BH21 1JH  
Phone: Wimborne (0202) 881749

See notes on **Readers' Enquiries** below—we regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone

## Advertisement Offices

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS ADVERTISEMENTS  
4 NEASDEN AVE., CLACTON-ON-SEA, ESSEX  
CO16 7HG. Clacton (0255) 436471

## DATA

ANOTHER free catalogue this month, plus two free data cards – the first of a series of cards – you will get one data card free with each issue for the next few months. We have also added an extra eight pages to our normal issue size and expect to continue at this new size for some time.

The cards each give information on a microprocessor plus general data, they are designed so that two or more cards can be shown one way up to cover microprocessors or the other way to provide more general data, conversion tables, etc. We hope you find them of value.

## TEACH-IN

This issue also carries an advertisement (page 657) for our new *Electronics Teach-In* book. This book is a direct result of demand for our Teach-in series (published in 85/86). The series has been updated where necessary and put together to form a comprehensive introduction to electronics. Since it also carries *eight* constructional test gear projects it will be invaluable to just about everyone involved in electronics as a hobby, student, apprentice, teacher, technician or those in various industries that now require knowledge of electronic principles.

This book represents excellent value for money at just £1.95 for a complete, highly acclaimed, course in electronics plus the projects.

## SPIN-OFFS

It is the first time that *EE* has produced such a spin off. This will be closely followed by a book based on our *Digital Troubleshooting* series – soon available through the *EE Book Service*. These two totally different publications will test the market for others we expect to sell over the next few years, forming a wide range of information on electronics in general.



## SUBSCRIPTIONS

Annual subscriptions for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £14.00. Overseas: £17.00 (£33 airmail). Cheques or bank drafts (in

£ sterling only) payable to Everyday Electronics and sent to EE Subscriptions Dept., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. **Subscriptions can only start with the next available issue.** For back numbers see below.

## BACK ISSUES & BINDERS

Certain back issues of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS are available price £1.50 (£2.00 overseas surface mail) inclusive of postage and packing per copy. Enquiries with remittance, made payable to Everyday Electronics, should be sent to Post Sales Department, Everyday Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. In the event of non-availability remittance will be returned. **Please allow 28 days for delivery. (We have sold out of Sept. Oct. & Nov. 85, April, May & Dec 86, & Jan 87.)**

Binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are available from the above address for £4.95 (£9.00 overseas surface mail) inclusive of p&tp. **Please allow 28 days for delivery.**

**Payment in £ sterling only please.**

## Editor MIKE KENWARD

### Assistant Editor

DAVID BARRINGTON

### Editorial Assistant

COLETTE MCKENZIE

**Editorial:** WIMBORNE (0202) 881749

### Advertisement Manager

PETER J. MEW Clacton (0255) 436471

### Classified Advertisements

Wimborne (0202) 881749

## READERS' ENQUIRIES

We are unable to offer any advice on the use, purchase, repair or modification of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in the magazine. We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on articles or projects that are more than five years old. Letters requiring a personal reply must be accompanied by a **stamped self-addressed envelope** or a **self-addressed envelope and international reply coupons**.

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it.

## COMPONENT SUPPLIES

**We do not supply electronic components or kits** for building the projects featured, these can be supplied by advertisers.

## OLD PROJECTS

We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue.

We regret that **we cannot provide data or answer queries on projects that are more than five years old.**

## ADVERTISEMENTS

Although the proprietors and staff of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements are *bona fide*, the magazine and its Publishers cannot give any undertakings in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or are in the form of inserts.

The Publishers regret that under no circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture. Legal remedies are available in respect of some of these circumstances, and readers who have complaints should address them to the advertiser or should consult a local trading standards office, or a Citizen's Advice Bureau, or a solicitor.

## TRANSMITTERS

We would like to advise readers that certain items of radio transmitting equipment which may be advertised in our pages cannot be legally used in the U.K. Readers should check the law before using any transmitting equipment as a fine, confiscation of equipment and/or imprisonment can result from illegal use.

The law relating to this subject varies from country to country; overseas readers should check local laws.



# DUAL MAINS LIGHTS FLASHER

ANDY FLIND



## A festive light show for Christmas. Can safely drive up to 100W per channel

ATTRACTIVE as they are, many people consider the fairy lights on the Christmas tree are more effective if they flash on and off. This is usually done with a special "flasher" bulb containing a bi-metallic switch assembly that is heated, during the "on" cycle, by the lamp filament.

Although simple, these bulbs have some disadvantages. The switch mechanism is delicate, and may be erratic in operation and short-lived.

Simple on-off flashing is not very attractive to look at; after all, the lights are off half the time, and the constant switching of a mains-voltage circuit often produces annoying mains-borne r.f. interference. This simple project, whilst costing more than a bulb, effectively overcomes all these problems.

### DUAL OPERATION

One of the advantages of this circuit is that it will drive two sets of lights. This greatly increases the odds of at least one set being "on" at any given moment, for a far more attractive display. The flash rates are independently adjustable and by judicious choice of speeds produces an amazingly "random" effect, whilst the controls also give the kids something novel to play with!

As the unit is entirely solid-state there is nothing to wear out, so reliability is almost guaranteed. All switching takes place at zero-crossing points of the mains waveform, virtually eliminating r.f. interference.

Finally, if the flashing becomes tiresome, the lights can be simply switched to "continuous" — you can't do that with a flasher bulb!

### HOW IT WORKS

At the heart of the circuit are two D-type flip-flops, connected as slow-running oscillators with their switching points synchronised to mains zero-crossings. A simplified diagram of one oscillator, Fig. 1, shows how this is done.

Each flip-flop has a "clock" terminal, an input "D" and two complementary outputs "Q" and "Q̄". The input to D decides the state of the outputs, but they only change at the instant when the "clock" input goes positive.

To understand the oscillator action, assume that the D input is positive and a positive clock transition has just taken place. This will have

caused the Q output to go positive, pulling D further towards positive through capacitor C.

At the same time Q̄ has gone negative and is discharging the D side of the capacitor through resistor R1. When it falls below half the supply, the next clock pulse will reverse the outputs and C will start charging in the opposite direction. Until this happens though, the clock pulses will not have any effect.

So long as the clock is fast relative to the main oscillation, the output frequency will be determined by C and R1. If the clock is synchronised with the mains, all output switching will take place only at zero-crossing points.

The purpose of resistor R2 may puzzle some readers; in some circumstances the input to "D" will exceed the supply rails in each direction after switching. If this happens, internal protection diodes conduct, taking the charge from capacitor C and upsetting the timing. Resistor R2 prevents this by restricting current flow to D. In the full circuit, the frequency is made adjustable by attenuating the voltage from Q before supplying it to C, as will be seen.

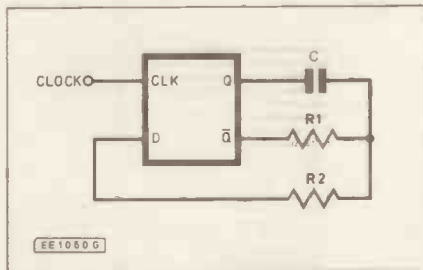


Fig. 1. Simplified oscillator circuit diagram.

### TRIAC DRIVING

At this point, a few comments on triac driving may be worth while. At first sight this would appear to be simple; just apply a suitable gate current, of either polarity, and the triac turns on, right? Well, not always!

On closer inspection, firing triacs appears to be something of a black art. Load current, mains polarity at firing time and device temperature all play a part.

After a couple of problems with positive gate firing of C206Ds, experiments were conducted with half a dozen of them, firing with adjustable gate pulses which could be all positive, all negative, in phase with the mains or antiphase (reversed). Results showed that the C206D is more sensitive to negative gate drive, regardless of main circuit polarity.

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1	390 1W
R2	1M 1W
R3	270k 1W
R4, R13-R20	10k (9 off)
R5, R7	4M7 (2 off)
R6, R8	10M (2 off)
R9-R12	22k (4 off)
R21, R22	1k5 (2 off)

All 0.6W metal film. 1% except where stated otherwise.

**Shop Talk**

See page 679

### Potentiometers

VR1, VR2	100k lin carbon (2 off)
----------	-------------------------

### Capacitors

C1	0μ47 250V mains suppression type
C2, C3	470μ axial elec. 25V (2 off)
C4, C5	1μ polyester layer (2 off)

### Semiconductors

D1, D4, D5	1N4007 silicon (3 off)
D2, D3	BZY88C8V2 Zener diode, 8.2V 500mW (2 off)
D6, D7	1N4148 silicon (2 off)
CSR1, CSR2	C206D Triac 400V 3A (2 off)
TR1, TR3, TR5	BC184L npn silicon (3 off)
TR2, TR4	BC214L pnp silicon (2 off)
IC1	4013B CMOS dual D-type flip-flop

### Miscellaneous

Printed circuit board, available from the EE PCB Service, code EE587; VDR1 mains transient suppressor; case, ABS box, 150 × 80 × 50mm; 14-pin d.i.l. socket; switch, s.p.s.t. slide switch; miniature mains chassis sockets (2 off), plugs (2 off) to suit; mains lead, plug and strain relief device; knobs (2 off); connecting wire; nylon screws for S1, etc.

Approx. cost Guidance only

**£18**



This probably doesn't apply to all triacs as a single C226D tested showed equal sensitivity to either polarity. However, for this design negative gate drive has been incorporated.

Incidentally, if you have a problem with an earlier design using positive gate drive to a C206D triac, it will usually manifest as firing on positive half cycles only. A lamp connected to the circuit will be slightly dimmer with a noticeable flicker. The cure is to replace the triac, since most do in fact operate quite satisfactorily from positive gating.

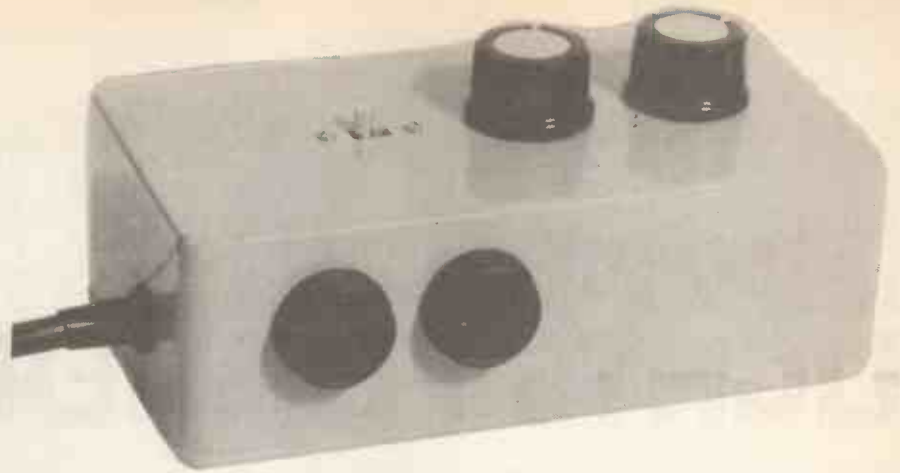
## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

Having covered some of the problems of triac firing, the full circuit diagram of the Dual Mains Light Flasher, Fig. 2, can be described. Starting with the low-voltage power supply, this is derived from capacitive mains dropper C1.

On positive half cycles capacitor C2 is charged, with maximum voltage set by Zener diode D2. On negative half cycles capacitor C3 is charged in the same way, to produce the auxiliary negative supply.

Resistor R2 discharges C1 when the unit is unplugged, to prevent shocks being delivered from the pins of the plug! Capacitive mains droppers are cheaper, lighter and simpler than transformers, also they neither hum nor get hot. Unused current (that not used to actually charge capacitors C2 or C3) is purely reactive and will not cause your electricity meter to rotate.

The clock input is generated by transistor TR1. Current from resistor R3, during positive half-cycles, flows through the base-emitter junction of TR1, turning it on. During negative half cycles it flows through diode D5, and TR1 is turned off.



The voltage at the collector is thus a square-wave, in opposite phase to the mains but accurately in time with it, and this is used to drive the two clock inputs of IC1. Two of the D-type flip-flops described earlier are contained in the integrated circuit IC1.

The feedback networks which control the two oscillators are connected as follows: pins 1 and 13 are the Q outputs; pins 2 and 12 are the Qs, and pins 5 and 9 the Ds. The only difference between these networks and that shown in Fig. 1 are that the capacitors, C4 and C5, are not connected directly to the Qs, they are fed from attenuating potentiometers VR1 and VR2, which have their other ends effectively connected to half-supply through impedances of about one tenth of their value.

This gives an adjustment range of around ten to one, or a cycle length of about one to ten seconds with the values shown. This can easily be changed by altering the values of resistors R5 and R7 if desired.

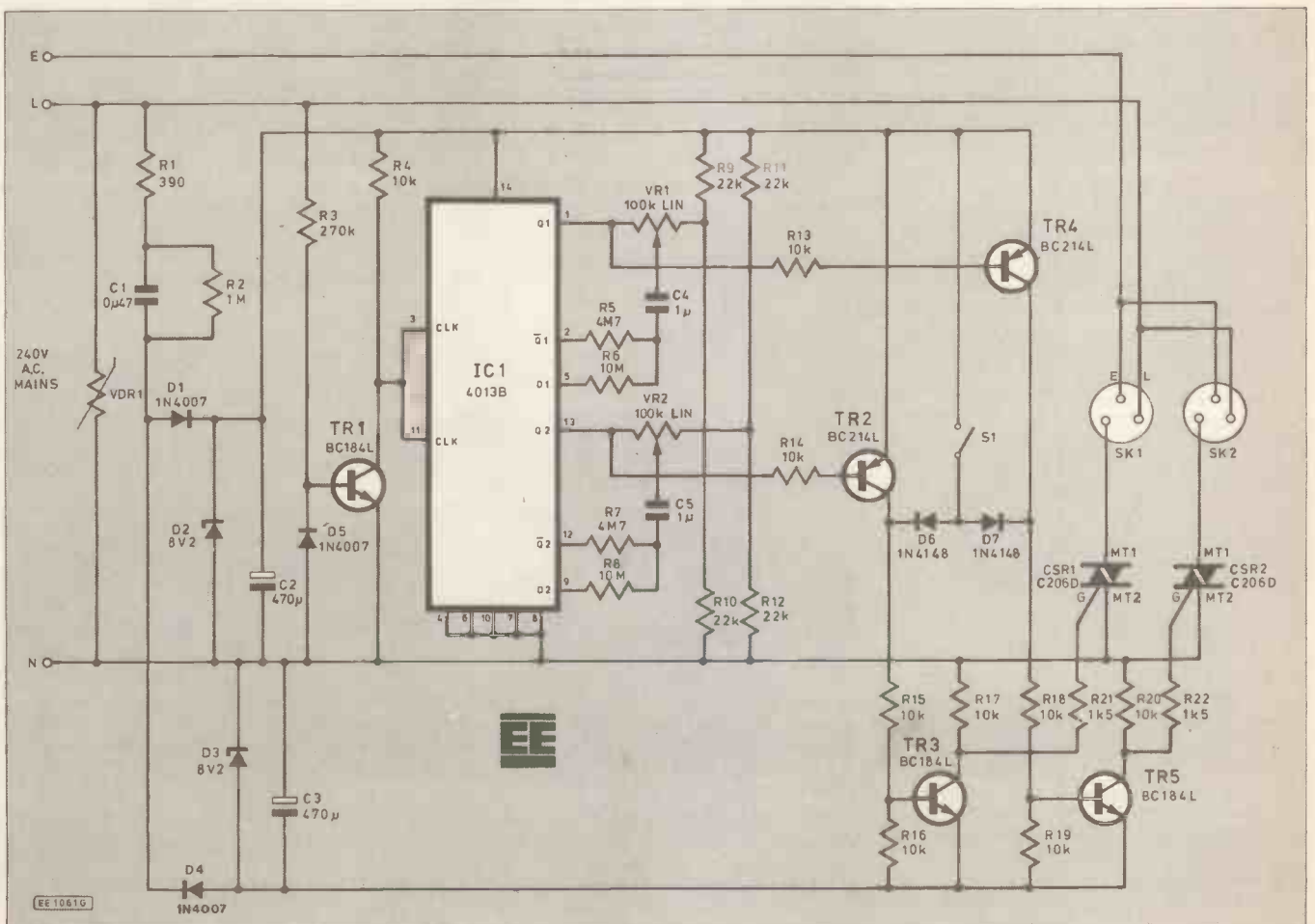
Output taken from the Q outputs is applied to transistors TR2 and TR4. These in turn drive TR3 and TR5, which supply negative gate current to triacs CSR1 and CSR2.

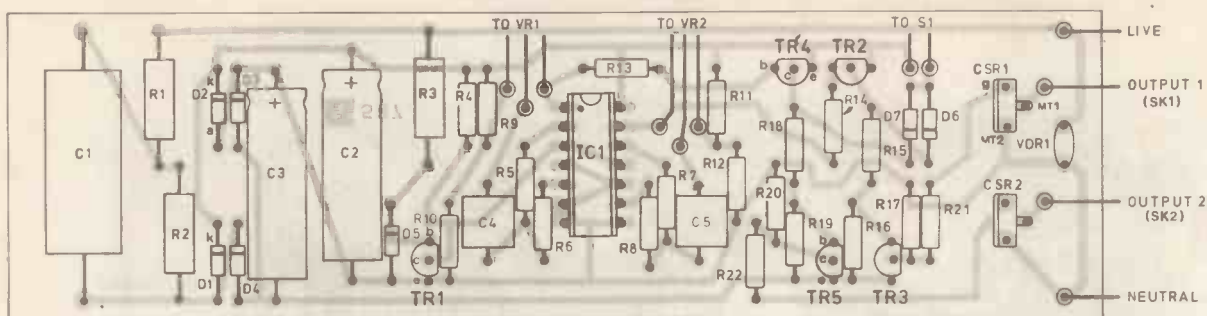
Closing S1 applies drive to the last two transistors for continuous output, useful when the flashing effect becomes tiresome, or when checking that all the bulbs are still working. Constant drive is applied when the triacs are supposed to be on, ensuring they remain operated even if the load current drops below the "holding" value, as may happen with light loads.

Since all switching takes place at zero-crossings and the load is resistive, the circuit is inherently interference-free and no r.f. suppression components are needed. Triacs can easily be destroyed by sudden high voltage transients though, which sometimes occur on the mains supply.

The use of a mains transient suppressor VDR1 is a precaution against this; normally

Fig. 2. Full circuit diagram for the Dual Mains Light Flasher.





EE10&Z.G

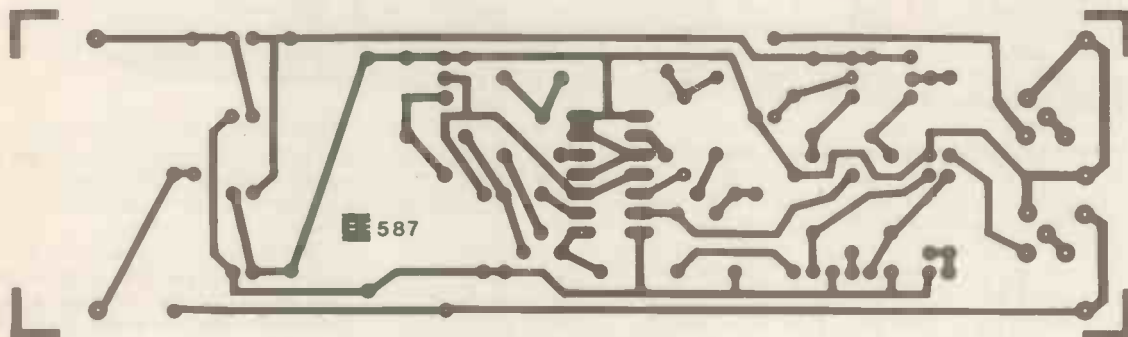


Fig. 3. Full size printed circuit board master foil pattern and component layout. It is recommended that IC1 be mounted in a 14-pin d.i.l. socket on the board.

open circuit, it will conduct and "soak up" spikes of excessive voltage. A blown triac, incidentally, usually goes short-circuit, delivering continuous power to the load.

Although few Christmas light sets are equipped with earth connections, the earth lead has been wired through to the output sockets in this design as it may be desirable in some other applications.

## CONSTRUCTION

The component layout and full size printed circuit board foil master pattern is shown in Fig. 3. The small printed circuit board is available from the *EE PCB Service*, Code EE587.

Construction of this project has been kept as simple as possible. It should, in fact, be suitable for relatively inexperienced enthusiasts, providing extreme care is taken to avoid shock whilst testing.

Resistors R1, R2 and R3 are 1 watt types, all the rest are 0.6 watt one per cent types, but none of the values are critical and five per cent will do just as well. Capacitor C1 **MUST** be rated for continuous 240V use, the type specified is listed by the suppliers as an "IS" (interference suppression) component. Capacitors C4 and C5 are the small, silver-coloured polyester layer type, which are not polarity conscious.

A d.i.l. socket is recommended for IC1. Lastly, the potentiometers **MUST** have plastic shafts, and plastic knobs that cover their bushes should also be used to ensure safety for the finished project.

Check the p.c.b. for fit in the case before starting to fit the components. The positioning of these can be seen in the component layout diagram, Fig. 3.

The components are probably best fitted in "height order", that is, resistors and diodes

first, then the i.c. socket, then the smaller capacitors and transistors, etc. The only point to note is that capacitors C2 and C3 may be a slightly tight fit between diodes D1 and D4 to their left and D5 to the right, so when fitting these diodes tweak the leads sideways a little, away from the capacitors.

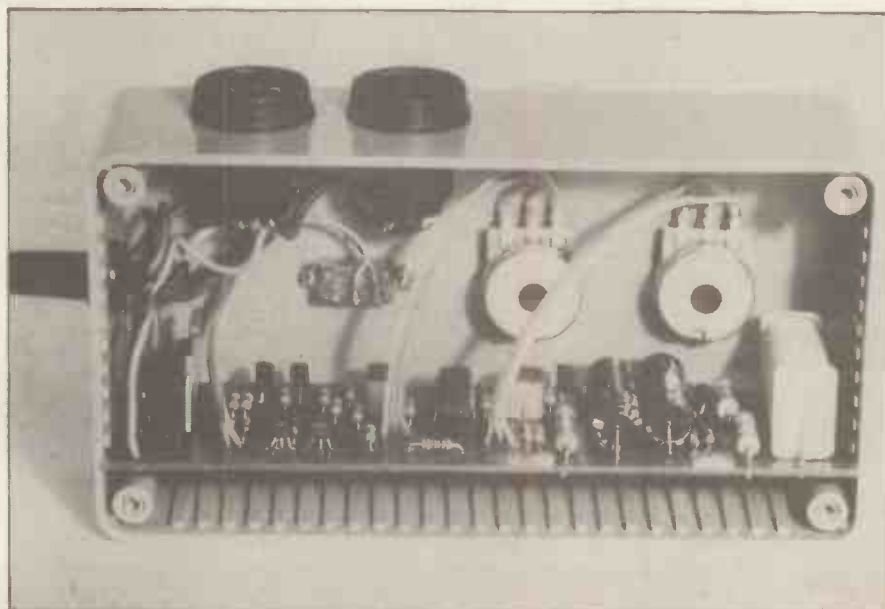
## BOARD TESTING

The testing that can be carried out is somewhat limited as most of the circuit will not operate without the mains connected to operate the clock inputs. **AS THE CIRCUIT WILL THEN BE CONNECTED DIRECTLY TO**

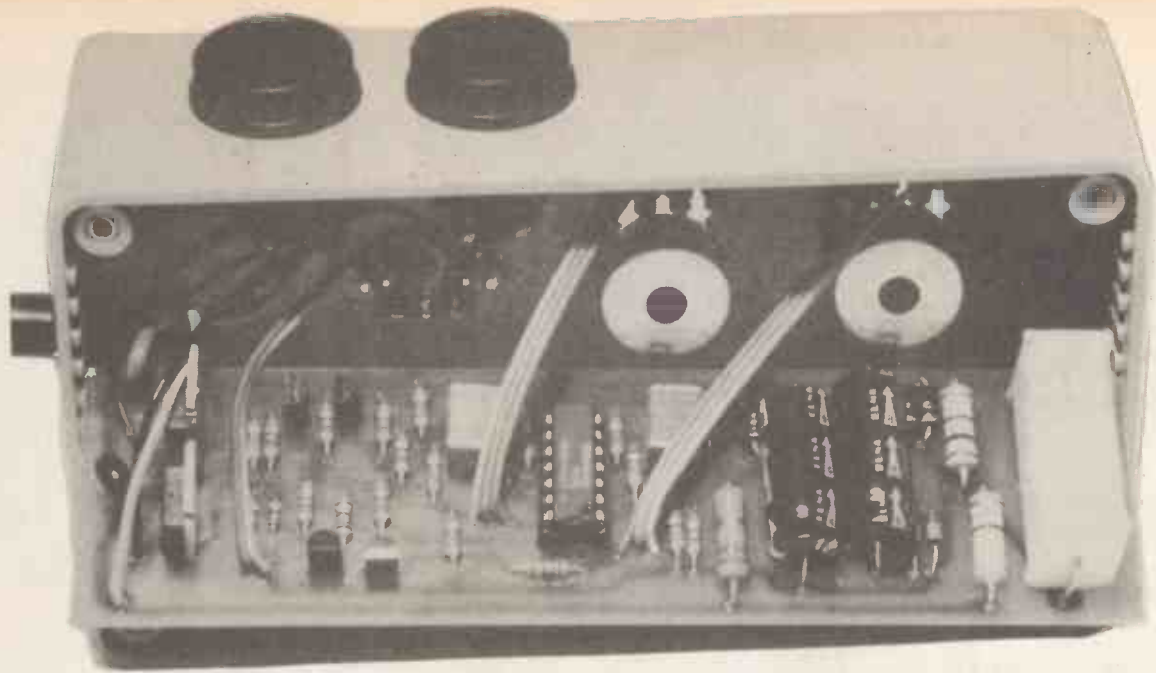
**THE MAINS IT MUST ALL BE TREATED AS "LIVE"** and it is obviously unwise to touch unless you know **EXACTLY** what you are doing! In view of this, check the completed board very carefully.

It is probably worth testing the positive and negative supplies before plugging in IC1; this can be done by hooking a voltmeter across capacitors C2 and C3 in turn, **THEN** connecting to the mains supply. It would also be possible to check operation of transistor TR1 by looking at the average collector voltage, which should be somewhere close to half the positive supply, about 4.1V.

The completed unit showing the board slotted into the case side grooves.







The completed unit. The two potentiometers must have plastic spindles for added safety.

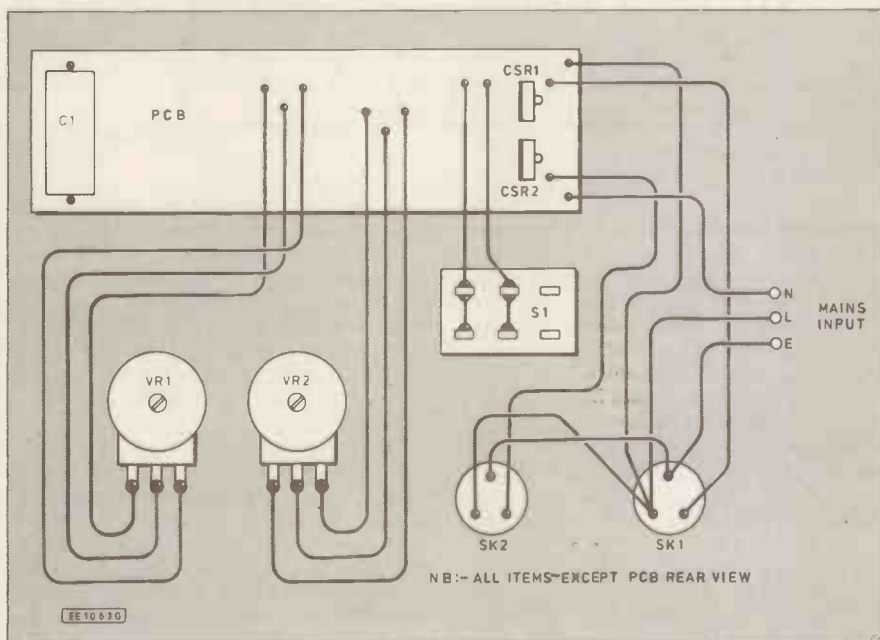


Fig. 4. Interwiring from the circuit board to the case mounted components. The mains lead should be held in position by a suitable plastic clamp.

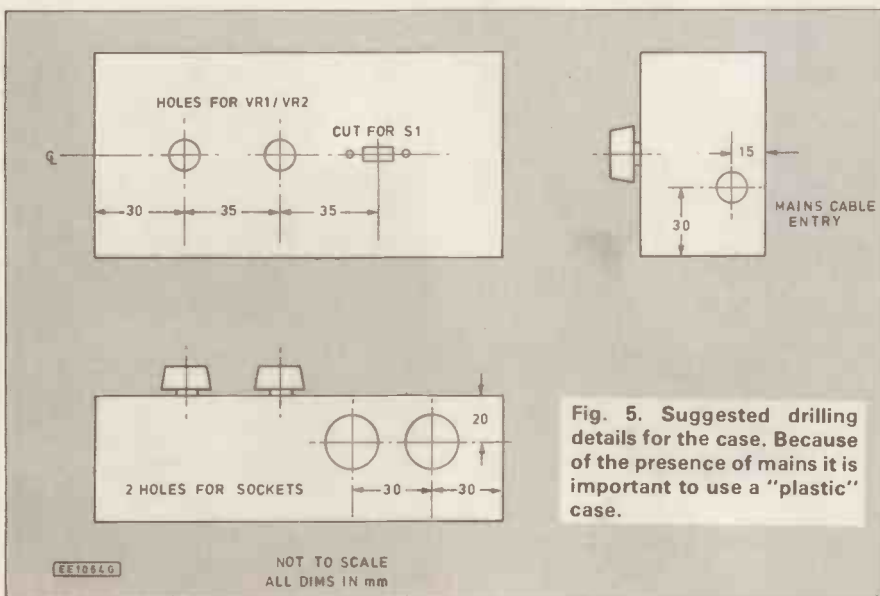


Fig. 5. Suggested drilling details for the case. Because of the presence of mains it is important to use a "plastic" case.

This is about all the testing that can be done without the potentiometers and loads (lights) connected, so the project can be assembled and wired into the case for final checking. Fig. 4 shows all the interconnections needed; a few lengths of ribbon cable make for a neat job. Check the wiring carefully when complete.

To ensure adequate clearance between all components details of drilling for the case are given in Fig. 5, this being a standard grey ABS box with p.c.b. mounting slots, available almost everywhere. Switch S1 was actually a two-pole two-way switch, the two poles were wired in parallel for additional reliability.

Christmas lights, as many readers will know, are designed to fail "short circuit". This prevents the whole set going out if a bulb blows, and enables easy identification of the fault. The drawback with this arrangement is that each failed bulb increases the load on the rest, with a corresponding risk of destruction of the entire set should enough blown bulbs remain unnoticed for a time.

To overcome this failing a special "fuse bulb", more delicate than the others, is generally fitted, often with a white-painted top for identification. At switch-on, the extra surge in this bulb can be clearly seen and it might be expected that it would not last very long if driven by a flasher unit.

As a test, the author's lights, which have survived at least two Christmases on the tree and are slightly blackened as a result, were driven continuously for twenty-four hours, and all bulbs including the fuse survived. The problem would not, then, appear to be that serious.

However, it would be possible to remove the fuse bulb and fit two 20mm cartridge fuse-holders to the unit so that suitable fuses, say 250mA for 36W lamp sets, can be used. The choice is left to the individual constructor. In any case, the use of a fused mains plug with a 2A or 3A fuse is *strongly* recommended.

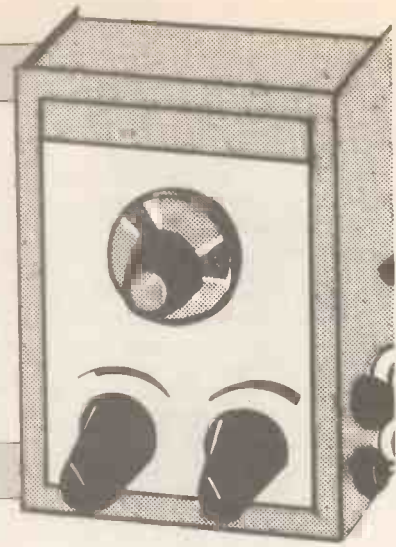
## FURTHER USES

This project may well find other uses apart from driving the tree lights. Although designed for low loads it can safely drive up to 100W per channel, the limit being set mainly by the lack of heatsinks on the triacs.

It could obviously be used to generate eye-catching displays for shops, exhibitions and the like, and could provide attractive "disco light" shows at parties. The uses are limited only by the user's own imagination, and the simple, inexpensive construction allows more than one unit to be built if required. □

# AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR

MARK STUART



**A low cost, versatile audio signal generator providing up to 6V output.**

THIS simple low cost audio generator is extremely useful to have around. The output is a sine wave of up to six volts peak to peak and the frequency can be varied from 33Hz up to 33kHz. Two output sockets give variable outputs of 0-60mV, and 0-6 volts. A third socket gives a constant six volts output which can drive loads as low as eight ohms directly at up to 0.5 watts. This high power output level is ideal for checking loudspeakers and associated wiring. The compact construction makes the unit perfect for the tool box or pocket.

## CIRCUIT

The circuit diagram of the oscillator is shown

in Fig. 1. A single audio amplifier i.c. the LM386N-1 does everything. The frequency of oscillation is set by the dual variable control VR2a and VR2b, in conjunction with whichever pair of capacitors is selected by S1b and S1c. Capacitors C1 and C4 give the low frequency range of 33Hz to 330Hz, C2 and C5 give 330Hz to 3.3kHz, and C3 and C6 give 3.3kHz to 33kHz.

The components together form a frequency selective network known as a Wein Bridge. At the frequency of oscillation the circuit has its maximum voltage "gain" of one third. Above or below this frequency the "gain" falls away. Unlike the sort of tuned circuits used in radio receivers which can have very sharp peaks, this circuit has only a gentle "hump" in its frequency response. Its big advantage is that it does not use inductors (which would be very large for low frequencies) and that the frequency can be varied by changing just the two resistor values. Feedback via this network is passed from the output of IC1 (pin five) to its non-inverting input (pin three) via R2 and R3. If the amplifier gain is exactly three the losses of the feedback network are made up

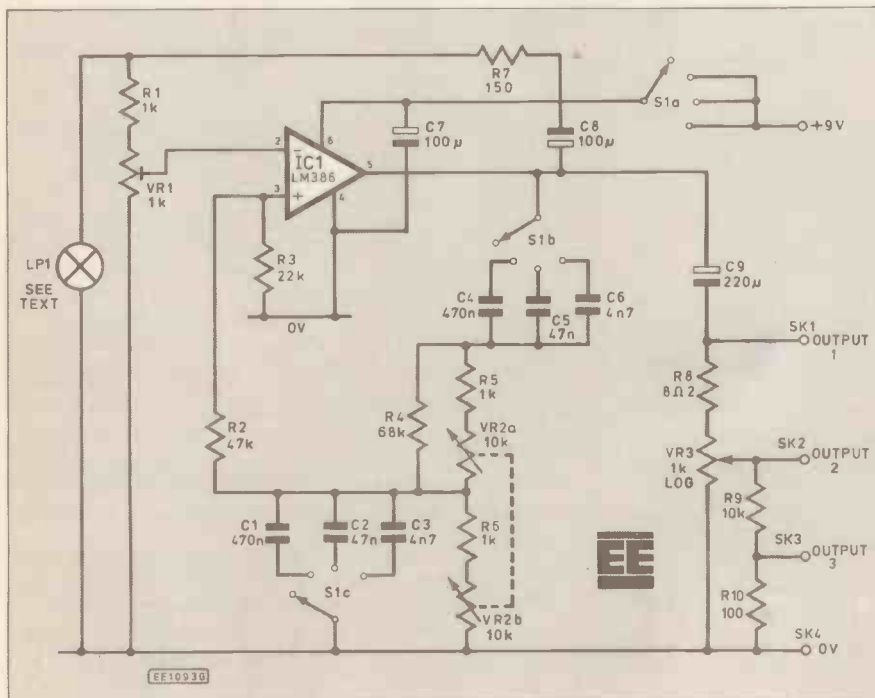
and the whole circuit will oscillate as required. The problem in a practical circuit is that a gain of exactly three is impossible to achieve. If the gain is only slightly less than three the circuit will never oscillate and if the gain is slightly more than three the oscillations will go on increasing in level until the amplifier is driven into clipping and the output is no longer a sine wave.

What is needed is a means of measuring the output level and increasing or decreasing the gain as the output voltage falls or rises. Many elaborate circuits have been designed to do this, some of which are very sophisticated and are used in top class audio measuring instruments. One of the most common methods is to use a pair of diodes or Zener diodes in the feedback network to introduce a controlled form of clipping and to set the gain to slightly over three. This method introduces a small amount of distortion but is quite adequate for some applications.

## THERMISTOR

An alternative is to use a thermistor which is driven by some of the output signal and as a result increases in temperature and changes resistance. This change in resistance is arranged to affect the feedback signal so that if the output rises and the thermistor gets hotter the gain is automatically reduced and vice-versa. In this way the gain is constantly controlled and sets itself to exactly three. Low distortion and

Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram of the Audio Signal Generator.





simple circuitry are the merits of this method, the only drawback being the cost of the thermistor. As this has to be heated by a very small signal it has to be physically small and contained inside an evacuated glass envelope. The RA53 type usually used costs around £6.00 which is rather expensive when a simple, cheap circuit is required. In this circuit the thermistor method has been used but instead of a standard thermistor a small cheap filament lamp is employed.

### LAMP CHARACTERISTICS

It is generally known that the resistance of a filament lamp changes as it heats and cools. What is probably less well known is exactly how much. To get some idea of the figures involved a small bulb of 12 volts 60mA rating was tested. The voltage across it was varied and the current measured at different voltages from 25 millivolts upwards. The resulting curve is plotted in Fig. 2. A normal resistor would produce a straight line as shown by the dotted line for a 200 ohm resistor. The shape of the curve shows that initially the current increases rapidly for only a small increase in voltage but gradually increases less and less as the voltage gets higher.

At very low current and voltage (1mA, 25mV) the slope of the curve shows the resistance to be around 25 ohms. At higher currents the effective resistance rises becoming 355 ohms at 12 volts. This has very interesting implications from the point of view of switch-on surges. In this case a 60mA bulb will actually look like a 25 ohm resistor at switch-on and will draw a current of 500mA. If the power

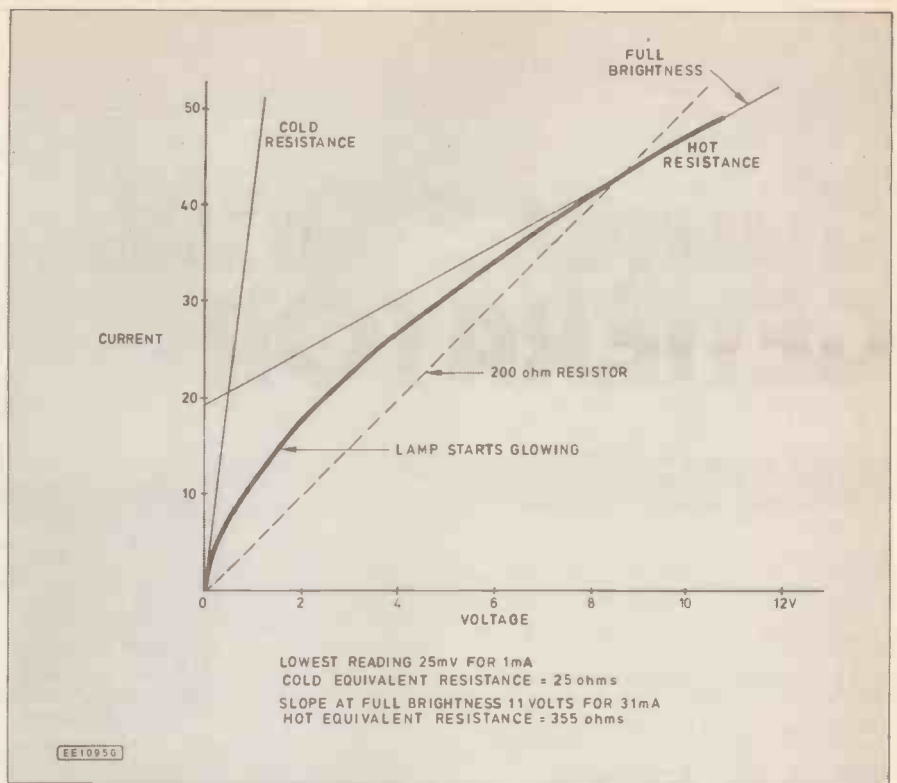


Fig. 2. Lamp resistance variation.

supply can only provide 250mA then a voltage dip will occur which could result in numerous undesirable circuit effects. If it is assumed that all bulbs behave similarly it indicates that a car headlight bulb rated at 48 watts or four amps will draw an initial surge current at switch-on of around 35amps! The headlamp switch must therefore be able to handle regular 70 amp current surges.

Getting back to the original purpose of all this, it is clear that the bulb filament can be used in the same way as a thermistor to control

the gain of the oscillator circuit. The bulb resistance increases as the power in it increases and this must be arranged so that it causes a decrease of circuit gain.

### SECOND FEEDBACK LOOP

The arrangement shown in Fig. 1 achieves the necessary control by introducing a second feedback loop around IC1. This loop is from the output to the inverting input so is negative feedback. The output signal is coupled via C8 and R7 to the lamp LPI. The voltage across the

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1, R5, R6	1k (3 off)
R2	47k
R3	22k
R4	68k
R7	150
R8	80Ω
R9	10k
R10	100

**Shop  
Talk**

See page 679

### Potentiometers

VR1	1k min. horizontal preset
VR2	10k dual reverse log.
VR3	1k log.

### Capacitors

C1, C4	470n 100V min. polyester 10%
C2, C5	47n polyester 10%
C3, C6	4n7 polystyrene 5%
C7, C8	100μ radial elect. 16V
C9	220μ radial elect. 16V

### Semiconductors

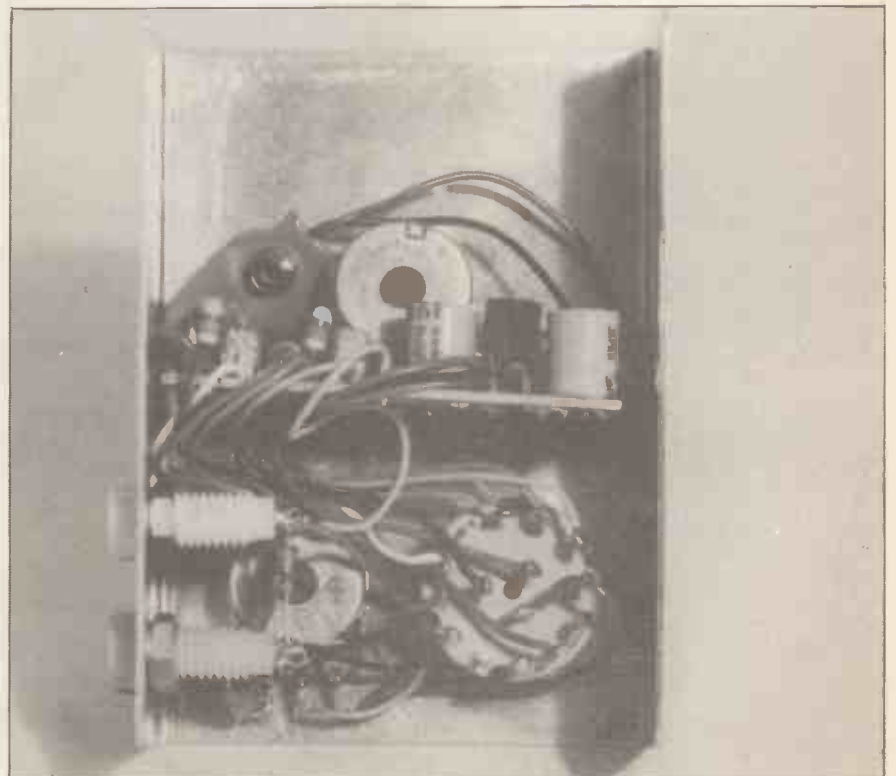
IC1	LM386N-1 amplifier
-----	--------------------

### Miscellaneous

LP1, 12V 60mA min. wire ended lamp.  
S1, 3pole 4way rotary switch.  
SK1 to SK4, 4mm panel sockets.  
Knobs, 2 miniature, 1 with metal skirt; i.c. socket, 8 pin; PP3 battery clip; p.c.b., available from the *EE PCB Service*, order code EE589; metal case — size 75 × 100 × 40mm; wire; case feet.

Approx. cost  
Guidance only

**£13**



lamp is tapped off via R1 and VR1 and fed to pin two of IC1. Operation is as follows: Initially when the circuit is switched on LP1 is cold and so has a very low resistance. Any feedback via R7 is therefore shunted away and has little effect. Without negative feedback the circuit has high gain and so oscillation commences and builds up.

As LP1 is heated by the increasing output signal, its resistance increases and so the voltage across it also increases. This causes more negative feedback to be applied to the circuit which reduces its gain. This stabilises the oscillations at a level which then can be pre-set by means of VR1. The result is a good stable sine wave output of 6V peak to peak.

Although the final circuit is very simple the actual design of the negative feedback stabilisation loop is quite difficult. The thermal inertia of the lamp puts a delay into the circuit which can cause the stabilisation to overshoot. This means that the output level can have a tendency to bounce up and down as the frequency is varied. Careful design is necessary to reduce this effect to a minimum.

## OUTPUTS

Three outputs are available from the circuit. One is straight from the i.c. output via C9, and is capable of driving a speaker at up to 0.5 watts. The second output is variable by means of VR3 from zero to six volts. R8 protects this output from short circuits. The third output is divided by 100 by R9 and R10 and so is suitable for use with sensitive input circuits.

## POWER

The circuit can be powered either by 9 or 12 volts. A PP3 battery will give adequate power for intermittent use. A mains adaptor should be used if the unit is in use for longer periods for example during bench testing. A section of S1 (S1a) is used as the on-off switch.

## CONSTRUCTION

The whole circuit is built on a small printed circuit board which is shown in Fig. 3, the copper track pattern is also shown. Assemble the board as shown taking care to get C7, C8 and C9 the right way round. A socket should be used for IC1. The board should be fitted with flexible wire leads for the connections to VR3 and S1. These leads are best fitted directly to the board by stripping approximately 6mm of insulation and passing the bare ends through from the component side and soldering on the track side.

Refer to the wiring diagram of Fig. 5 for all of the necessary off-board connections. Switch S1 has all of its tags numbered or lettered for ease of identification. If different switches are used it may be necessary to make changes to this. The lamp LP1 should be secured to the board with a small blob of adhesive. It is important that the correct lamp is used for the stabilisation circuit.

## SETTING UP

The circuit only requires adjustment of VR1 to be up and ready to use. Fortunately this adjustment is quite simple. Ensure that a fresh battery is fitted, select the lowest frequency range and set the dial to give approximately 50Hz. Connect a multimeter set to a.c. volts between 0V and "Output 1". Adjust VR1 to give a reading of 2.1 volts, and that's it. The calibration of VR2 can be done by borrowing a frequency meter or oscilloscope, or in a slightly more primitive way by comparison with musical instruments.

The scale and panel label shown in the photographs can be copied, stuck on and protected by self adhesive transparent film. □

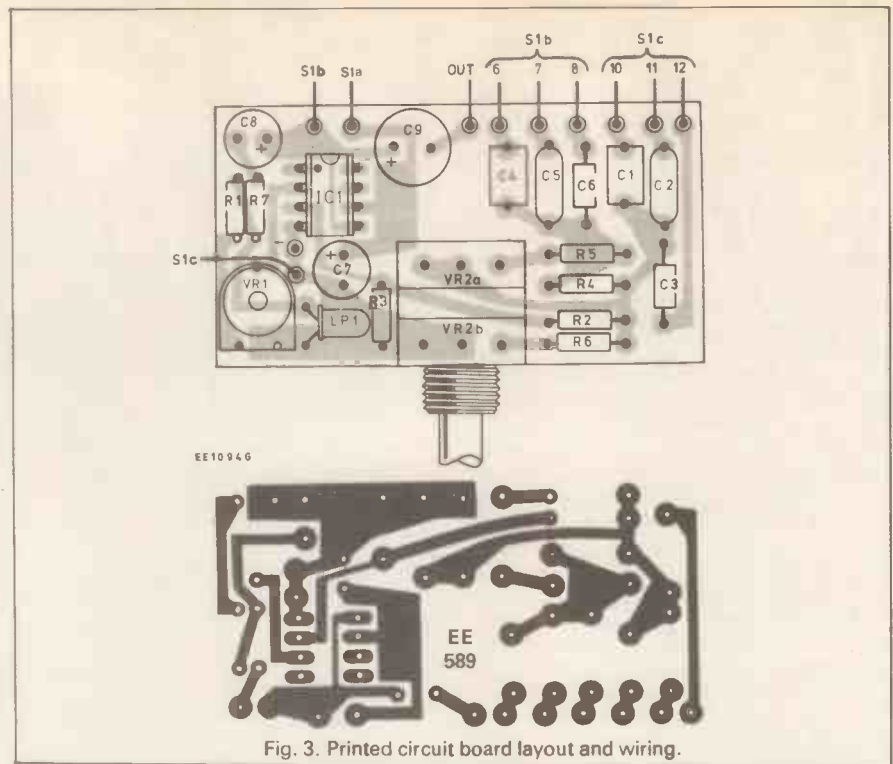
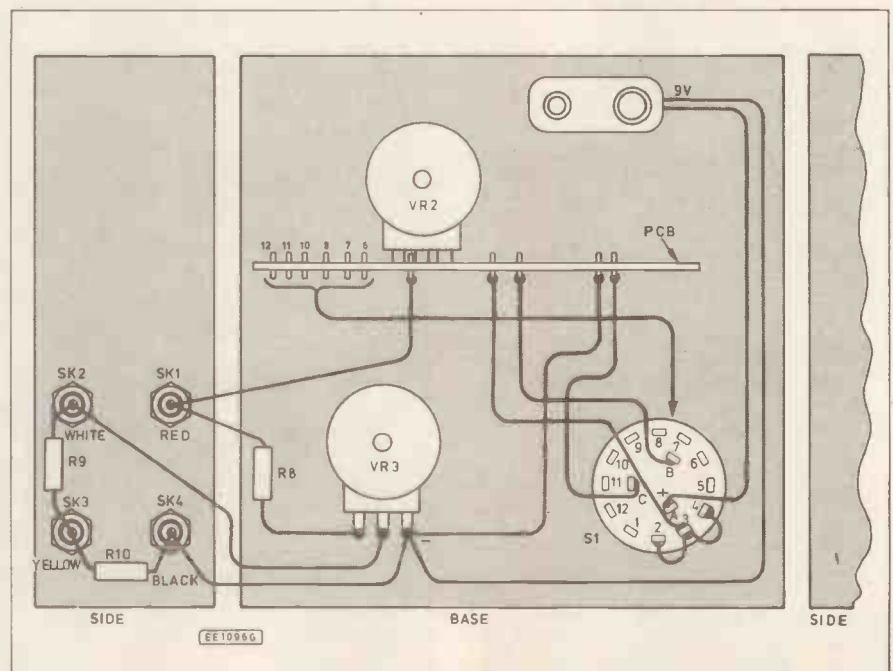


Fig. 3. Printed circuit board layout and wiring.



Fig. 4. Interwiring details.





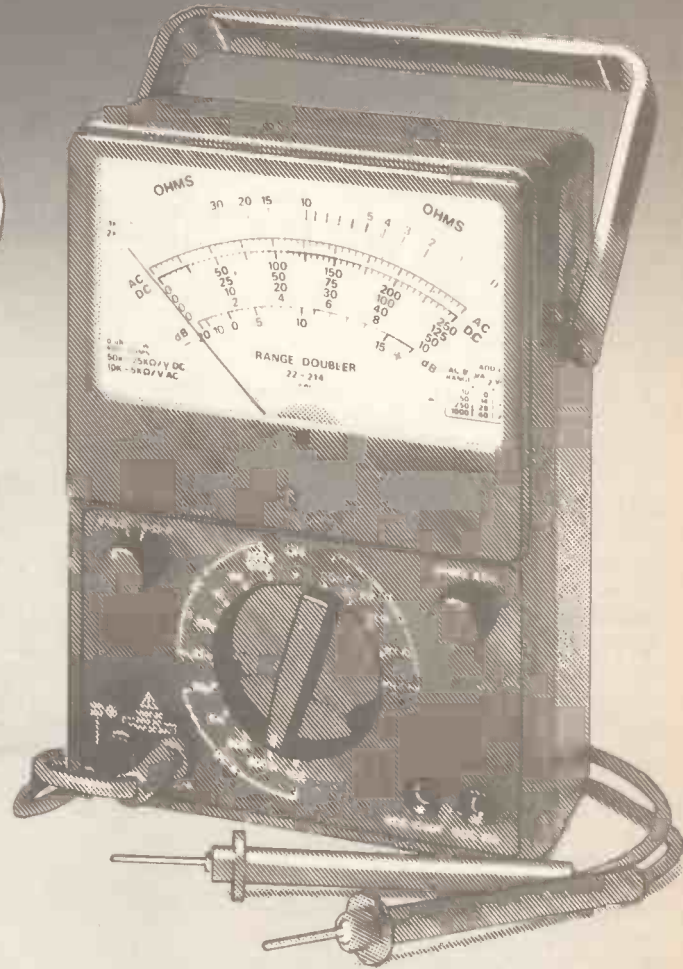
# MICRONTA®

## NEW PRECISION MULTITESTERS



**A** £34<sup>95</sup>

**A** 28-Range FET VOM. Perfect for electronics testing! 10 megohms per volt DC sensitivity. Measures: 1000 volts DC in seven ranges and 1000 volts AC in five ranges. DC current to 10 amps, resistance to 100 megohms. Decibels: -20 to +62 dB. Fuse protected. Requires one 9v and one "C" battery. Measures: 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub> x 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> x 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>".  
22-220 ..... £34.95



**B** £29<sup>95</sup>

**B** 43-Range Multitester. 50,000 ohms per volt DC sensitivity. Fuse and overload protected. Measures to 1000 volts DC in 12 ranges and 1000 volts AC in 8 ranges. DC current to 10 amps, resistance to 20 megohms. Decibels: -20 to +62 dB. Requires one 9v and one "AA" battery. Measures: 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub> x 4<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub> x 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>".  
22-214 ..... £29.95

# Tandy®

For The Best In High Quality Electronics

Over 400 Tandy Stores And Dealerships Nationwide

Tandy UK, Tandy Centre, Leamore Lane, Bloxwich, Walsall, West Midlands. WS2 7PS

# INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS

MIKE TOOLEY B.A.

## MICROPROCESSORS

## Part 2

In Part 1 we set the scene for our nine part series and introduced readers to the architecture and terminology of microcomputer systems. In this part we shall be revealing some of the innermost secrets of the prime mover within a microcomputer system, the microprocessor.

### LEARNING OBJECTIVES

The general learning objectives for part two of *Introducing Microprocessors* is that readers should be able to:

(a) draw a block diagram showing the internal architecture of a representative 8-bit microprocessor and state the function of each of the principal internal elements (2.1)

(b) state and explain the function of each of the principal external connections of a representative 8-bit microprocessor (2.1)

(c) explain the need for a clock and state typical frequencies and periodic times for microprocessor clocks (2.1)

(d) make appropriate use of manufacturers' data sheets (2.1)

(Note: City and Guilds module document reference numbers are shown in brackets.)

The specific objectives for this part are as follows:

### 2.1 INTERNAL ARCHITECTURE OF A MICROPROCESSOR

2.1.1 Draw and interpret a block diagram showing the internal architecture of a representative 8-bit microprocessor.

2.1.2 State and explain the function of each of the principal internal registers of a representative 8-bit microprocessor.

2.1.3 State and explain the function of each of the principal external connections of a representative 8-bit microprocessor.

2.1.4 Explain the need for a clock and distinguish between external and internal microprocessor clocks.

2.1.5 State the range of typical clock

frequencies and periodic times for common 8-bit microprocessors.

2.1.6 Use manufacturers' literature to determine the supply voltage, pin-out, and internal features of any common 8-bit microprocessor.

### MICROPROCESSORS

In Part 1 we briefly mentioned that a microprocessor performs the functions of a central processing unit (CPU) within a microcomputer. We also stated that the microprocessor provides control and synchronisation signals for the rest of the system. From this, it should be obvious that the microprocessor is the single most important component within any microcomputer system.

The basic internal elements of a microprocessor are as follows:

(a) registers for temporary storage of instructions, data, and addresses

(b) an arithmetic logic unit (ALU) able to perform a variety of arithmetic and logic functions

(c) control logic which accepts and generates external control and supervisory signals (such as RESET and READ/WRITE) and synchronizes data transfers within the system.

### Registers

Internal registers can be thought of as arrangements of pigeon holes into which data (in binary form) can be placed during processing. Some registers are directly accessible to the programmer (i.e. he can set or read their contents at will) whilst others are reserved for the machine's own

use. Registers may also be classified as "dedicated" (i.e. they have a specific purpose such as pointing to a memory location or holding the results of an ALU operation) whilst others are described as "general purpose".

In the case of an 8-bit microprocessor, most of the general purpose registers will be capable of storing eight bits. Furthermore, since each of the bits may be either 0 or 1, there will be a total of 256 possibilities for the contents of such a register, ranging from 00000000 to 11111111. Registers used for "pointing" to memory locations, on the other hand, will generally be capable of holding sixteen bits and consequently their contents may range from 0000000000000000 to 1111111111111111 (i.e. 0 to 65535 decimal).

The data bus lines in an 8-bit microcomputer are labelled D0 to D7. The most significant data bit (i.e. that with the greatest binary weight) appears on D7 whilst the least significant bit (i.e. that with the least binary weight) appears on D0. In the case of a 16-bit address bus, the lines are labelled A0 to A15 and the most and least significant address bits are respectively those which appear on address lines A15 and A0. The most and least significant bits are often referred to as the MSB and LSB respectively. Note that it is conventional to write binary numbers with the MSB first and the LSB last (see Part 1).

Unfortunately, there is some considerable variation in both the internal architecture and terminology used by



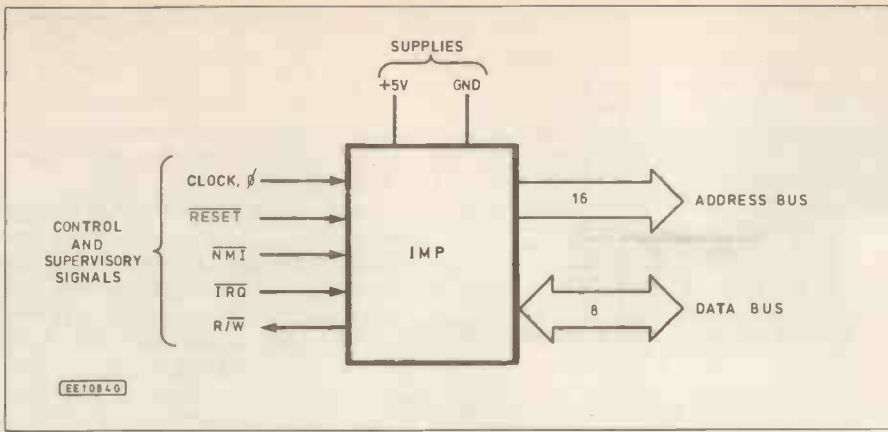


Fig. 2.1 IMP's external connections. N.B. A bar (—) over a particular signal indicates that it is active-low (i.e. logic 0 when asserted).

different microprocessor manufacturers. Despite this, there are a number of common themes. The major microprocessors families, for example, tend to retain a high degree of upward compatibility both in terms of internal architecture and the software "instruction set" and this is clearly an important consideration in making a new product attractive to the equipment manufacturer.

### INTRODUCING IMP

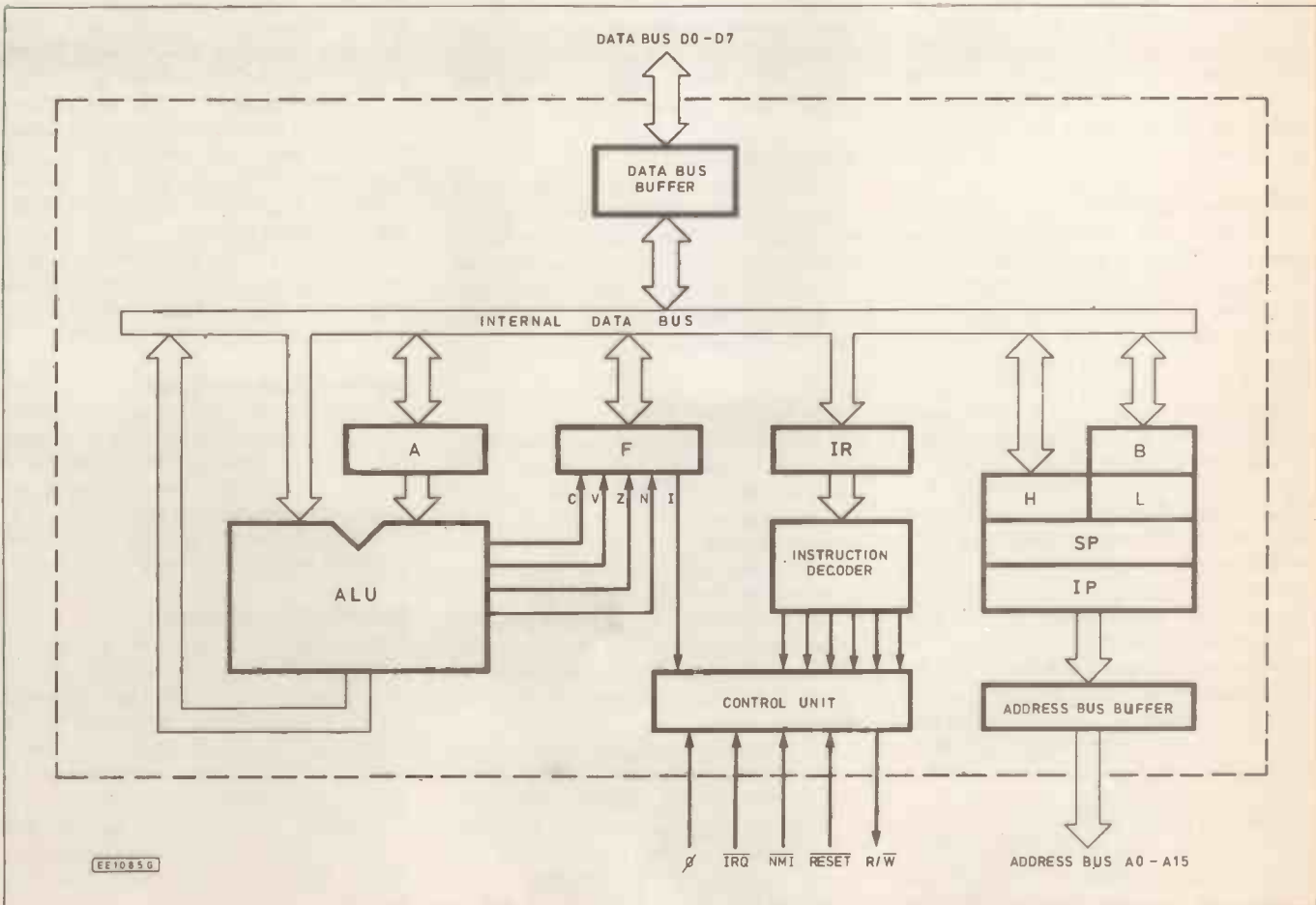
IMP stands for introductory microprocessor, a hypothetical device which we shall be using to explain some of the fundamental concepts of microprocessors. We have chosen to follow

this route, rather than tailor our description to a real microprocessor, in order to keep the explanation as simple as possible. IMP contains many of the features found in a real 8-bit microprocessor without favouring the architecture of any particular processor family. By this means, we hope to provide readers with a gentle introduction to microprocessors avoiding superfluous or processor specific information which may otherwise serve only to confuse the newcomer.

Important differences between IMP and real microprocessors will be discussed as we progress but readers who require detailed information on

N.B. A bar (—) over a particular signal indicates

Fig. 2.2 IMP's internal architecture



particular microprocessors need not worry as we shall be presenting this information in the current series of Data Cards. These cards will feature all of the most popular 8-bit microprocessors (6502, 6800, 8085 and Z80) and will build to provide a useful library of microprocessor related data.

IMP has an 8-bit data bus, 16-bit address bus and five control and supervisory signal lines. Like most 8-bit microprocessors, IMP has a 40-pin d.i.l. package and operates from a +5V supply. IMP's connections with the outside world are shown in simplified form in Fig. 2.1.

### Internal architecture

The internal arrangement (architecture) of the IMP is shown in Fig. 2.2. At first sight this diagram may look rather complex so we will spend some time explaining each individual feature and how it relates to the working of the unit as a whole.

The majority of IMP's internal registers are linked together by means of an internal data bus. This bus can be thought of as a highway along which bytes are transferred from one register to another. Since we are dealing with an 8-bit microprocessor, the internal data bus is naturally eight bits wide. Fig. 2.3 shows how two 8-bit registers (A and B) are coupled to the internal bus. Separate lines from the control unit (not shown on

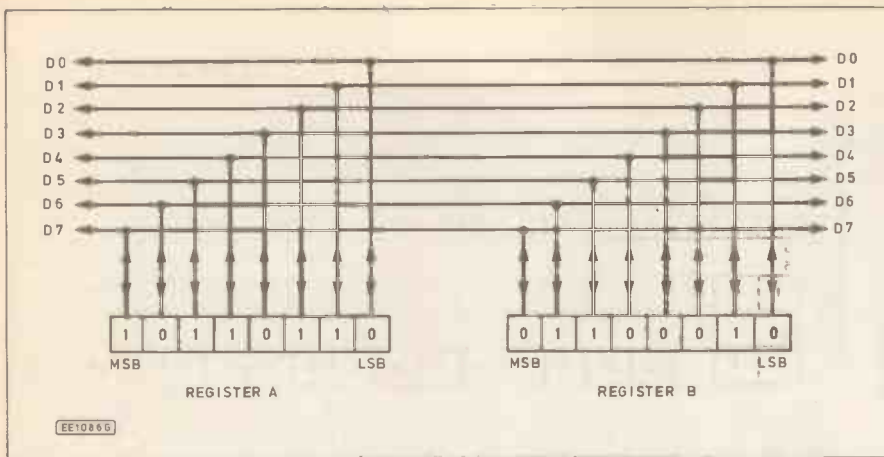


Fig. 2.3 Connections to the internal data bus

either Fig. 2.2. or Fig. 2.3) are used to determine whether:

- (a) the contents of the register are to be made available on the bus (so that it may be copied elsewhere),
- or (b) the data currently present on the bus is to be latched into the register (replacing whatever was there before),
- or (c) the register is to be isolated from the bus (preserving its contents for future use).

Now, consider the process of copying data from register A to register B. We would need to make the data in register A available on the bus (case (a) above), latch the data into register B (case (b) above), and ensure that every other register connected to the bus was currently isolated (case (c) above). If this is beginning to sound rather complex, there is no need to worry as the generation of the necessary internal control signals is both implicit in a particular instruction and entirely automatic.

### Data Bus Buffer

The data bus buffer separates the internal data bus from the external data bus and it incorporates eight individual bidirectional current amplifiers. The buffers may be made to receive data from the external bus or transmit data to the external bus in response to control signals (not shown in Fig. 2.2). The buffer helps regularise the logic levels received by the microprocessor and provides a reasonable amount of current gain for "driving" the external bus. The data bus buffer thus provides a means of isolating the microprocessor from the harsh world outside!

[Some microprocessors allow the microprocessor to isolate itself from the data bus by placing the data bus buffer in an open-circuit (i.e. disconnected) or "tri-state" condition. This allows other "intelligent" devices to place information on the data bus.]

### Address bus buffer

The address bus buffer behaves in a similar fashion to that of the data bus buffer. It is, however, important to note

that the individual address bus buffers are unidirectional since address information is only generated by the microprocessor and not received by it.

[Some microprocessors allow the microprocessor to isolate itself from the address bus by placing the address bus buffer in an open-circuit (i.e. disconnected) or "tri-state" condition. This allows other "intelligent" devices to place information on the address bus.]

### Instruction Pointer (IP)

The instruction pointer is a 16-bit register which contains the address of the next instruction byte to be executed. The contents of the register is thus said to "point" to the next instruction byte. The contents of the instruction pointer is automatically incremented each time an instruction byte is fetched.

[Note: Many microprocessors refer to this register as a Program Counter (PC)]

### Accumulator (A)

The accumulator is an 8-bit register which functions both as a source and destination register; not only is it the source of one of the data bytes required for an ALU operation but it is also the location in which the result of an ALU operation is placed.

### Flag Register (F)

The flag register contains information on the internal status of the microprocessor and, in particular, signals the result of the last ALU operation. It is important to note that the flag register is not a register in the conventional sense; it is simply a collection of bistable latches which can be "set" or "reset" depending upon the result of an ALU operation. The output of each bistable can be considered to act as a "flag". IMP has the following flags:

- CARRY (C) – set to 1 when the last ALU operation has produced a carry
- OVERFLOW (V) – set to 1 if the last ALU operation resulted in an overflow
- ZERO (Z) – set to 1 if the result of the last ALU operation was a zero
- NEGATE (N) – set to 1 when

subtraction has taken place, otherwise reset to 0

INTERRUPT (I) – set to 1 when interrupts are disabled (in this state the microprocessor is unable to accept an "interrupt request" generated by an external device).

The composition of IMP's flag register is shown in Fig. 2.4. It is important to note that, once changed, the various flag bits remain either set or reset until a further change occurs. The programmer is only able to directly affect the state of the CARRY and INTERRUPT flags. The others change state indirectly as a result of program execution.

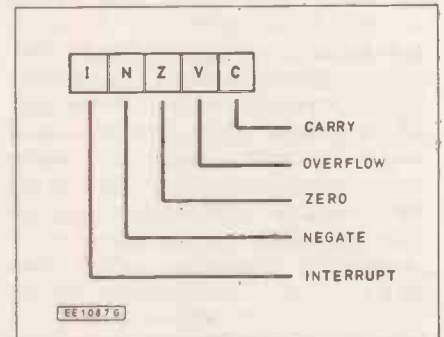


Fig. 2.4 IMP's flag register

### Stack Pointer (SP)

IMP needs to have access to an external area of read/write memory (RAM) which permits temporary storage of data. This area of memory is known as a "stack" and it may typically occupy between 16 and 256 bytes of memory. (Note, however, that the stack is a dynamic structure and its size varies continuously during processing.)

The stack operates on a "last-in first-out" (LIFO) basis; data is "pushed" onto the stack and later "pulled" off it. The "stack pointer" keeps track of the extent of the stack by holding the address of the last used stack location.

[Note: Some popular microprocessors (e.g. 6809) have two independent stack pointers; a "system stack pointer" (SSP) and a "user stack pointer", (USP).]

### Instruction register

The instruction register is a temporary storage location which is used to contain the current instruction byte whilst it is decoded. The instruction register is not directly accessible to the programmer (i.e. it cannot be loaded directly nor can its contents be copied to other locations).

### Instruction decoder

The instruction decoder, a complex arrangement of logic gates with outputs which are fed to the control unit, operates on the instruction currently held in the instruction register. The instruction decoder informing the control unit of the actions demanded by the current instruction (e.g. the need to take the R/W line low and latch the contents of the HL register pair into the address bus buffer).



## Control Unit

The control unit generates internal control signals (not shown in Fig. 2.2) which determine the direction, source and destination of internal data transfers, activates external control lines when required, and responds to external signals which arrive on the control bus. The control unit is also responsible for internal synchronisation.

## General purpose registers

Apart from the accumulator (A), IMP has three 8-bit registers which may be classed as "general purpose". These are B, H and L. Register B is often used as an "alternative accumulator", results which appear in the accumulator being regularly transferred to and from register B. The H and L registers can be used as individual 8-bit registers and may also be used "end-on" to provide a 16-bit general purpose register (referred to as the "HL register pair"). In this mode, HL can be used as a pointer to data stored in memory (i.e. the 16-bits in HL form an address at which data is to be stored or from which data is to be fetched). The HL register pair can thus be used as an "address pointer" and, in this context, the H register contains the "high" (most significant) byte of the address whilst the L register contains the "low" (least significant) byte of the address.

## Register model

Whilst Fig.2.2 provides us with some idea of IMP's internal arrangement, it is unnecessarily complex from the point of view of the programmer. The programmer is neither concerned with the links between registers nor need he/she be aware of internal features over which he/she has no direct control. In this context, the "register model" depicted in Fig. 2.5 provides a more useful representation of IMP and this merely shows the registers which are directly accessible to the programmer and over which the programmer has control.

## Problem 2.1

Fig. 2.6 shows the state of IMP's

Fig. 2.5 IMP's register model

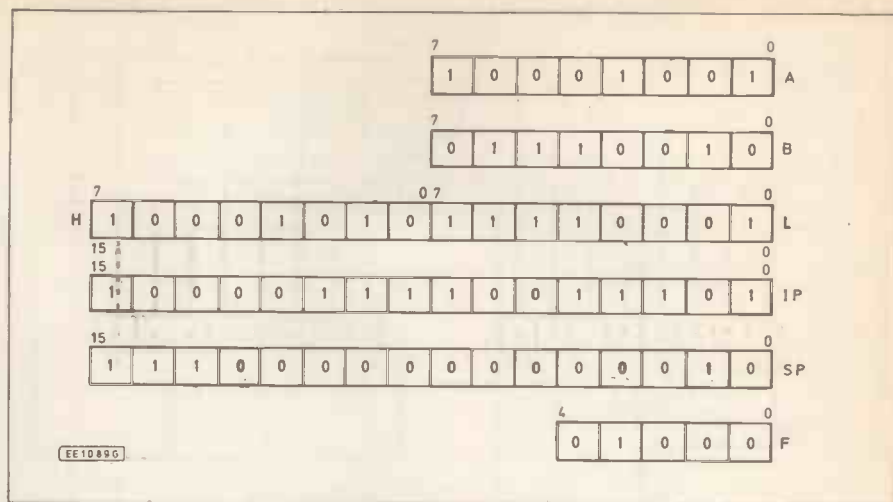
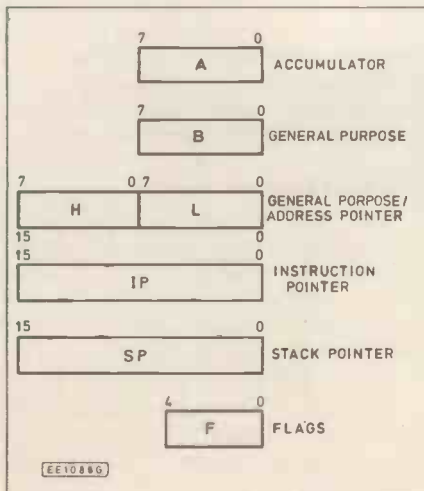


Fig. 2.6 State of registers for problem 2.1

internal registers at a particular point in the execution of a program. The MSB of each register (with the exception of the flag register) appears on the left and the layout follows that shown in the register model of Fig. 2.5.

- What is decimal value of the data in the accumulator?
- What is the hexadecimal value of the data in the accumulator?
- Which one of the three 8-bit general purpose registers has the GREATEST value?
- What hexadecimal address is pointed to by the Instruction Pointer?
- What decimal address is pointed to by the Stack Pointer?
- In which of the 8-bit registers is the MSB set?
- In which of the 8-bit registers is the LSB set?
- Which of the flags is set?
- Which of the flags is reset?
- If the HL register pair is currently being used as an address pointer, what hexadecimal address is it pointing to?
- Are interrupts currently enabled or disabled?

## CONTROL SIGNALS

IMP has five control bus signals. Four of these are inputs and one is an output. We shall briefly discuss the function of each:

### Read/Write (R/W)

(output)

This line is taken low (i.e. to logic 0) when IMP is performing a "write" operation (e.g. when data is to be transferred from one of IMP's internal registers to an address in RAM). IMP takes the line high (i.e. to logic 1) when a "read" operation is being carried out. [NB: Some microprocessors (e.g. Z80) have separate READ and WRITE lines.]

### Interrupt request (IRQ)

(input)

This line serves as an input to the microprocessor and is taken low by an external device wishing to signal the fact

that it requires attention. Provided the "interrupt flag" is reset (i.e. logic 0) this request will be honoured and the microprocessor will cease normal processing and execute the required "interrupt service routine". The interrupt line is said to be "active-low" (i.e. it is taken to logic 0 when asserted).

### Non-maskable interrupt (NMI)

(input)

As we have seen, the response to an ordinary interrupt (IRQ) is determined by the interrupt status flag and thus the interrupt may be "masked". Instructions may be placed within the program which "set" or "reset" the interrupt flag hence disabling or enabling interrupts. This technique provides us with a flexible method of responding to interrupts; we can accept them or reject them at will! There are, however, some situations in which it is desirable that an interrupt should be serviced regardless of what else is going on: Hence a separate "non-maskable interrupt" line is provided. When this line is taken low, normal program execution is interrupted regardless of the state of the interrupt flag (i.e. regardless of whether interrupts are currently enabled or disabled).

### Reset (RESET)

(input)

This active low input to the microprocessor is used to initialise the system into a known state prior to normal execution of the program. When the RESET line is taken low, the program counter (PC) is placed in a defined state (by loading it with zero) and interrupts are disabled.

### Clock (φ)

(input)

IMP requires an accurate and stable square wave clock having a frequency of typically 2MHz. The clock is used to provide an accurate time reference for the control unit (see below).

[Many microprocessors have internal clock oscillators and merely require that a quartz crystal of appropriate resonant

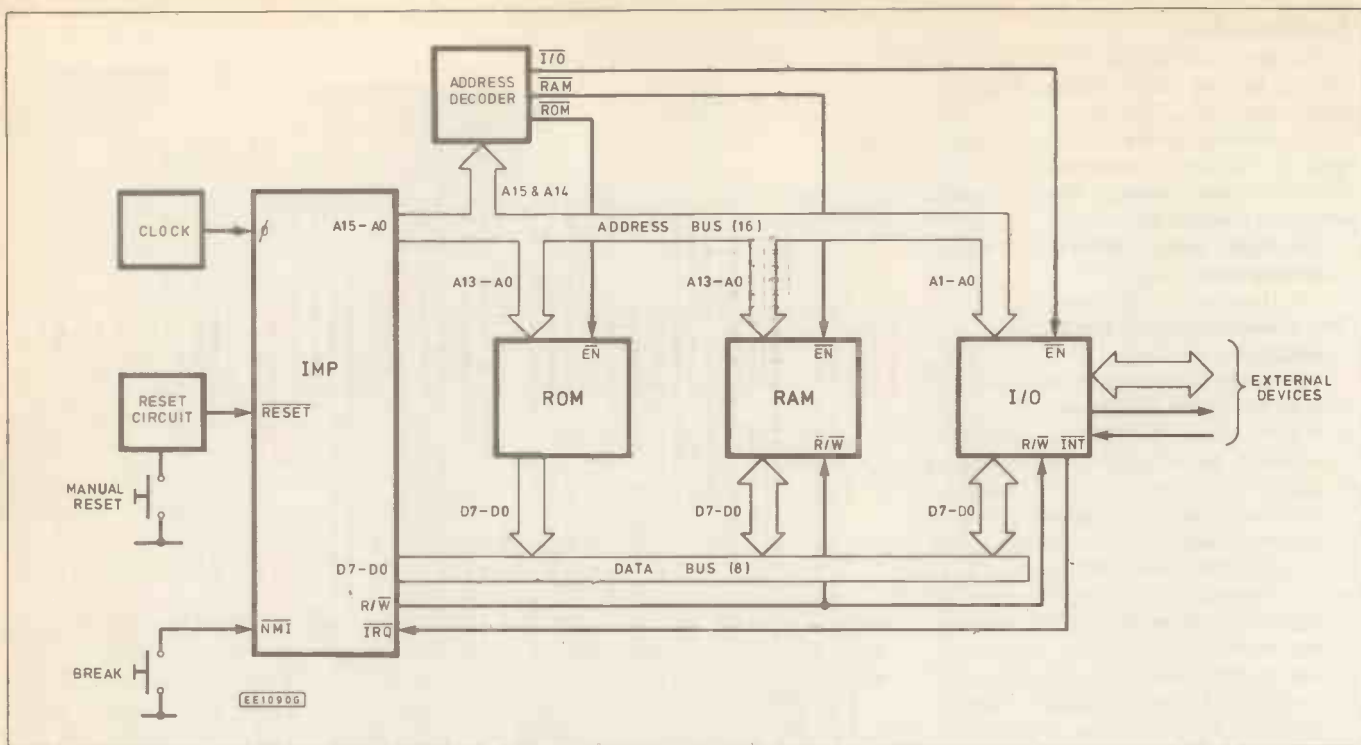


Fig. 2.7 Architecture of a simple IMP-based system

frequency be connected to two of the microprocessor's pins. The vast majority of 8-bit microprocessors operate with clock frequencies between 1MHz and 8MHz.]

## A COMPLETE IMP MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM

Fig. 2.7 shows the internal architecture of a complete microcomputer based on the IMP. Since this diagram is somewhat more complicated than that in Fig. 1 of Part 1, we shall attempt to justify the additional features which have appeared.

The reset circuitry is designed to take IMP's RESET input low for a short time (typically 20ms) when the power is first applied to the system or when the manual reset button is pressed. This ensures that the system initialises itself in an orderly fashion as IMP always commences program execution from address 0000H when its RESET input is taken low.

In order that data flow within the system is orderly and that there is no uncertainty as to whether the data present is valid or not, it is necessary to synchronise all data transfers using a reference clock signal. This signal, a symmetrical square wave, is generated by an external oscillator. For accuracy and stability, the clock is crystal controlled and functions at a fixed frequency of 2MHz.

The relationship between the frequency and periodic time (period) of a microprocessor clock is given by:

$$f = \frac{1}{t} \quad \text{or} \quad t = \frac{1}{f}$$

Where  $f$  is the frequency (in Hz) and  $t$  is the periodic time (in seconds). In practice, it is often more convenient to work in

terms of MHz and  $\mu\text{s}$ , and the same formula will apply. As an example, suppose the clock in Fig. 2 operates at 2MHz. Its periodic time (period) will be  $1/2 \mu\text{s}$  (i.e.  $0.5\mu\text{s}$  or 500ns) and its idealised waveform is shown in Fig. 2.8.

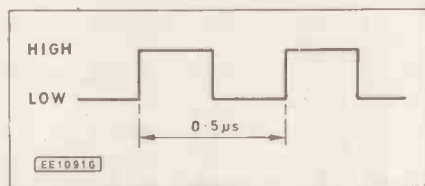


Fig. 2.8 Idealised 2MHz clock signal

The clock cycle (often known as a T-state) is the fundamental timing interval used by the microprocessor. A "machine cycle" (M-cycle) is the smallest indivisible unit of microprocessor activity and usually comprises between three and five T-states. An instruction cycle (i.e. that associated with fetching an instruction, decoding and executing it) normally requires between one and five M-cycles.

To put this into context, suppose that IMP is operating at its maximum clock frequency of 4MHz. The periodic time of the clock (T-state) will be 250ns. A machine cycle (M-cycle) will then occupy from  $0.75\mu\text{s}$  to  $1.25\mu\text{s}$  whereas an instruction cycle will require some  $1.25\mu\text{s}$  to  $6.25\mu\text{s}$  depending upon its complexity. To put this another way, IMP is capable of executing between 160,000 and 800,000 instructions every second!

The two most significant address lines are fed to an address decoder which generates active low signals to enable the ROM, RAM and I/O devices (more of this in Part 5). At this stage it is merely

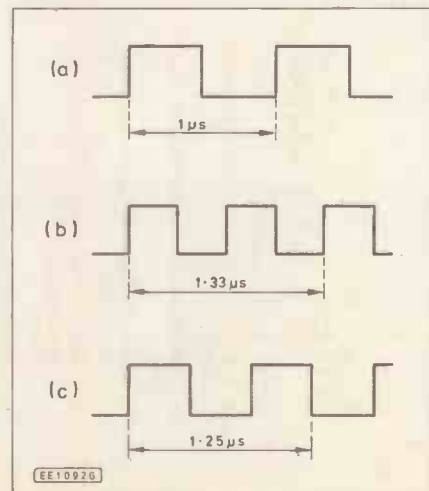
necessary for readers to understand that ONLY one of these devices is enabled (i.e. linked to the data bus) at any particular time.

The all-important "break" key is connected to IMP's non-maskable interrupt (NMI) input. This allows the user to regain control WITHOUT having to reset the system (and erase the data and/or program currently present in RAM). The general topic of interrupts is outside the scope of *Introductory Microprocessors* and therefore readers need not at this stage concern themselves with the action which takes place when an interrupt is received.

## Problem 2.2

What is the frequency of each of the microprocessor clock signals depicted in Fig. 2.9?

Fig. 2.9 Clock waveforms for problem 2.2





**8080A/808A-1/8080A-2  
8-BIT N-CHANNEL MICROPROCESSOR**

- TTL Drive Capability
- 2  $\mu$ s (-1:1.3  $\mu$ s, -2:1.5  $\mu$ s) Instruction Cycle
- Powerful Problem Solving Instruction Set
- 6 General Purpose Registers and an Accumulator
- 16-Bit Program Counter for Directly Addressing up to 64K Bytes of Memory
- 16-Bit Stack Pointer and Stack Manipulation Instructions for Rapid Switching of the Program Environment
- Decimal, Binary, and Double Precision Arithmetic
- Ability to Provide Priority Vectored Interrupts
- 512 Directly Addressed I/O Ports
- Available in EXPRESS — Standard Temperature Range Packages
- Available in 40-Lead Cerdip and Plastic Packages

The Intel® 8080A is a complete 8-bit parallel central processing unit (CPU). It is fabricated on a single LSI chip using Intel's n-channel silicon gate MOS process. This offers the user a high performance solution to control and processing applications.

The 8080A contains 68-bit general purpose working registers and an accumulator. The 6 general purpose registers may be addressed individually or in pairs providing both single and double precision operations. Arithmetic and logical instructions set or reset 4 testable flags. A fifth flag provides decimal arithmetic operation.

The 8080A has an external stack feature wherein any portion of memory may be used as a last in/first out stack to store/retrieve the contents of the accumulator, flags, program counter, and all of the 6 general purpose registers. The 16-bit stack pointer controls the addressing of this external stack. This stack gives the 8080A the ability to easily handle multiple level priority interrupts by rapidly storing and restoring processor status. It also provides almost unlimited subroutine nesting.

This microprocessor has been designed to simplify systems design. Separate 16-line address and 8-line bidirectional data buses are used to facilitate easy interface to memory and I/O. Signals to control the interface to memory and I/O are provided directly by the 8080A. Ultimate control of the address and data buses resides with the HOLD signal. It provides the ability to suspend processor operation and force the address and data buses into a high impedance state. This permits OR-tying these buses with other controlling devices for (DMA) direct memory access or multi-processor operation.

NOTE: The 8080A is functionally and electrically compatible with the Intel® 8080.

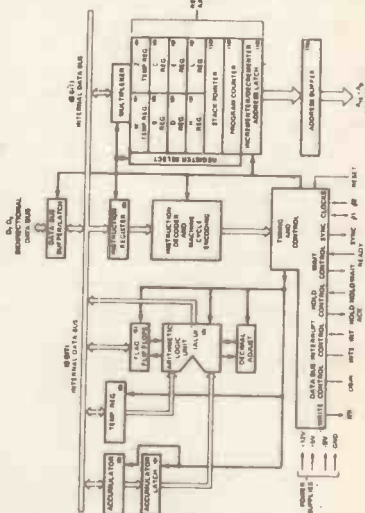


Figure 1. Block Diagram

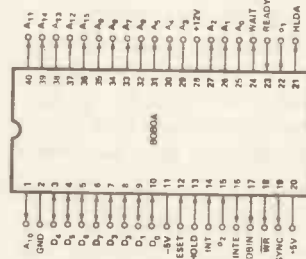


Figure 2. Pin Configuration

**Problem 2.3**

The data sheet in Fig. 2.10 relates to the Intel 8080A microprocessor. Read the data sheet carefully (don't worry if you don't understand all of it!) and answer the following questions:

- (a) How many address lines are provided?
- (b) How many addresses are available for input/output?
- (c) What pin number is used for the RESET input?
- (d) What pin number is used for the INTERRUPT input?
- (e) How many clock inputs are required?
- (f) Are the clock inputs TTL compatible?
- (g) What supply voltages are required?
- (h) Is the WRITE line "active-high" or "active-low"?
- (i) What is the logical state of the WRITE line when a write operation is being carried out?
- (j) From what address does execution commence when the RESET input is activated?

Table 1. Pin Description

Symbol	Type	Name and Function
A <sub>15</sub> -A <sub>0</sub>	O	<b>Address Bus:</b> The address bus provides the address to memory (up to 64K 8-bit words) or denotes the I/O device number for up to 256 input and 256 output devices. A <sub>0</sub> is the least significant address bit.
D <sub>7</sub> -D <sub>0</sub>	I/O	<b>Data Bus:</b> The data bus provides bi-directional communication between the CPU, memory, and I/O devices for instructions and data transfers. Also, during the first clock cycle of each machine cycle, the 8080A outputs a status word on the data bus that describes the current machine cycle. D <sub>0</sub> is the least significant bit.
SYNC	O	<b>Synchronizing Signal:</b> The SYNC pin provides a signal to indicate the beginning of each machine cycle.
DBIN	O	<b>Data Bus In:</b> The DBIN signal indicates to external circuits that the data bus is in the input mode. This signal should be used to enable the gating of data onto the 8080A data bus from memory or I/O.
READY	I	<b>Ready:</b> The READY signal indicates to the 8080A that valid memory or input data is available on the 8080A data bus. This signal is used to synchronize the CPU with slower memory or I/O devices. If after sending an address out the 8080A does not receive a READY input, the 8080A will enter a WAIT state for as long as the READY line is low. READY can also be used to single step the CPU.
WAIT	O	<b>Wait:</b> The WAIT signal acknowledges that the CPU is in a WAIT state.
WR	O	<b>Write:</b> The WR signal is used for memory WRITE or I/O output control. The data on the data bus is stable while the WR signal is active low (WR = 0).
HOLD	I	<b>Hold:</b> The HOLD signal requests the CPU to enter the HOLD state. The HOLD state allows an external device to gain control of the 8080A address and data bus as soon as the 8080A has completed its use of these buses for the current machine cycle. It is recognized under the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the CPU is in the HALT state</li> <li>• the CPU ADDRESS BUS (A<sub>15</sub>-A<sub>0</sub>) and DATA BUS (D<sub>7</sub>-D<sub>0</sub>) will be in their high impedance state. The CPU acknowledges its state with the HOLD ACKNOWLEDGE (HLDA) pin.</li> </ul>
HLDA	O	<b>Hold Acknowledge:</b> The HLDA signal appears in response to the HOLD signal and indicates that the data and address bus will go to the high impedance state. The HLDA signal begins at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• T3 for READ memory or input.</li> <li>• The Clock Period following T3 for WRITE memory or OUTPUT operation.</li> </ul> In either case, the HLDA signal appears after the rising edge of $\phi_2$ .
INTE	O	<b>Interrupt Enable:</b> Indicates the content of the internal interrupt enable flip/flop. This flip/flop may be set or reset by the Enable and Disable Interrupt instructions and inhibits interrupts from being accepted by the CPU when it is reset. It is automatically reset (disabling further interrupts) at time T1 of the instruction fetch cycle (M1) when an interrupt is accepted and is also reset by the RESET signal.
INT	I	<b>Interrupt Request:</b> The CPU recognizes an interrupt request on this line at the end of the current instruction or while halted. If the CPU is in the HOLD state or if the Interrupt Enable flip/flop is reset it will not honor the request.
RESET	I	<b>Reset:</b> While the RESET signal is activated, the content of the program counter is cleared. After RESET, the program will start at location 0 in memory. The INTR and HLDA flip/flops are also reset. Note that the flags, accumulator, stack pointer, and registers are not cleared.
VSS		Ground: Reference.
VDD		Power: +12 $\pm$ 5% Volts.
VCC		Power: +5 $\pm$ 5% Volts.
VBB		Power: -5 $\pm$ 5% Volts.
$\phi_1, \phi_2$		Clock Phases: 2 externally supplied clock phases. (non TTL compatible)

Fig. 2.10 Data sheet for problem 2.3

**NEXT MONTH:** we shall be considering the means by which a microprocessor fetches and executes instructions and shall introduce readers to the facilities offered by a system monitor.

## BACKGROUND READING

The following background reading is suggested for this month:

(a) Chapter 3 (Software and Programming) of

*Beginner's Guide to Microprocessors* by E.A. Parr (a Newnes Technical Book published by Heinemann-Newnes) ISBN 0 408 00579 3. Available from the EE Book Service - see page 656.

(b) Chapter 2 (The Central Processing Unit) of

*Microelectronic Systems 2 Checkbook* by R. Vears (published by William Heinemann Ltd) ISBN 0 434 92194 7. Available from the EE Book Service - see page 656.

## CORRESPONDENCE

Comments and queries from readers should be sent directly to the author at the following address: Department of Technology, Brooklands Technical College, Heath Road, Weybridge, Surrey, KT13 8TT.

Please include a stamped addressed envelope (and be prepared to wait a little!) if you require an individual reply. General queries will be dealt with in *Readers Forum* which will appear in Parts 4 and 9 of the series.

## GLOSSARY FOR PART TWO

### Accumulator

One or more registers associated with the ALU which temporarily store the results of ALU operations.

### Arithmetic Logic Unit (ALU)

One of the essential elements of a CPU. The ALU performs various forms of addition, subtraction and logical operations.

### Buffer

A hardware device which provides isolation between two parts of a circuit and which usually increases the drive capability of a signal. In the context of software, the word refers to a contiguous area of memory used for temporary storage of data when performing I/O.

### Clock

The clock provides a reference timing source within a microcomputer system. The output of a clock comprises regular pulses of accurately defined frequency and period.

### Flag

A bit contained within a flag (or status) register which indicates the internal status of the microprocessor or which signals the outcome of an ALU operation.

### Instruction

A single command within a program. A complete sequence of instructions constitutes a program.

### Interrupt

A signal generated by an external device which requires the services of the microprocessor or which needs to alert the microprocessor to a particular condition (such as imminent power failure).

### Stack

The stack is a contiguous area of read/write memory that is accessed on a last-in first-out (LIFO) basis by the microprocessor and used for temporary storage of data and addresses.

**Please Note:** Cricklade College, Andover, Tel: (0264) 63311 have notified us that they are an approved centre for 726 courses.

The telephone number given for Charles Keene College, Leicester should have been (0533) 516037.

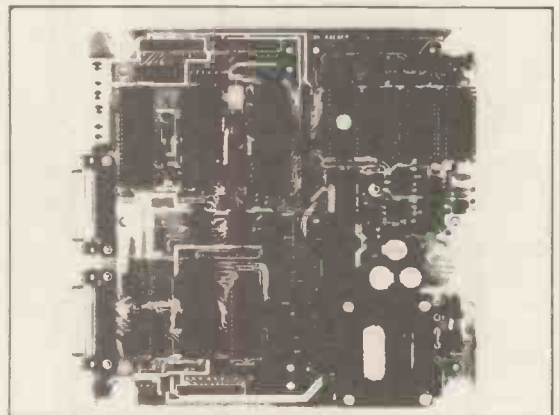
## ANSWERS TO PROBLEMS

- 2.1 (a) 137  
 (b) 89  
 (c) L  
 (d) 879D  
 (e) 57346  
 (f) A, H and L  
 (g) A and L  
 (h) N  
 (i) C, Z, V and I  
 (j) 8AF1  
 (k) enabled
- 2.2 (a) 1MHz  
 (b) 1.5MHz  
 (c) 1.2MHz
- 2.3 (a) 16  
 (b) 256 for input and 256 for output  
 (c) 12  
 (d) 14  
 (e) 2  
 (f) no  
 (g) +5V, +12V and -5V  
 (h) active-low  
 (i) 0  
 (j) 0 (0000H)

## The Archer Z80 SBC

The SDS ARCHER - The Z80 based single board computer chosen by professionals and OEM users.

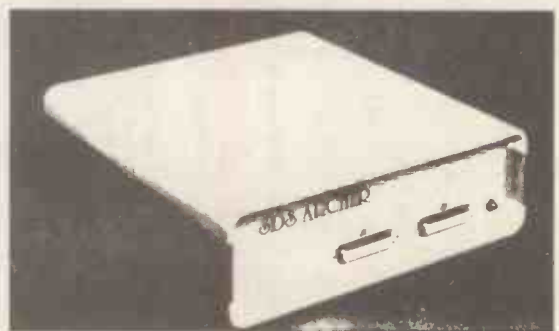
- ★ Top quality board with 4 parallel and 2 serial ports, counter-timers, power-fail interrupt, watchdog timer, EPROM & battery backed RAM.
- ★ **OPTIONS:** on board power supply, smart case, ROMable BASIC, Debug Monitor, wide range of I/O & memory extension cards.



## The Bowman 68000 SBC

The SDS BOWMAN - The 68000 based single board computer for advanced high speed applications.

- ★ Extended double Eurocard with 2 parallel & 2 serial ports, battery backed CMOS RAM, EPROM, 2 counter-timers, watchdog timer, powerfail interrupt, & an optional zero wait state half megabyte D-RAM.
- ★ Extended width versions with on board power supply and case.



# Sherwood Data Systems Ltd

Sherwood House, The Avenue, Farnham Common, Slough SL2 3JX. Tel. 02814-5067



# BOOK SERVICE

The books listed below have been selected as being of special interest to our readers, they are supplied from our editorial address direct to your door.

## DATA AND REFERENCE

### PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE

**F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.**  
Bridges the gap between complicated technical theory, and "cut-and-try" methods which may bring success in design but leave the experimenter unfulfilled. A strong practical bias—tedious and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible and many tables have been included.  
The book is divided into six basic sections: Units and Constants, Direct-current Circuits, Passive Components, Alternating-current Circuits, Networks and Theorems, Measurements.  
256 pages **Order Code BP53 £2.95**

### ESSENTIAL THEORY FOR THE ELECTRONICS HOBBYIST

**G. T. Rubaroe, T. Eng (C.E.I.), Assoc.I.E.R.E.**  
The object of this book is to supply the hobbyist with a background knowledge tailored to meet his or her specific requirements and the author has brought together the relevant material and presented it in a readable manner with minimum recourse to mathematics.  
128 pages **Order Code 228 £2.50**

### MICROPROCESSING SYSTEMS AND CIRCUITS

**F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.**  
A truly comprehensive guide to the elements of micro-processing systems which really starts at the beginning. Teaches the reader the essential fundamentals that are so important for a sound understanding of the subject.  
256 pages **Order Code BP77 £2.95**

### COMMUNICATION

**F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.**  
A look at the electronic fundamentals over the whole of the communication scene. This book aims to teach the important elements of each branch of the subject in a style as interesting and practical as possible. While not getting involved in the more complicated theory and mathematics, most of the modern transmission system techniques are examined including line, microwave, submarine, satellite and digital multiplex systems, radio and telegraphy. To assist in understanding these more thoroughly, chapters on signal processing, the electromagnetic wave, networks and transmissions assessment are included, finally a short chapter on optical transmission.  
256 pages **Order Code BP89 £2.95**

### ELECTRONICS SIMPLIFIED—CRYSTAL SET CONSTRUCTION

**F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.**  
Especially written for those who wish to participate in the intricacies of electronics more through practical construction than by theoretical study. It is designed for all ages upwards from the day one can read intelligently and handle simple tools.  
80 pages **Order Code BP92 £1.75**

### 50 CIRCUITS USING GERMANIUM SILICON AND ZENER DIODES

**R. N. Soar**  
Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications, covering many different branches of electronics, using one of the most simple and inexpensive of components—the diode. Includes the use of germanium and silicon signal diodes, silicon rectifier diodes and Zener diodes, etc.  
64 pages **Order Code BP36 £1.50**

### 50 SIMPLE LED CIRCUITS

**R. N. Soar**  
Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications, covering many different branches of electronics, using one of the most inexpensive and freely available components—the light-emitting diode (LED). Also includes circuits for the 707 common anode display.  
64 pages **Order Code BP42 £1.95**

### COIL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANUAL

**B. B. Babani**  
A complete book for the home constructor on "how to make" RF, IF, audio and power coils, chokes and transformers. Practically every possible type is discussed and calculations necessary are given and explained in detail. Although this book is now rather old, with the exception of torroids and pulse transformers little has changed in coil design since it was written.  
96 pages **Order Code 160 £2.50**

### AUDIO

**F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.**  
Analysis of the sound wave and an explanation of acoustical quantities prepare the way. These are followed by a study of the mechanism of hearing and examination of the various sounds we hear. A look at room acoustics with a subsequent chapter on microphones and loudspeakers then sets the scene for the main chapter on audio systems—amplifiers, oscillators, disc and magnetic recording and electronic music.  
320 pages **Order Code BP111 £3.50**

### HOW TO IDENTIFY UNMARKED ICs

**K. H. Recorr**  
Shows the reader how, with just a test-meter, to go about recording the particular signature of an unmarked i.c. which should enable the i.c. to then be identified with reference to manufacturers' or other data. An i.c. signature is a specially plotted chart produced by measuring the resistances between all terminal pairs of an i.c.  
Chart **Order Code BP101 £0.95**

### RADIO AND ELECTRONIC COLOUR CODES AND DATA CHART

**B. B. Babani**  
Although this chart was first published in 1971 it provides basic information on many colour codes in use throughout the world, for most radio and electronic components. Includes resistors, capacitors, transformers, field coils, fuses, battery leads, speakers, etc. It is particularly useful for finding the values of old components.  
Chart **Order Code BP7 £0.95**

### CHART OF RADIO, ELECTRONIC, SEMICONDUCTOR AND LOGIC SYMBOLS

**M. H. Banani, B.Sc.(Eng.)**  
Illustrates the common, and many of the not-so-common, radio, electronic, semiconductor and logic symbols that are used in books, magazines and instruction manuals, etc., in most countries throughout the world.  
Chart **Order Code BP27 £0.95**

### INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE

**A. Michaels**  
Helps the reader to find possible substitutes for a popular selection of European, American and Japanese transistors. Also shows material type, polarity, manufacturer and use.  
320 pages **Order code BP85 £2.95**

## CIRCUITS AND DESIGN

### MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS—BOOK 1

**R. A. Penfold**  
Both books include practical circuits together with details of the circuit operation and useful background information. Any special constructional points are covered but p.c.b. layouts and other detailed constructional information are not included.  
Book 1 is mainly concerned with getting signals in and out of the computer; Book 2 deals primarily with circuits for practical applications.  
Book 1 112 pages **Order code BP130 £2.25**  
Book 2 112 pages **Order code BP131 £2.25**

**A MICROPROCESSOR PRIMER**  
**E. A. Parr, B.Sc., C.Eng., M.I.E.E.**  
Starts by designing a small computer which, because of its simplicity and logical structure, enables the language to be easily learnt and understood. The shortcomings are then discussed and the reader is shown how these can be overcome by changes and additions to the instruction set. In this way, such ideas as relative addressing, index registers, etc., are developed.  
96 pages **Order code BP72 £1.75**

### A PRACTICAL INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSORS

**R. A. Penfold**  
Provides an introduction which includes a very simple microprocessor circuit which can be constructed so that the reader can experiment and gain practical experience.  
96 pages **Order code BP123 £1.95**

### HOW TO USE OP-AMPS

**E. A. Parr**  
This book has been written as a designer's guide covering many operational amplifiers, serving both as a source book of circuits and a reference book for design calculations. The approach has been made as non-mathematical as possible.  
160 pages **Order code BP88 £2.95**

### TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE

This unique guide offers a range of selection tables compiled so as to be of maximum use to all electronics engineers, designers and hobbyists.  
Section 1: Covers component markings, codings and standards, as well as explaining the symbols used.  
Section 2: Tabulates in alpha-numeric sequence the comprehensive specifications of over 1400 devices.  
Section 3: Tabulates the devices by case type.  
Section 4: Considers particular limits to the electrical parameters when compiling the tables.  
Section 5: Illustrates package outlines and leadouts.  
Section 6: Consists of a surface mounting device markings conversion list.  
192 pages **Order code BP234 £4.95**

### TRANSISTOR RADIO FAULT-FINDING CHART

**C. E. Miller**  
Used properly, should enable the reader to trace most common faults reasonably quickly. Across the top of the chart will be found four rectangles containing brief description of these faults, viz—sound weak but undistorted, set dead, sound low or distorted and background noises. One then selects the most appropriate of these and following the arrows, carries out the suggested checks in sequence until the fault is cleared.  
Chart **Order code BP70 £0.95**

### DIGITAL IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS

**A. Michaels**  
Shows equivalents and pin connections of a popular selection of European, American and Japanese digital i.c.s. Also includes details of packaging, families, functions, manufacturer and country of origin.  
256 pages **Order code BP140 £4.95**

### LINEAR IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS

**A. Michaels**  
Shows equivalents and pin connections of a popular selection of European, American and Japanese linear i.c.s. Also includes details of functions, manufacturer and country of origin.  
320 pages **Order code BP141 £4.95**

### INTERNATIONAL DIODE EQUIVALENTS GUIDE

**A. Michaels**  
Designed to help the user in finding possible substitutes for a large selection of the many different types of diodes that are available. Besides simple rectifier diodes, also included are Zener diodes, i.e.d.s, diacs, triacs, thyristors, OCLs, photo and display diodes.  
144 pages **Order code BP108 £2.25**

### NEWNES ELECTRONICS POCKET BOOK

**E. A. Parr**  
Newnes Electronics Pocket Book has been in print for over twenty years and has covered the development of electronics from valve to semiconductor technology and from transistors to LSI integrated circuits and microprocessors. To keep up to date with the rapidly changing world of electronics, continuous revision has been necessary. This new Fifth Edition takes account of recent changes and includes material suggested by readers of previous editions. New descriptions of op.amp. applications and the design of digital circuits have been added, along with a totally new chapter on computing, plus other revisions throughout.  
315 pages (hard cover) **Order Code NE02 £8.95**

### PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS—BOOK 1

**PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS—BOOK 2**  
**R. A. Penfold**  
These books are designed to aid electronic enthusiasts who like to experiment with circuits and produce their own projects, rather than simply following published project designs.

**BOOK 1** contains: Oscillators—sinewave, triangular, squarewave, sawtooth, and pulse waveform generators operating at audio frequencies. Timers—simple monostable circuits using i.c.s, the 555 and 7555 devices, etc. Miscellaneous—noise generators, rectifiers, comparators and triggers, etc.

**BOOK 2** contains: Amplifiers—low level discrete and op-amp circuits, voltage and buffer amplifiers including d.c. types. Also low-noise audio and voltage controlled amplifiers. Filters—high-pass, low-pass, 6, 12, and 24dB per octave types. Miscellaneous—i.c. power amplifiers, mixers, voltage and current regulators, etc.  
**BOOK 1** 128 pages **Order code BP117 £1.95**  
**BOOK 2** 112 pages **Order code BP118 £1.95**

### HOW TO DESIGN ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

**R. A. Penfold**  
The aim of this book is to help the reader to put together projects from standard circuit blocks with a minimum of trial and error, but without resorting to any advanced mathematics. Hints on designing circuit blocks to meet your special requirements are also provided.  
128 pages **Order code BP127 £2.25**

### POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS—BOOK 1

**POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS—BOOK 2**  
**R. A. Penfold**  
Each book provides a wide range of designs for electronic enthusiasts who are capable of producing working projects from just a circuit diagram without the aid of detailed construction information. Any special setting-up procedures are described.  
**BOOK 1** Temporarily out of print  
**BOOK 2** 160 pages **Order code BP98 £2.25**

**GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR PRINTER**

**J. W. Penfold**  
Details how to use all the features provided on most dot-matrix printers from programs and popular word processor packages like Wordwise, Visawrite and Quill, etc. Shows exactly what must be typed in to achieve a given effect.  
96 pages **Order Code BP181 £2.95**

**A Z80 WORKSHOP MANUAL**

**E. A. Parr, B.Sc., C.Eng., M.I.E.E.**  
This book is intended for people who wish to progress beyond the stage of BASIC programming to topics such as machine code and assembly language programming, or need hardware details of a Z80 based computer.  
192 pages **Order Code BP112 £3.50**

**AN INTRODUCTION TO 68000 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE**

**R. A. & J. W. Penfold**  
Obtain a vast increase in running speed by writing programs for 68000 based micros such as the Commodore Amiga, Atari ST range or Apple Macintosh range etc., in assembly language. It is not as difficult as one might think and this book covers the fundamentals.  
112 pages **Order Code BP184 £2.95**

**THE ART OF PROGRAMMING THE ZX SPECTRUM**

**M. James, B.Sc., M.B.C.S.**  
It is one thing to have learnt how to use all the Spectrum's commands and functions, but a very different one to be able to combine them into programs that do exactly what you want them to. This is just what this book is all about—teaching you the art of effective programming with your Spectrum.  
144 pages **Order code BP119 £2.50**

**AN INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING THE COMMODORE 16 & PLUS 4**

**R. A. Penfold**  
Helps you to learn to use and program these two Commodore machines with the minimum of difficulty by expanding and complementing the information supplied in the manufacturer's own manuals.  
128 pages **Order code BP158 £2.50**

**AN INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING THE BBC MODEL B MICRO**

**R. A. & J. W. Penfold**  
Written for readers wanting to learn more about programming and how to make best use of the incredibly powerful model B's versatile features. Most aspects of the BBC micro are covered, the omissions being where little could usefully be added to the information provided by the manufacturer's own manual.  
144 pages **Order code BP139 £1.95**

**AN INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING THE ACORN ELECTRON**

**R. A. & J. W. Penfold**  
Designed to help the reader learn more about programming and to make best use of the Electron's many features. Adds considerably to the information already supplied in the manufacturer's own instruction manual.  
144 pages **Order code BP142 £1.95**

**AN INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING THE ATARI 600/800 XL**

**R. A. & J. W. Penfold**  
Especially written to supplement the manufacturer's own handbook. The information supplied will help the reader to master BASIC programming and to make best use of the Atari's many powerful features.  
128 pages **Order code BP143 £1.95**

**AN INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING THE AMSTRAD CPC 464 AND 664**

**R. A. & J. W. Penfold**  
The Amstrad CPC 464 or 664 running with Locomotive BASIC makes an extremely potent and versatile machine and this book is designed to help the reader get the most from this powerful combination. Written to complement rather than duplicate the information already given in the manufacturer's own manual. Also applicable to the CPC 6128.  
144 pages **Order Code BP153 £2.50**

**AN INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING THE SINCLAIR QL**

**R. A. & J. W. Penfold**  
Helps the reader to make best use of the fantastic Sinclair QL's almost unlimited range of features. Designed to complement the manufacturer's handbook.  
112 pages **Order code BP150 £1.95**

**AN INTRODUCTION TO Z80 MACHINE CODE**

**R. A. & J. W. Penfold**  
Takes the reader through the basics of microprocessors and machine code programming with no previous knowledge of these being assumed. The Z80 is used in many popular home computers and simple programming examples are given for Z80-based machines including the Sinclair ZX-81 and Spectrum, Memotech and the Amstrad CPC 464. Also applicable to the Amstrad CPC 664 and 6128.  
144 pages **Order code BP152 £2.75**

**AN INTRODUCTION TO 6502 MACHINE CODE**

**R. A. & J. W. Penfold**  
No previous knowledge of microprocessors or machine code is assumed. Topics covered are: assembly language and assemblers, the register set and memory, binary and hexadecimal numbering systems, addressing modes and the instruction set, and also mixing machine code with BASIC. Some simple programming examples are given for 6502-based home computers like the VIC-20, ORIC-1/Atmos, Electron, BCC and also the Commodore 64.  
112 pages **Order code BP147 £2.50**

**THE PRE-BASIC BOOK**

**F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.ENG., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.**  
Another book on BASIC but with a difference. This one does not skip through the whole of the subject and thereby leave many would-be programmers floundering but instead concentrates on introducing the technique by looking in depth at the most frequently used and more easily understood computer instructions. For all new and potential micro users.  
192 pages **Order code BP146 £2.95**

**HOW TO GET YOUR COMPUTER PROGRAMS RUNNING**

**J. W. Penfold**  
Have you ever written your own programs only to find that they did not work! Help is now at hand with this book which shows you how to go about looking for your errors, and helps you to avoid the common bugs and pitfalls of program writing. Applicable to all dialects of the BASIC language.  
144 pages **Order code BP169 £2.50**

**AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS**

**R. A. Penfold**  
Provides details of the various types of modem and their suitability for specific applications, plus details of connecting various computers to modems, and modems to the telephone system. Also information on common networking systems and RTTY.  
96 pages **Order Code BP177 £2.95**

**AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER PERIPHERALS**

**J. W. Penfold**  
Covers such items as monitors, printers, disc drives, cassette recorders, modems, etc., explaining what they are, how to use them and the various types and standards. Helps you to make sure that the peripherals you buy will work with your computer.  
80 pages **Order code BP170 £2.50**

**COMPUTER TERMINOLOGY EXPLAINED**

**I. D. Poole**  
Explains a wide range of terms that form the computer jargon used by enthusiasts. Includes a reference guide to the more commonly used BASIC commands.  
96 pages **Order code BP148 £1.95**

**THE PRE-COMPUTER BOOK**

**F. A. Wilson**  
Aimed at the absolute beginner with no knowledge of computing. An entirely non-technical discussion of computer bits and pieces and programming.  
96 pages **Order code BP115 £1.95**

**NEWNES COMPUTER ENGINEER'S POCKETBOOK**

**Michael Tooley**  
An invaluable compendium of facts, figures, circuits and data, indispensable to the designer, student, service engineer and all those interested in computer and microcomputer systems. It will appeal equally to the hardware or software specialist and to the new band of "software engineers". This first edition covers a vast range of subjects at a practical level, with the necessary explanatory text. The data is presented in a succinct and rapidly accessible form so that the book can become part of an everyday toolkit.  
205 pages (hard cover) **Order code NE01 £8.95**

**PROJECT CONSTRUCTION**

**HOW TO GET YOUR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS WORKING**

**R. A. Penfold**  
We have all built projects only to find that they did not work correctly, or at all, when first switched on. The aim of this book is to help the reader overcome just these problems by indicating how and where to start looking for many of the common faults that can occur when building up projects.  
96 pages **Order code BP110 £1.95**

**HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN P.C.B.s**

**R. A. Penfold**  
Deals with the simple methods of copying printed circuit

board designs from magazines and books and covers all aspects of simple p.c.b. construction including photographic methods and designing your own p.c.b.s.  
80 pages **Order code BP121 £1.95**

**BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS**

**R. A. Penfold**  
Shows the complete beginner how to tackle the practical side of electronics, so that he or she can confidently build the electronic projects that are regularly featured in magazines and books. Also includes examples in the form of simple projects.  
112 pages **Order code No. 227 £1.95**

**RADIO**

**AN INTRODUCTION TO RADIO DXING**

**R. A. Penfold**  
Anyone can switch on a short wave receiver and play with the controls until they pick up something, but to find a particular station, country or type of broadcast and to receive it as clearly as possible requires a little more skill and knowledge. The object of this book is to help the reader to do just that, which in essence is the fascinating hobby of radio DXing.  
112 pages **Order code BP91 £1.95**

**INTERNATIONAL RADIO STATIONS GUIDE**

Completely revised and updated, this book is an invaluable aid in helping all those who have a radio receiver to obtain the maximum entertainment value and enjoyment from their sets.  
Clearly shown are the station site, country, frequency and/or wavelength, as well as the effective radiation power of the transmitter.  
128 pages **Order code BP155 £2.95**

**RECOMMENDED READING FOR... INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS**

**BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MICROPROCESSORS**

**E.A. Parr**  
An excellent grounding in microprocessors, this book is broadly relevant to the whole of our Introducing Microprocessors course. It is easy to read and well illustrated.  
224 pages **Order code NE03 £4.95**

**MICROELECTRONIC SYSTEMS 2 CHECKBOOK**

**R. Vears**  
The aim of this book is to provide a foundation in microcomputer hardware, software and interfacing techniques. Each topic is presented in a way that assumes only an elementary knowledge of microelectronic systems and logic functions. The book concentrates on 6502, Z80 and 6800 microprocessors and contains 60 tested programs, 160 worked problems and 250 further problems.  
194 pages **Order code NE04 £4.95**

**RECOMMENDED READING**

**EE BOOK SERVICE TO ORDER**

**Please check the latest issue of *Everyday Electronics* for price and availability.**

Add 50p per order postage (overseas readers add £1, surface mail postage) and send a PO, cheque or international money order (£ sterling only) made payable to *Everyday Electronics* (quoting the order code and quantities required) to **EE BOOK SERVICE, 6 CHURCH STREET, WIMBORNE, DORSET BH21 1JH.**

Although books are normally sent within seven days of receipt of your order please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery. Overseas readers allow extra time for surface mail post.



# ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN

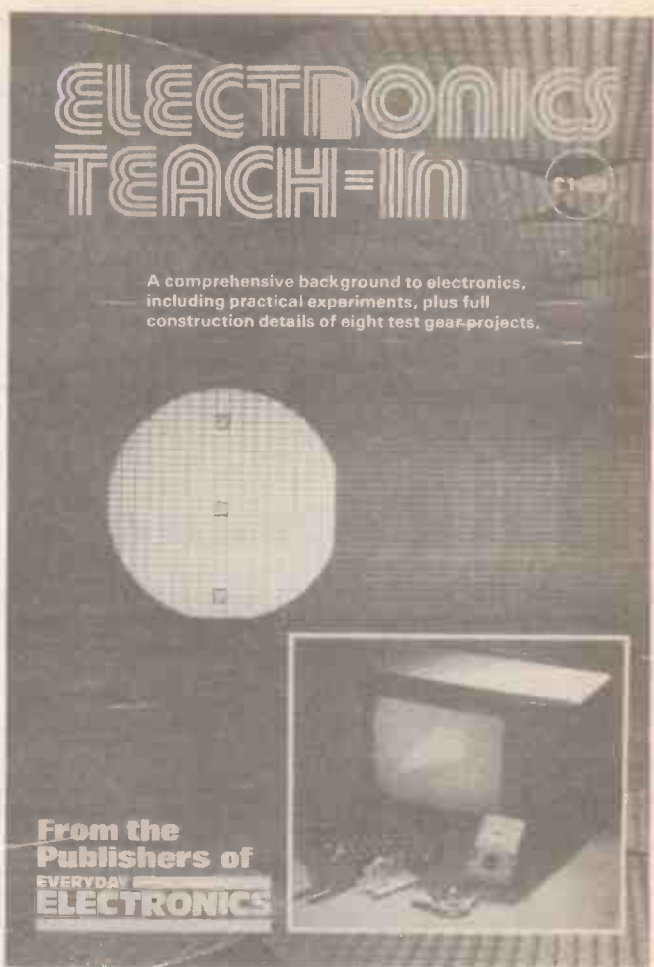
By Michael Tooley BA and David Whitfield MA MSc CEng MIEE

A COMPREHENSIVE background to modern electronics including test gear projects. This book forms a complete course in basic electronics; designed for the complete newcomer it will however also be of value to those with some previous experience of electronics. Wherever possible the course is related to "real life" working circuits and each part includes a set of detailed practical assignments.

To complement the course computer programs have been produced for the BBC Micro and Spectrum or Spectrum Plus. The software is designed to reinforce and consolidate important concepts and principles introduced in the course, it also allows readers to monitor their progress by means of a series of multi-choice tests.

The book includes details of eight items of related test gear giving full constructional information and diagrams for each one. The items of test gear described are: Safe Power Supply; Universal LCR Bridge; Diode/Transistor Tester; Audio Signal Tracer; Audio Signal Generator; RF Signal Generator; FET Voltmeter; Pulse Generator.

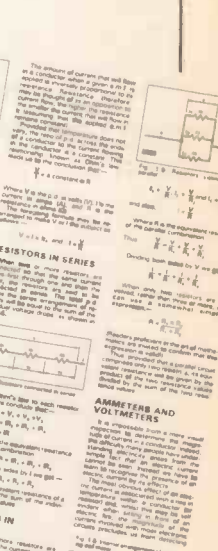
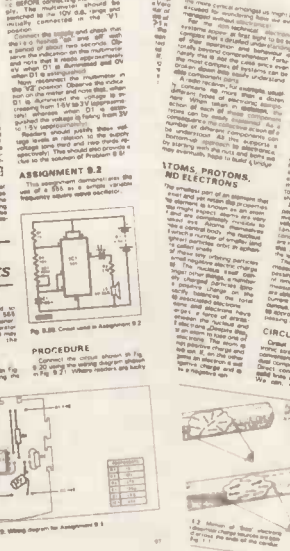
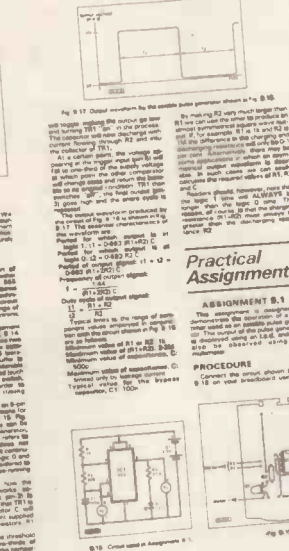
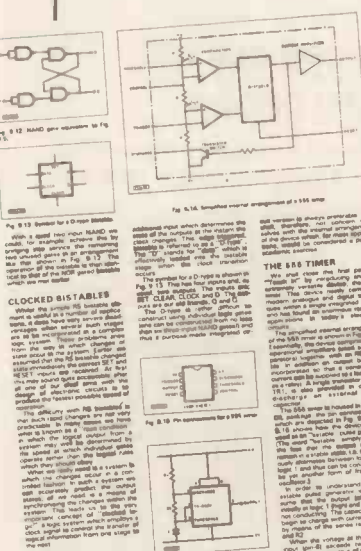
This book is an excellent companion for anyone interested in electronics and will be invaluable for those taking G.C.S.E. electronics courses.



A comprehensive background to electronics, including practical experiments, plus full construction details of eight test gear projects.

From the Publishers of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

Electronics Teach-In from the publishers of Everyday Electronics price £1.95.



## AT YOUR NEWSAGENT NOW -

or send a cheque, PO or bank draft for £1.95 (overseas readers please add 80p postage. Payment in £ sterling only) to Wimborne Publishing Ltd., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Tel: 0202 881749.

# exploring electronics

OWEN BISHOP

## Part 18 Binary Counting

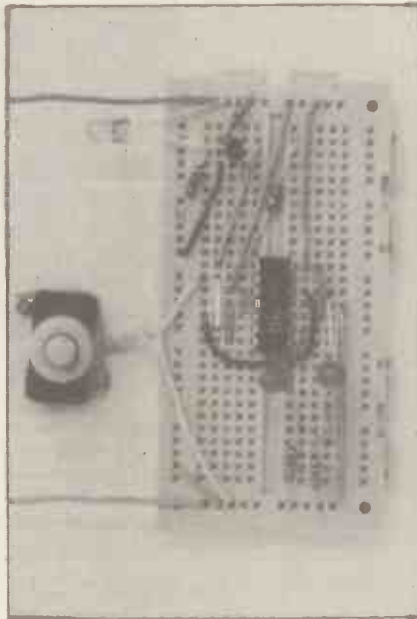
THIS month we continue to investigate counting circuits and take a closer look at "binary" counting. Also, in keeping with the festive time of year, we offer a simple Christmas project which uses binary counting to give a seasonal effect.

### INVESTIGATION ONE LIGHT-OPERATED COUNTER

Last month we saw how we can use the J-K flip-flop to build a counting chain. An application of this is shown in the circuit diagram for a Light-Operated Counter, Fig. 18.1. It uses two flip-flops, both contained in a single i.c., the 7473 (dual J-K Flip-Flop).

The phototransistor TR1 receives light from a lamp or a nearby window. When the light beam is broken the voltage at the collector of TR2 rises; it falls when the beam is restored. This "low-going" pulse triggers the first flip-flop, and the event is registered as a count of "01".

The next time the beam is broken, the output of Flip-Flop 1 becomes low again,



Completed "test-bed" for the Light-Operated Counter.

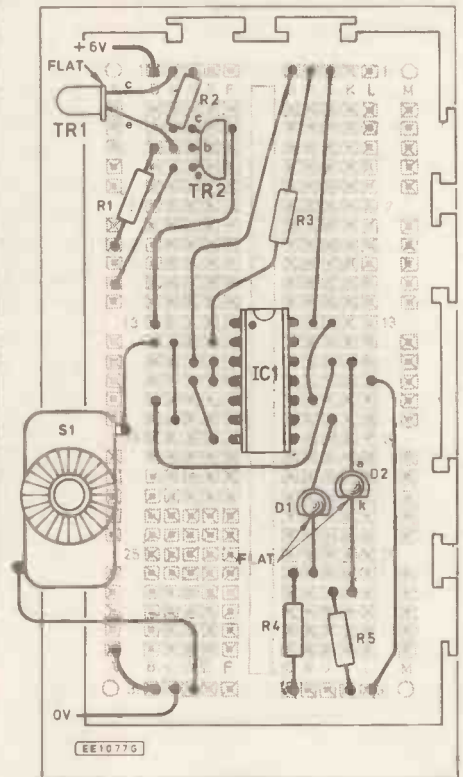


Fig. 18.2. Demonstration breadboard component layout for the Light-Operated Counter.

Fig. 18.1. Circuit diagram for a Light-Operated Counter using the 7473 dual J-K flip-flop i.c.

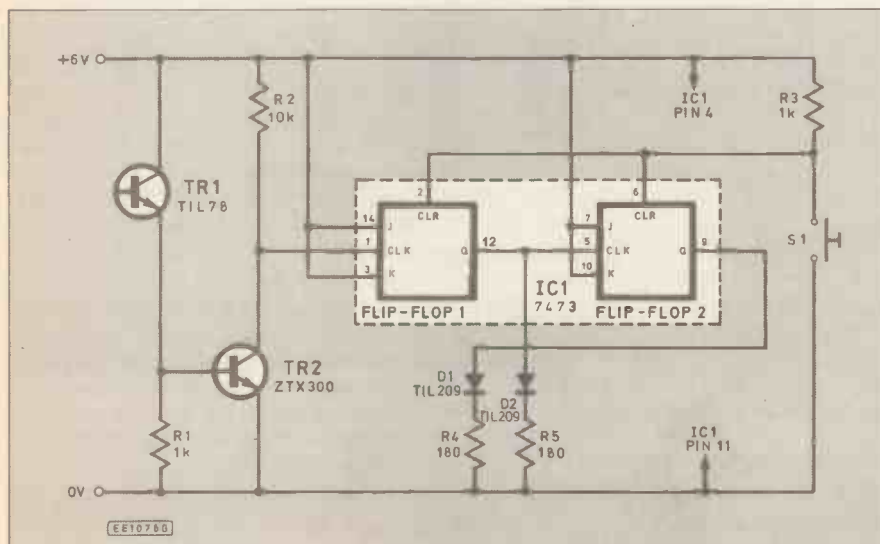
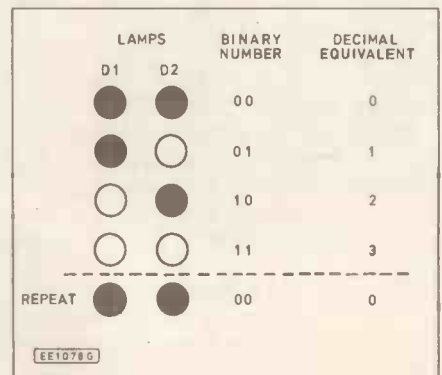
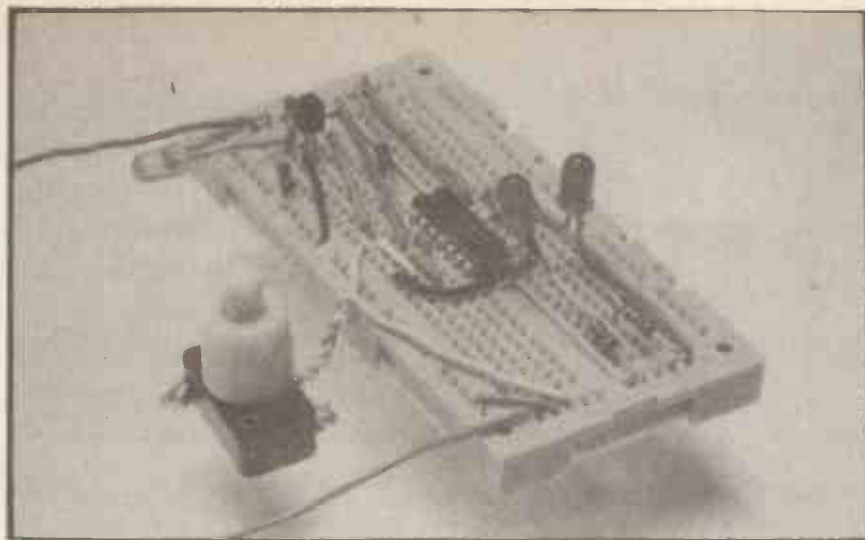


Fig. 18.3. The sequence of l.e.d. operation for the counter.







## LIGHT OPERATED COUNTER

### Resistors

R1,R3	1k (2 off)
R2	10k
R4,R5	180 (2 off)
All 0.25W	
	5% carbon

# Shop Talk

See page 679

### Semiconductors

D1,D2	TIL 209 l.e.d. or similar (2 off)
TR1	TIL78 photo transistor
IC1	7473 dual J-K flip-flop

### Miscellaneous

S1 Push-button push-to-make switch  
Breadboard (e.g. Verobloc); 6V battery and battery case; connecting wire, etc.

## CHRISTMAS LIGHTS

### Resistors

R1	27k
R2	33k
R3-R7	180 (5 off)
All 0.25W	5% carbon

### Capacitor

C1	4 $\mu$ 7 elec.
----	-----------------

### Semiconductors

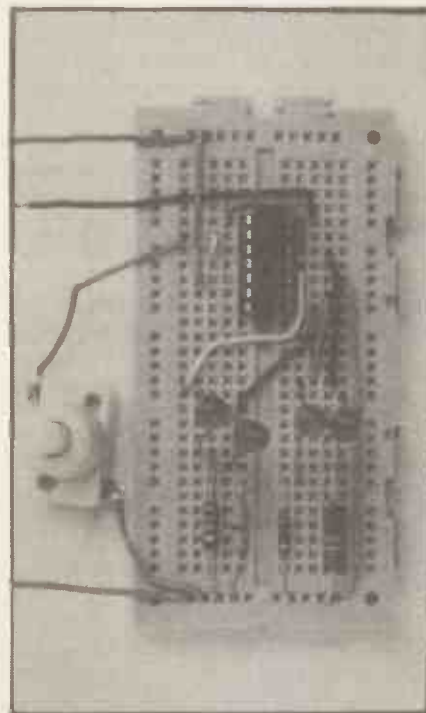
D1-D5	TIL209 l.e.d. or similar (5 off)
IC1	555 timer
IC2	7493 4-bit binary counter

### Miscellaneous

Breadboard (e.g. Verobloc) or stripboard, size 0.1in matrix 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  strips x 30 hole; 6V battery and battery case; connecting wire, etc.

Approx. cost  
Guidance only

# £5 each



Breadboard component layout for the 4-bit counter. To save bending the l.e.d. leads too far apart, causing possible fracture, link wires have been used to complete the wiring to the i.c.

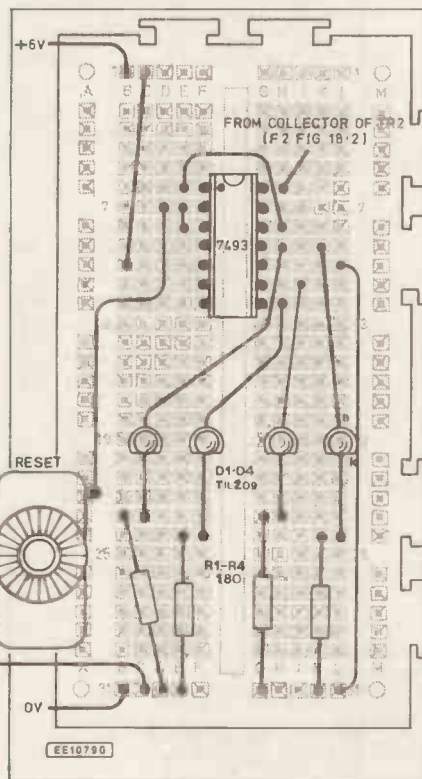


Fig. 18.4. Using the 7493 i.c. as a 4-bit counter.

This "low-going" pulse triggers Flip-Flop 2, making its output go high.

The count is now "10". When the beam is broken again, the output of Flip-Flop 1 becomes high. This does not affect Flip-Flop 2 since flip-flops are triggered only by "low-going" pulses.

The count is now "11". The sequence of counts is 00,01,10,11 which, in decimal, is equivalent to 0,1,2,3.

Each time the beam is broken and restored the count indicated by the l.e.d.s is increased by 1. The push-button switch S1 clears both flip-flops.

## CONSTRUCTION

The demonstration breadboard component layout and wiring is shown in Fig. 18.2.

Commence construction by building the counter system IC1 first. Next assemble the light-triggering system TR1/TR2 and join it to the "clock" input, pin 1, of Flip-Flop 1.

Arrange a beam of light to strike the phototransistor. Place your hand in the beam; nothing should happen. Take your hand away; Flip-Flop 1 should change state. Try flashing a finger, then two fingers and then three fingers quickly through the beam.

This counter is able to work at very high speeds. The lamps (l.e.d.s) run through the sequence shown in Fig. 18.3.

## VARIATIONS

The Light-Operated Counter registers up to three counts only: at the fourth count (100 in binary) both lamps go out

and you are back to zero again. To count to larger numbers, add another 7473 i.c. which provides two more flip-flops.

The output of each flip-flop is connected to the clock input of the next, i.e. pin 9 of the first 7473 is connected to pin 1 of the next. You can now count up to 15 (1111 in binary).

Instead of using an extra 7473, you can use an i.c. that has four flip-flops in it. In the 7493 (4-bit binary counter), three of these are flip-flops already connected to make a counting chain. You can connect the fourth flip-flop to this chain, as shown in the demonstration breadboard component layout Fig. 18.4.

Now you can count up to 15 using a single i.c. or, if you add your 7473 to the chain, up to 63 (111111), in binary.

**NEXT! A SIMPLE CHRISTMAS PROJECT**

## PROJECT ONE CHRISTMAS LIGHTS

By using a little ingenuity you will be able to make a fascinating and decorative item for the Christmas tree.

### HOW IT WORKS

The circuit diagram Fig. 18.5 is simply a 555 timer oscillator followed by a 4-stage counting chain. The five l.e.d.s run through the binary numbers from 0 to 11111 (31, in decimal) over and over again.

If the l.e.d.s are arranged decoratively, a continually changing pattern of twinkling lights creates a very seasonal effect.

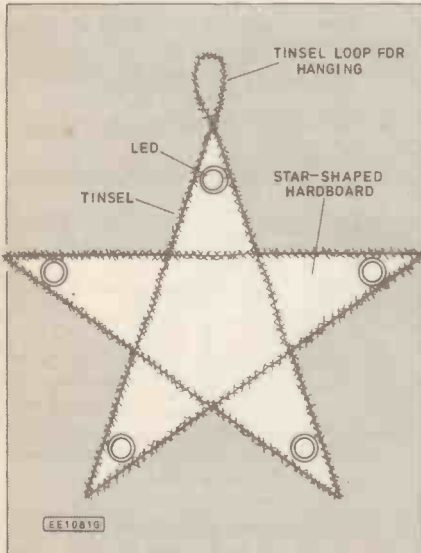


Fig. 18.6. One suggested arrangement is to mount lights in a star formation. Other shapes will no doubt be tried. One possibility would be to glue a Christmas card scene on a piece of hardboard and place the lights at strategic points to enhance the picture.

Fig. 18.7. Rear view of the Christmas Star. The battery holder can be wrapped in decorative paper and form part of the tree decoration.

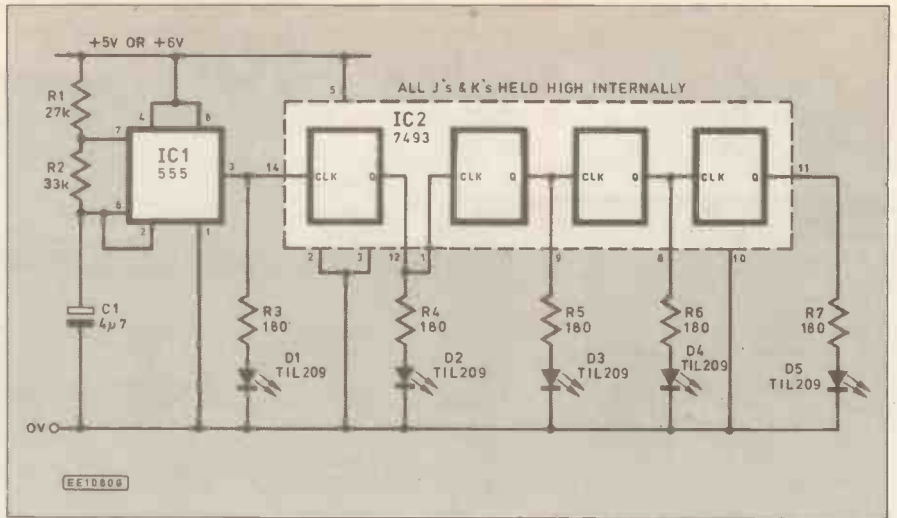
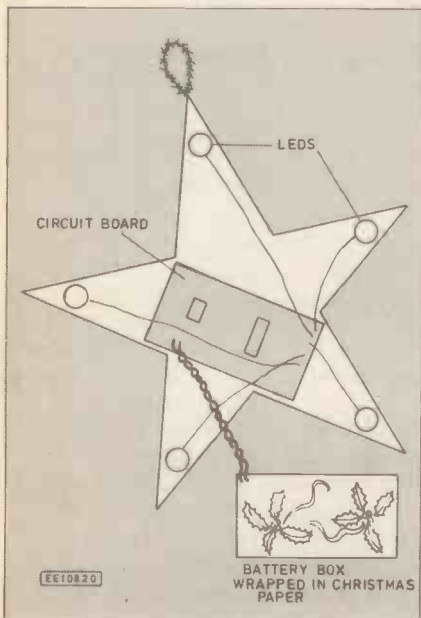


Fig. 18.5. Using a 555 timer and a 4-stage counting i.c. to produce a Christmas Lights "sequencer"

### CONSTRUCTION

It is best to try the circuit on a breadboard layout first and it can even be put on the tree in this form. Just cover everything except the l.e.d.s with coloured paper or Christmas wrapping paper. But it looks better if the l.e.d.s are mounted on a suitably shaped piece of hardboard, such as a star shape (see Fig. 18.6).

Once the breadboard circuit layout has been finalised it can be built on stripboard and mounted behind a hardboard cutout, see Figs. 18.7 and 18.8. To add to the effect you can decorate it with strips of tinsel to reflect the light from the l.e.d.s.

You can also use "aluminium" kitchen foil to reflect the lights, but beware of causing short-circuits! The battery can also be mounted on the tree — put it in

the fork of one of the larger branches and run a pair of wires to the circuit board.

You can vary the rate at which the display changes by altering the value of capacitor C1. With four HB2 cells there should be enough current to last the whole Christmas season.

### VARIATIONS

Light emitting diodes, l.e.d.s, are available in several different colours — red, green, yellow and orange, so there is plenty of scope for the imaginative use of colours. You could also extend the circuit to flash more l.e.d.s by adding a 7473 (flip-flop i.c.) or another 7493.

Next Month: Introducing high speed logic plus a Simple Reaction Timer project.

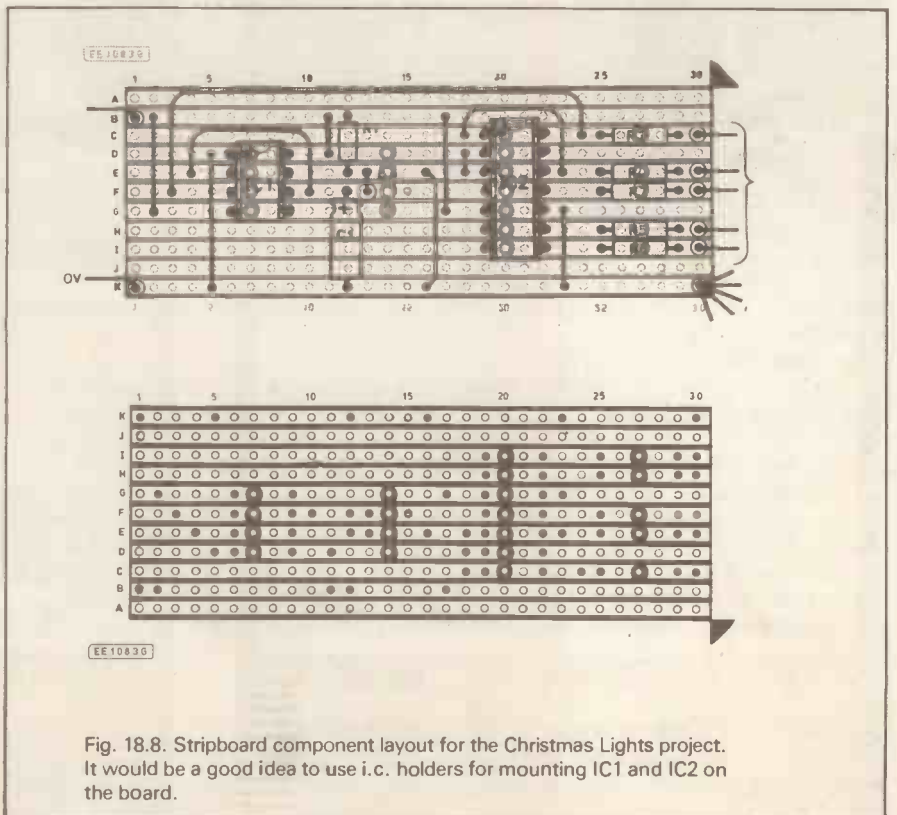


Fig. 18.8. Stripboard component layout for the Christmas Lights project. It would be a good idea to use i.c. holders for mounting IC1 and IC2 on the board.





# PHONOSONICS

THROUGH ELECTRONICS UNDERSTAND ESSENTIAL TECHNOLOGY

**LOW COST  
GEIGER  
COUNTERS**



## MUSIC AND EFFECTS

A-D-A INTERFACE*	SET 251	61.00
CHORUS FLANGER	SET 235	59.99
COMPANDER	SET 238	22.99
CYBERVOX	SET 228	44.76
DIGITAL DELAY	SET 234	198.50
ECHO-REVERB	SET 218	57.66
FLANGER	SET 153	28.45
GUITAR MODULO	SET 196	23.56
LINKAFEX CHORUS	SET 204	42.96
LINKAFEX DELAY	SET 206	42.09
LINKAFEX FLANGE	SET 207	34.92
MICRO TUNER*	SET 257	55.32
POLYWHATSI!	SET 252	122.69
REVERB	SET 232	27.35
RING MODULATOR	SET 231	45.58
STORM (SIMPLE)*	SET 154	23.60
STORM - THUNDER	SET 250T	29.50
STORM - WIND & RAIN	SET 250W	29.50
TREMOLO	SET 136	15.62
VODALEK	SET 155	18.31

- ★ BE KIT CREATIVE
- ★ RAISE YOUR SKILLS

## OTHER FINE DESIGNS

BURGLAR ALARM MULTI	SET 280	22.77
BURGLAR ALARM SIMPLE	SET 279	9.32
CHIP TESTER 16-PIN*	SET 258S	32.50
CHIP TESTER 24-PIN*	SET 258F	39.30
CHIP TESTER SIMPLE*	SET 262	28.50
DISCO LIGHT CONTROL	SET 245F	62.50
EPROM PROGRAMMER*	SET 277	25.25
EVENT COUNTER	SET 278	31.50
MICRO CHAT*	SET 276	64.50
MICRO SCOPE*	SET 247	44.50
MORSE DECODER*	SET 269	22.16

- ★ COMPUTER CONTROLLED (BBC, C64, PET)
- ★ MOST PCBs AVAILABLE SEPARATELY
- ★ LEARN BY BUILDING
- ★ ENJOY BY USING
- ★ POPULAR PROJECTS FROM A LEADING AUTHOR

**NUCLEAR FREE ZONES?  
CHECK THEM OUT -  
GET A GEIGER**

Detectors for environmental and geological monitoring - know your background! You'd be amazed at the quantities sold since Chernobyl.

## METERED GEIGER (PE MK2)

Built-in probe, speaker, meter, digital output. Detector tube options - ZP1310 for normal sensitivity. ZP1320 for extrasensitivity.

Kit-form - SET 264 - (ZP1310) £59.50, (ZP1320) £79.50

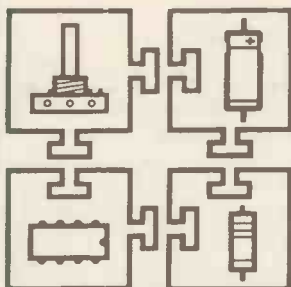
Ready-built = TZ272 - (ZP1310) £75.50, (ZP1320) £95.50

## GEIGER-MITE SET 271 £39.50

Miniature geiger with ZP 1310 tube, LED displays radiation impacts. Socket for headphones or digital monitoring. Kit-form only.

**THE PE GEIGER WAS  
SHOWN ON BBC TV  
"TAKE NOBODY'S WORD  
FOR IT" PROGRAM**

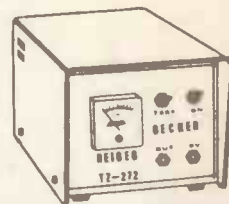
## KITS THAT FIT



Send SAE for detailed catalogue, and with all enquiries (overseas send £1.00 or 51.R.C.'s). Add 15% VAT. Add P&P - Sets over £50 add £2.50. Others add £1.50. Overseas P&P in catalogue. Text photocopies - Geiger & DDL Texts £1.50 each, others 50p, plus 50p post or large SAE. Insurance 50p per £50. MAIL ORDER, CWO, CHQ, PO, ACCESS VISA.

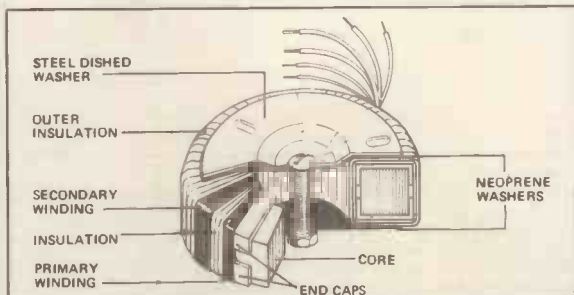
**PHONOSONICS, DEPT EE7D, 8 FINUCANE DRIVE,  
ORPINGTON, KENT BR5 4ED. MAIL ORDER**

Telephone orders. Mon-Fri, 9am-6pm. 0689 37821. (Usually answering machine.)



**The UK Distributor for the  
Standard Toroidal Transformers**

- \* 106 types available from stock
- \* Sizes from 15VA to 625VA



Write or phone for free Data Pack

**Jaytee Electronic Services**

143 Reculver Road, Beltinge, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 6PL  
Telephone: (0227) 375254



**The UK Distributor for the  
complete ILP Audio Range**

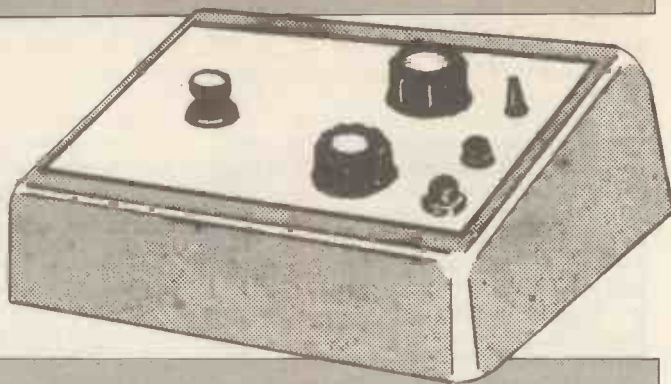
- \* Bipolar Modules - 15 watts to 180 watts
- \* Mosfet Modules - 60 watts to 180 watts
- \* Power Booster - 15 watts (for 12v dc supply)
- \* Power Supplies
- \* Pre-amplifier and Mixer Modules
- \* 100 volt Line Transformers
- \* Loudspeakers - 12" 350 watt Bass and 200 watt Wideband Bass
- \* Power Slave Amplifiers

Write or phone for free Data Pack

**Jaytee Electronic Services**

143 Reculver Road, Beltinge, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 6PL  
Telephone: (0227) 375254

# PSEUDO ECHO UNIT



ROBERT PENFOLD

## Produce realistic echo effects at a realistic price.

**T**HIS DEVICE is really a form of tremolo unit, but when used with an instrument (such as a guitar) which has a fast attack and slow decay, it provides an effect which is much more like an echo effect than a conventional tremolo type. The unit differs from a standard tremolo unit in that the modulation signal is a pulse type rather than the more usual sinewave or triangular signal.

The effect of a normal tremolo unit is much the same as manually varying the volume up and down at a rate of (typically) a couple of times per second, and this effect can be generated manually via a swell pedal. The effect of this unit is to switch the signal on and off with no in-between state. This can be used as a rather harsh and extreme form of tremolo, but it is probably most effective when used on a suitable signal to give a pseudo echo effect.

There are limitations to this way of doing things, and the main one is that it only works properly with a signal that has a suitable envelope shape, and which remains essentially the same throughout its duration. With most instruments there is no problem in either case, but the obvious exception is a voice signal which is unsuitable in both cases.

Another problem, and one which is most troublesome when using a low modulation frequency, is that of the start of a note occurring during an "off" period. This can seriously effect the timing of the music, and by eliminating the important attack period of the signal it can drastically alter its sound.

The Pseudo Echo Unit described here has a simple synchronisation facility which can be switched in when using low modulation frequencies, so that the unit is forced to commence an "on" phase at the start of each new note. This seems to totally eliminate the "off" period problem.

### ZERO SWITCHING

A third problem with this very harsh form of amplitude modulation is that it tends to produce "click" sounds as the signal is gated on and off. This happens because the unit will usually switch the signal on or off when it is not

synchronising the modulation signal with the input signal in such a way that the signal gate only switches state as the input signal passes through 0V. This gives an output signal of the type shown in Fig. 2b, with only sets of complete half cycles present.

### SYSTEM OPERATION

The block diagram of Fig. 3 shows the general arrangement used in Pseudo Echo Unit. A buffer stage is used at the input of the unit, and the main signal path is through the sample and hold circuit to the output socket.

The sample and hold circuit is a form of signal gate, and it allows the input signal to pass straight through to the output when it is supplied with a "high" control signal. Switching the control input "low" blocks the signal path, and the output is maintained at whatever level it happened to have at the instant when the signal was cut off. It is important that the output is not simply allowed to drift as this could result in unwanted "clicks" and other noises on the output signal.

The modulation signal is generated by a triangular waveform generator which feeds into a voltage comparator. The other input of the comparator is fed from a variable reference



Fig. 1 (above). A combination of the signal's natural decay characteristic and the "chopping" effect of the unit gives an "echo" effect output signal.

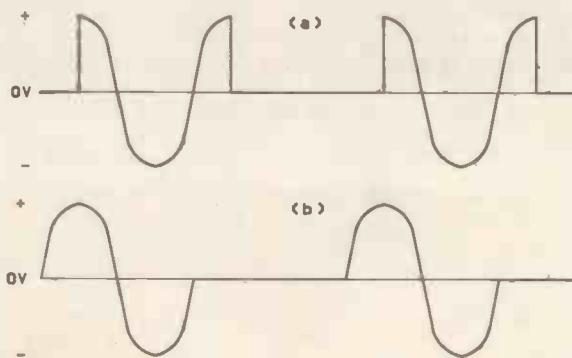


Fig. 2 (right). The waveform of (a) is the result of a simple "chopping" process. (b) is the result of incorporating zero point switching in the process.

The waveform of Fig. 1 shows how this effect is obtained. The input signal must be a type having a fast attack with a much slower decay time if the right effect is to be produced. The output from an electric guitar is in this category, and synthesisers and most other electronic instruments can provide a suitable signal.

The effect of the unit is to chop up the signal into short bursts, and the output from the unit is therefore a series of signal bursts that start at a high level and gradually decay. The sound this gives is very much the same as if a short burst of signal was to be fed into an echo effects unit.

at zero volts. This gives a sudden change from whatever level the signals happen to have at the instant of switching, to the zero volts level. Under worse case conditions a waveform of the type shown in Fig. 2a is obtained, where the signal switches from its peak level to zero volts on each transition of the signal gate.

There are ways of reducing or eliminating the problem, and in this circuit zero point switching is used. This is very effective indeed, and it permits quite high switching frequencies to be used without any significant switching glitches being generated at all.

The method used is very simple in essence, and it avoids the switching glitches by

voltage, and this combination constitutes a conventional variable pulse generator.

The output signal can be continuously varied from narrow positive "needle" pulses through a 1 to 1 squarewave and on to the point where narrow negative pulses are produced. In terms of the modulation effect, this can be varied from the point where the signal is switched off for the vast majority of the time and is only gated on for short bursts, through to a setting where the signal is almost continuously switched on and is only blanked out for very short periods.

The pulsed modulation signal is fed to the sample and hold circuit via some control



circuitry which must prevent changes in the signal from taking effect until the input signal passes through zero volts. Two voltage comparators monitor the output from the buffer amplifier, and they are arranged in such a way that they both provide a high output level only when the signal is very close to the 0V level. The voltage comparator outputs, together with the modulation signal, are fed to the inputs of two logic gate circuits.

A simple S/R (set/reset) flip/flop provides the control signal for the sample and hold circuit. The flip/flop must be supplied with a high input signal to its "set" input in order to switch on the sample and hold circuit, and a high input level is then needed at the "reset" input in order to take the sample and hold circuit back to the "hold" mode.

Once switched on the sample and hold circuit remains in this state until the flip/flop is reset, and the second gate is designed to provide the reset pulse when the outputs of the comparators are both high, but the modulation signal is low. Thus, when the output of the pulse generator goes low the signal path is broken, but not until the voltage comparators detect that the signal is close to the 0V level.

Some of the output signal from the buffer stage is fed to an amplifier, and the amplified signal is rectified and smoothed. This gives a d.c. signal that is roughly proportional to the amplitude of the input signal.

For the synchronisation to work properly the input signal must be a type which has a fast attack time with a reasonably rapid initial decay characteristic. Guitars and signals with

form, and the electronic switch is turned on briefly each time a note is played. The switch is connected to the biasing circuit of the triangular waveform generator, and it has the effect of forcing the start of a new cycle each time the switch is closed, thus giving the required synchronisation effect.

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1, R2, R15	100k (3 off)
R3, R10, R16, R17, R18, R22	
R23	10k (7 off)
R4, R5, R11, R12	4k7 (4 off)
R6, R9	1M (2 off)
R7, R8, R21	2k2 (3 off)
R13	220k
R14	47k
R19, R20	15k (2 off)

All ¼W 5% carbon

**Shop  
Talk**

See page 679

### Potentiometers

VR1	47k lin
VR2	1M lin
VR3	100k sub-min hor. preset

### Capacitors

C1, C5	100µ radial elec. 10V (2 off)
C2, C6	470n polyester layer (2 off)
C3	10n polyester layer
C4	10µ radial elec. 25V
C7, C9	2µ2 radial elec. (2 off)
C8	1µ radial elec. 63V

### Semiconductors

D1 to D8	IN4148 silicon signal diode (8 off)
TR1	BC547 npn silicon
IC1	LF351 bifet op. amp.
IC2	4016BE CMOS analogue switch
IC3	CA3140E MOS op. amp.
IC4	4001BE CMOS quad 2-input NOR gate
IC5, 7	1458 dual op. amp. (2 off)
IC6, 8	741C op. amp. (2 off)

### Miscellaneous

SK1	Standard jack, with DPDT switch contacts
SK2	Standard jack socket
S1	Heavy duty locking push button switch
S2	Part of SK1
S3	Miniature SPST toggle switch

Case, sloping front type about 165 x 70 x 125mm; printed circuit board, available from *EE PCB Service*, code EE586; two control knobs; B1, six HP7 size cells in plastic holder; battery connector (PP3 type); 8-pin DIL i.c. socket (6 off); 14-pin DIL i.c. socket (2 off); pins, wire, solder, etc.

Approx. cost  
Guidance only

**£19.50**

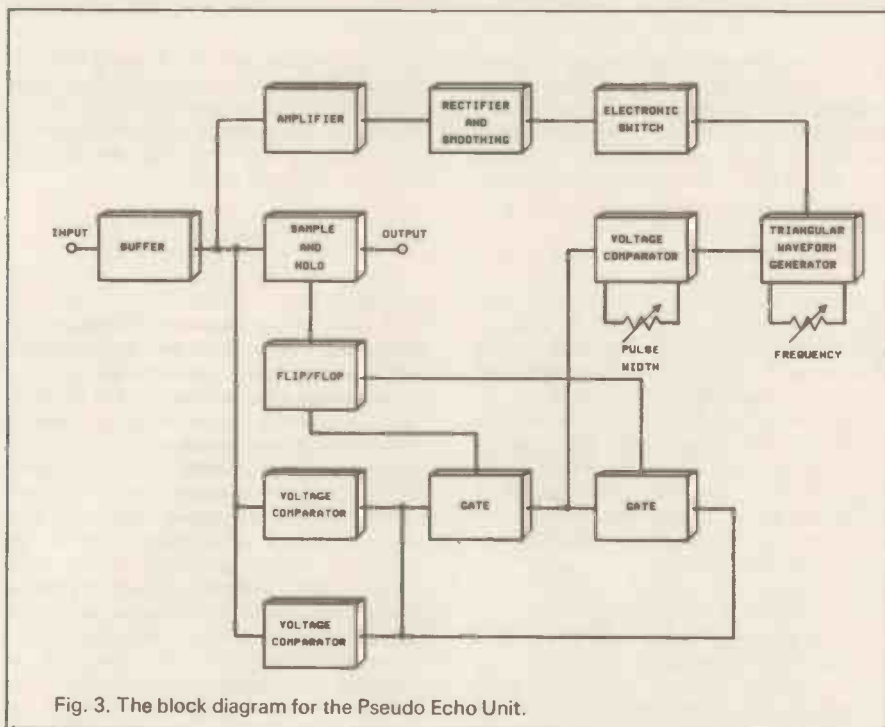


Fig. 3. The block diagram for the Pseudo Echo Unit.

The gates provide these input signals, and the one feeding the set input is configured in such a way that it provides the set pulse when all three inputs go high. In other words, the signal is switched through to the output when the modulation signal goes high, and the voltage comparators detect that the signal is close to the 0V level.

the classic ADSR envelope shape fall into this category, as do all but the most exotic of envelope shapes.

With a suitable input signal the output from the smoothing circuit is something like a ramp signal, and this is used to drive an electronic switch. The circuit is set up so that the switch is only activated on the peak of the ramp wave-



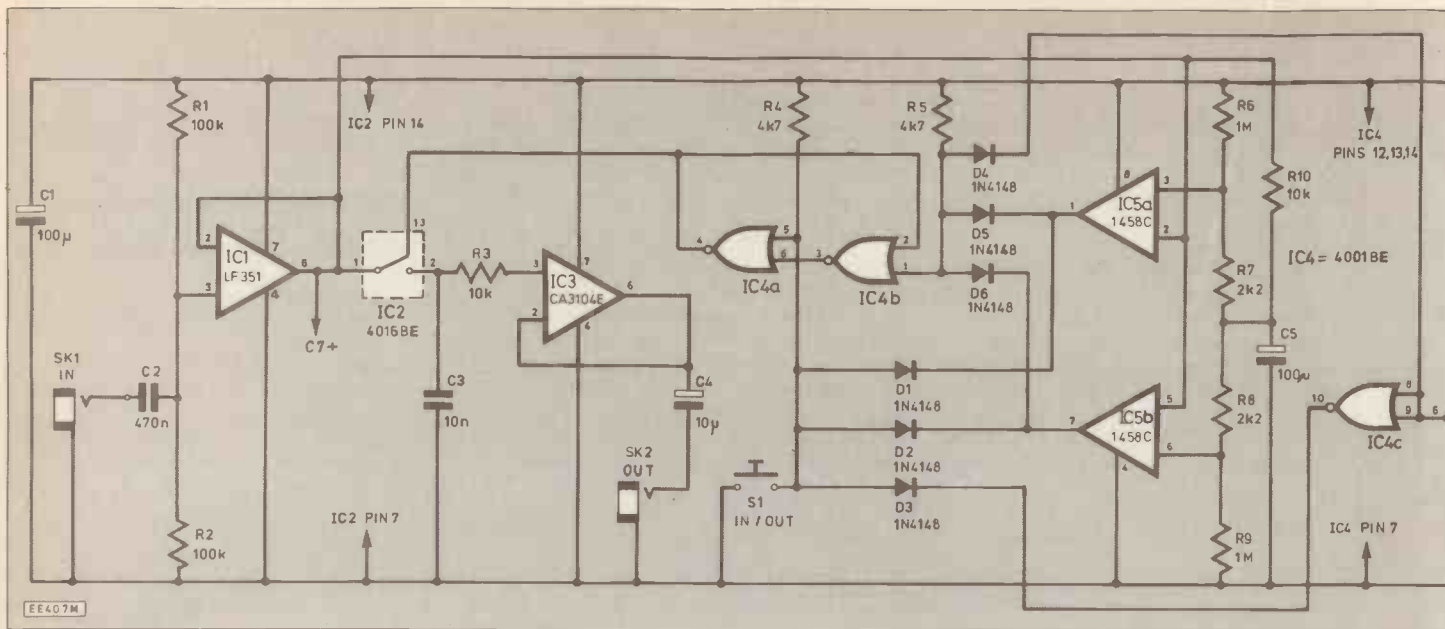


Fig. 4. The main circuit diagram for the Pseudo Echo Unit.

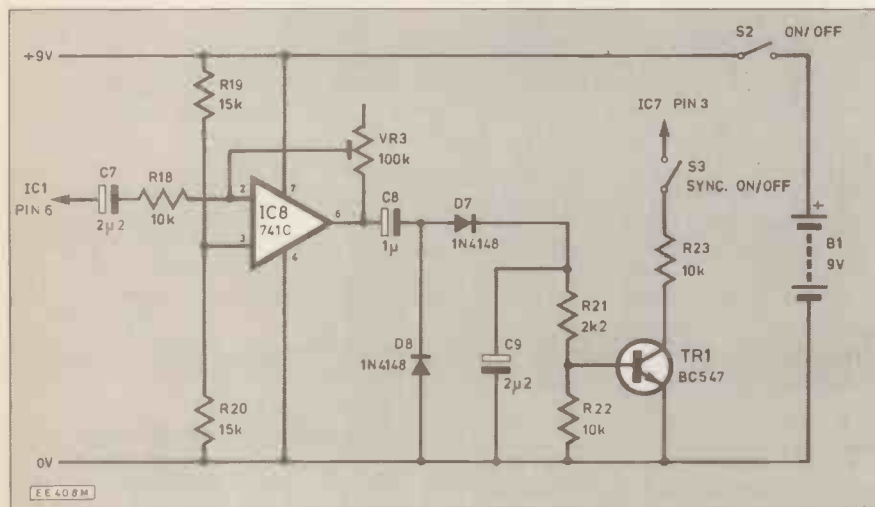


Fig. 5. Circuit diagram for the synchronisation stage.

## CIRCUIT OPERATION

The main circuit diagram for the Pseudo Echo Unit appears in Fig. 4, but the synchronisation circuit is shown separately in Fig. 5.

The buffer amplifier IC1 provides an input impedance of about 50k. IC2 is a CMOS analogue switch, and in conjunction with charge storage capacitor C3 it forms a basic sample and hold circuit.

A buffer amplifier (IC3) at the output ensures that there is no significant discharging of capacitor C3 during the "hold" periods. The CA3140E specified for the IC3 position is a MOS input type which gives an input impedance of over one million megohms. Note that there are actually four switches in IC2, but in this circuit only one is used and there are no connections to the other three.

The triangular waveform generator is based on IC7, and the two operational amplifiers in this device are connected as a conventional oscillator of the Schmitt trigger/Miller integrator type. Potentiometer VR2 provides a frequency range of about 0.5Hz to 10Hz. IC6 is the voltage comparator, with VR1 providing the variable reference voltage and acting as the pulse width control.

IC5 provides the two operational amplifiers which act as the voltage comparators in the zero crossing detector circuit. Resistors R6 to R10 and capacitor C5 provide two reference voltages just marginally either side of the "0 volt" level. Of course, it is not strictly accurate to call this circuit a zero crossing detector, as it is actually detecting the signal crossing through the quiescent bias voltage, which is about half the supply voltage and not 0V.

The flip/flop is a conventional CMOS R/S type which is formed from two cross coupled 2-input NOR gates (IC4a and IC4b). The two gates are simple 3-input AND types, each formed from a pull-up resistor and three diodes.

However, the one which drives the reset input of the flip/flop is driven from the pulse generator by way of IC4c which is connected to operate as an inverter. This gives the desired action with the reset pulse being produced when the output of the pulse generator is "low" (and the output of the inverter is "high"). Closing switch S1 holds the flip/flop in the "set" state, and therefore switches out the effect. Note that one gate of IC4 is left unused.

## SYNC CIRCUIT

Turning our attention to the synchronisation circuit Fig. 5, the amplifier stage is based on IC8, and this is a standard inverting mode amplifier circuit. The preset Gain control VR3 must be adjusted so that the electronic switch is only just activated on the initial peak of each note. Diodes D7 and D8 rectify the output from IC8, and C9 is the smoothing capacitor.

This circuit has a suitably fast attack time, and it also has a fairly rapid decay so that the electronic switch is not held in the "on" state for an excessive time. Transistor TR1 is used as the electronic switch, and is a simple common emitter type which pulls the bias voltage in the oscillator circuit lower when activated.

Switch S3 enables transistor TR1 to be switched out of circuit so that the synchronisation can be disabled (which can be beneficial when using high modulation frequencies).

## CONSTRUCTION

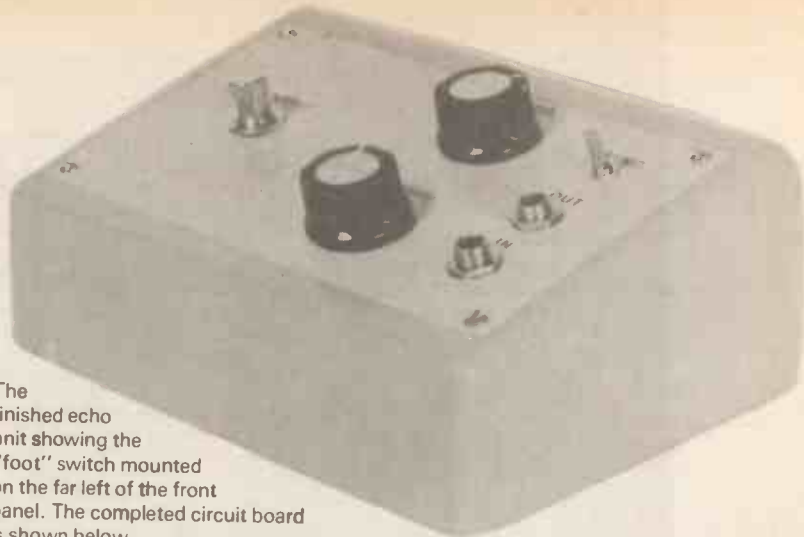
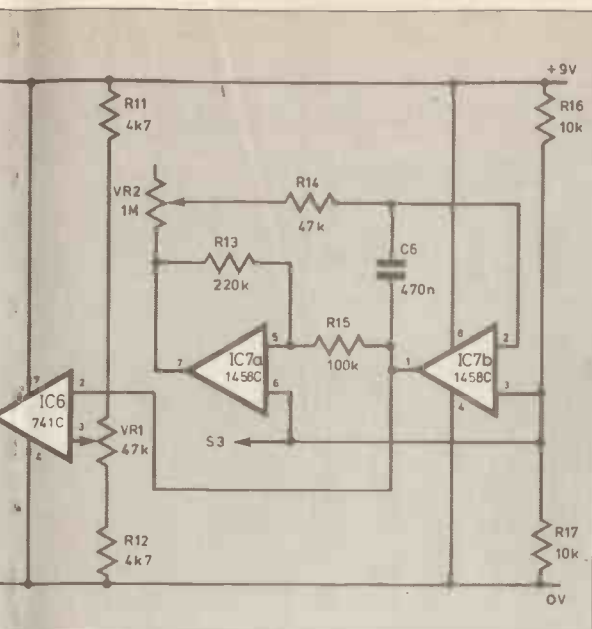
The component layout and full size printed circuit board foil master pattern for the Pseudo Echo Unit is shown in Fig. 6 and Fig. 7. The circuit board for this project is available from the *EE PCB Service*, code EE586.

Construction of the board is not difficult provided miniature printed circuit mounting capacitors are used (larger types could be very awkward to fit into place). Make sure that all the electrolytic capacitors and semiconductors are fitted the right way round and do not overlook any of the six link wires.

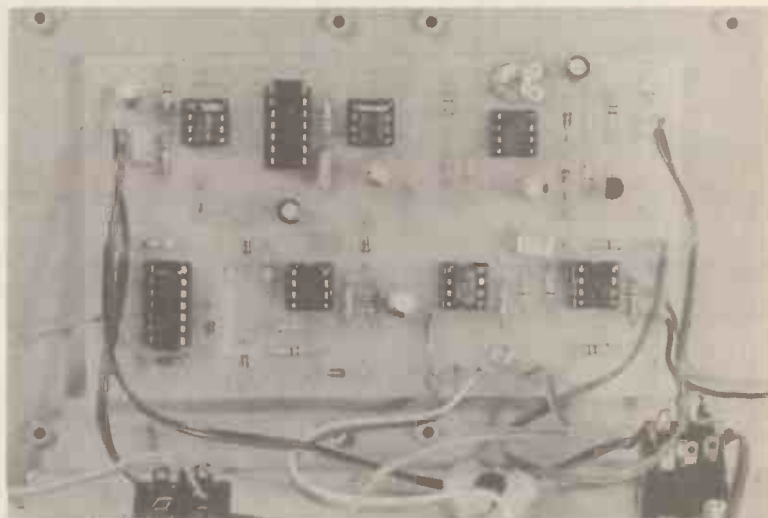
IC2, IC3, and IC4 are all MOS types, and consequently require the standard antistatic handling precautions to be taken. In particular, use integrated circuit holders for these devices, and do not fit them into the holders until construction of the unit is otherwise complete. At this stage only pins are fitted to the board at the points where connections to off-board components will eventually be made.

One of the smaller types of sloping-front case are ideal for this project, and the front panel should be arranged with switch S1 at one end of the panel, and the sockets and other controls towards the opposite end. Switch S1 should be a heavy duty push button switch of the push-to-make — push-to-break type, so that it can be operated by foot. It is for this reason that it should be mounted well clear of the other front panel mounted components (so





The finished echo unit showing the "foot" switch mounted on the far left of the front panel. The completed circuit board is shown below.



that they do not impede operation of this "foot switch").

The completed printed circuit board is mounted on the base panel of the case using the normal mounting pillars or screws plus spacers. It is then wired up to the front panel mounted components, see Fig. 6, and there is no need for any of this wiring to be screened, but it should be kept reasonably short and direct. In Fig. 6 it has been assumed that on/off switch S2 will be a set of make contacts on the input socket, SK1. A socket with a single set of make contacts is unlikely to be obtainable, and it is

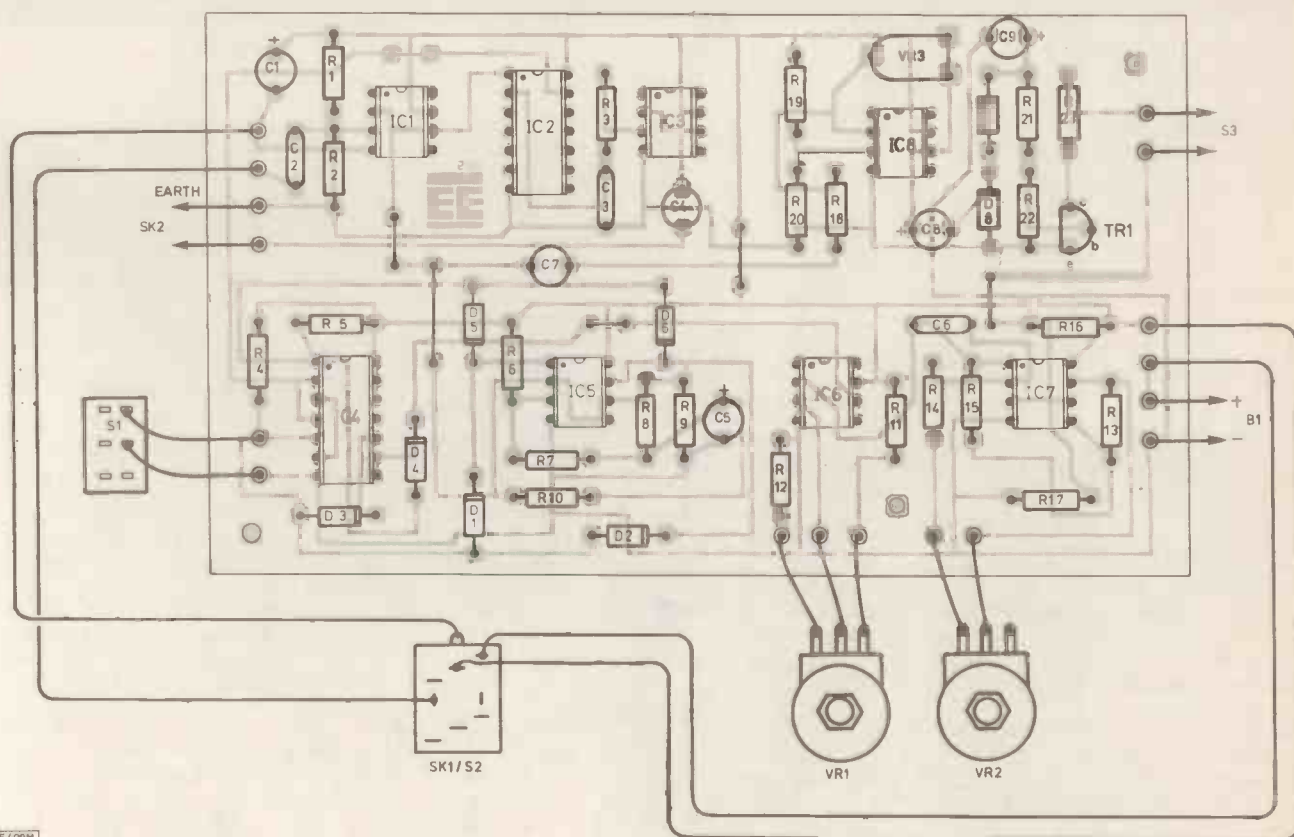


Fig. 6. Printed circuit board component layout and interwiring details for the case mounted components.

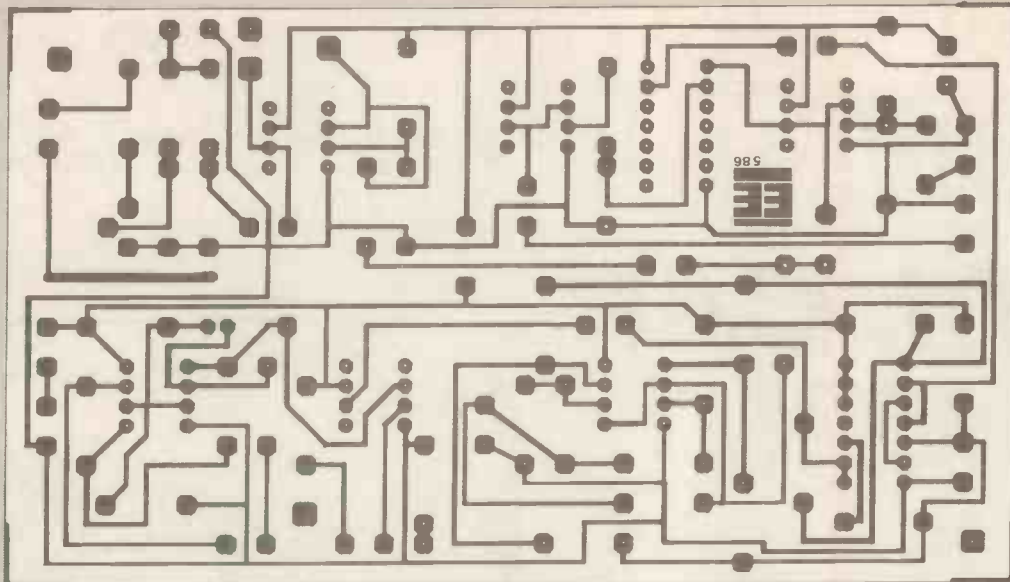


Fig. 7. Full size printed circuit board master foil pattern. This board is available from the *EE PCB Service*, code EE586.

therefore necessary to use two contacts of a socket having DPDT types.

With this method of switching the unit is automatically switched on when a plug is inserted into SK1, and switched off again when the plug is removed. This is common practice with musical effects units, but obviously an ordinary socket and a separate on/off switch can be fitted if preferred.

#### IN USE

If the synchronisation feature is ignored initially, the unit can be tested without setting up VR3. The output from socket SK2 is coupled to the amplifier, mixer, or whatever via a standard screened jack lead. As explained previously, the unit is automatically switched

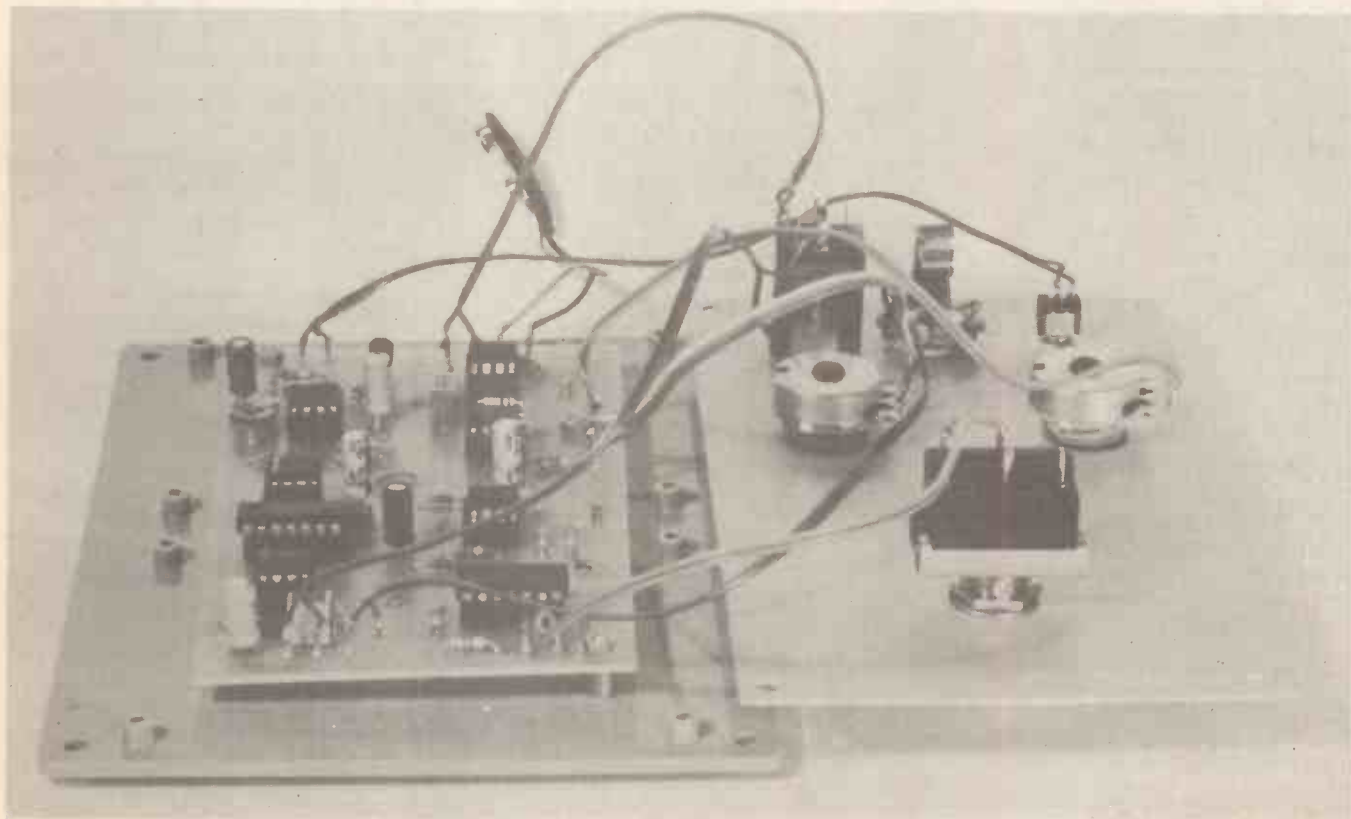
on when a signal source is connected to Input-socket SK1, and switched off again when the plug is removed.

The effect is not one of the most subtle ones and it should be very apparent on any input signal. A little experimentation with the Frequency and Pulse Width controls will soon reveal the range of sounds that can be produced.

The unit will work satisfactorily with a wide range of input levels, but it is not suitable for use with very low level sources such as microphones and some guitar pick-ups unless a suitable preamplifier is added ahead of the unit. Inputs of up to about 6 volts peak to peak can be accommodated before clipping and serious distortion occurs.

It is really only worthwhile using the synchronisation facility when the Frequency control is set for quite low modulation frequencies. At high modulation frequencies it is likely to have no noticeable effect, and could be counter-productive by elongating the initial modulation cycle (although you may prefer things this way).

In order to give the preset gain control VR3 the correct setting, start with this component fully backed off (set fully anticlockwise) and then advance it very gradually while playing notes into the unit. Adjust it just far enough to produce the synchronisation effect. Remember, the synchronisation will only work on signals that have an envelope with an initial transient to switch on transistor TR1. □

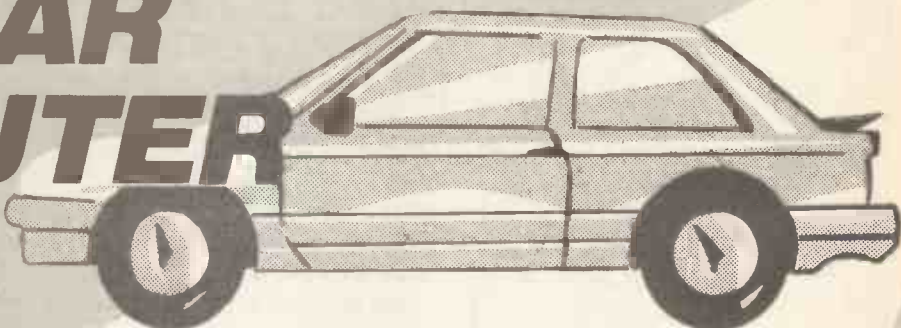




# JANUARY FEATURES...

FREE  
DATA  
CARD

## G.T.i. CAR COMPUTER



The Outrider GTi car computer has been designed to fit any type of diesel or petrol engine car including fuel injected vehicles. This ability is not normally found in add-on car computers especially those that are within the pocket of the average motorist.



## DIGITAL SATELLITE

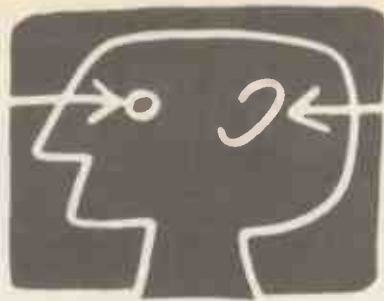
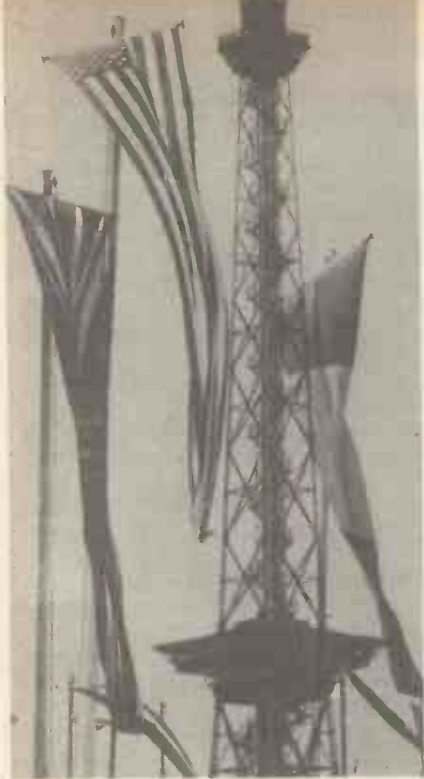
Since 1960 most satellite communications traffic has been carried by frequency modulation; little has changed in twenty years, but now digital techniques are resulting in a revolution. A change which is affecting the entire global telecommunications network. We investigate 'The Digital Revolution'.

## BENCH AMPLIFIER

A custom workbench amplifier designed specifically for listening to circuits under test. This amplifier provides a high input impedance with immunity from overload damage and noise limiting.

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

JANUARY 1988 ISSUE ON SALE FRIDAY, DECEMBER 11



# INTERNATIONALE FUNKAUSSTELLUNG BERLIN

**Our intrepid pilgrim Barry Fox made his biennial fact seeking pilgrimage to the European showcase of Radio and Audio developments in Berlin.**

**As he reports, looking for developments in the home entertainment market that will have an impact in 1988 was hard going.**

**T**HE West German Radio Show, or *Funkausstellung*, has been staged in Berlin for 63 years.

This year nearly half a million Berliners paid £4 each, and as much again for a catalogue, to ogle at the giant stands erected by 365 exhibitors from 26 countries, spread out through 25 enormous exhibition halls, a giant garden area and congress centre with 80 halls and rooms.

## ELECTRONIC FOLK FESTIVAL

Because the event is heavily sponsored by the German radio and TV stations, there are continual live broadcasts from the stages erected in the gardens and halls. Berliners think of the *Funkausstellung* as a folk festival, not an electronics exhibition. They come with the family, sit in the sun, drink beer and watch big name artists perform live.

In an effort to attract attention, the electronics exhibitors must put on comparable shows, with performing bands, comedians, quiz shows and yes, most popular of all, Bingo. One visiting artist, ex-Who singer Roger Daltrey, summed up the situation succinctly, "There's nothing like this in Britain — and it makes me bloody angry."

The electronics industry is however angry for other reasons. The West German Government insists that the Berlin *Funkausstellung* be held in Berlin because it brings both prestige and currency into the city. But hotel space is so short that most are booked two years in advance.

---

**"There's nothing like this in Britain —  
and it makes me bloody angry."**

---

"The trade thinks two weeks or two days in advance, not two years," said a disgruntled exhibitor. "Those who book late have to stay in East Berlin, or in Hamburg flying in every day. We would do far more business if we could hold the show somewhere other than Berlin."

The exhibitors also resent the obvious fact that many visitors haven't the slightest interest in the electronics on show — they are just there for the fun of the fair. Because West Berlin is an isolated city in Eastern Germany, very few public visitors make the journey from other cities.

The press, too, seems increasingly disenchanted with the Berlin Show too. Although the *Funkausstellung* is proudly announced as "International" most of the press conferences are in German, without translation — and often staggeringly boring even with translation. There is very seldom any press information in English and it is often very hard work to find someone who knows the answers to technical questions.

This year, as every two years for the past decade or so, I made the reluctant pilgrimage and — as in previous years — found plenty of interest. But believe me it's hard going, and not something I would recommend to my worst enemy.

For most people in the electronics industry, the best thing about Berlin is staying at home and reading what others write about it. It is pointless even trying to give a run-down on what was on show. It is far more revealing to home in on the hot topics.

This year there were two big items of news on the agenda — the launch of CD Video and the launch of digital audio tape or DAT. Both

were launched, but only "sort of". There was also an unveiling of Europe's high definition video system, intended to rival the Japanese proposals for a new standard.

As the demonstrations were for only 50 people at a time behind closed doors, only the pushiest with strings to pull, got in. But it was worth it.

## CD VIDEO

CD Video is Philips' thinly disguised relaunch of the commercially unsuccessful, but technically superb, video disc. LaserVision failed in Europe because it came too late — after video tape which can record as well as play back.

Philips, and its software subsidiary Polygram, hopes that the time is now right to try again. This could prove a successful ploy because CD Video builds on the highly successful compact disc audio system. But there are dangerous signs that the launch is going wrong.

The name CD Video is intended to cover three sizes of disc, 12in. (as original LaserVision) with an hour on each side, 8in. for shorter programmes, and 5in. for 5 minute video clips plus an extra 20 minutes of sound only. A Combi player will handle all three sizes of disc, along with conventional sound only CD audio discs.

There are two good reasons for using the name CD Video instead of LaserVision. The old name has a smell of failure; also the new system has an improved method of recording the sound which creates compatibility problems with old equipment.

Whereas original LaserVision discs had an analogue stereo soundtrack, comparable to broadcast television or f.m. radio, the new CDV system has digital stereo sound, of exactly the same 16-bit quality as a sound-only compact disc. In America and Japan, where the NTSC TV system is used, Philips and Pioneer (the Japanese company which has pushed LaserVision very successfully in those countries) have been able to maintain complete compatibility with the old system by recording two soundtracks on each disc, one analogue and one digital.

But in Europe, where the PAL TV system is used, there is no room in the signal for two soundtracks so the obvious choice was digital. The new CDV discs have only digital soundtracks and old LaserVision discs have only analogue soundtracks.

The new PAL Combi CDV players will be able to play old PAL LaserVision discs but old PAL LaserVision players will not be able to play new PAL CD Videodiscs. This will inevitably cause consternation and confusion amongst the 10-15,000 people who have previously bought LaserVision players and will now want to buy discs from the new CDV catalogue. Philips and Pioneer have promised some kind of compensation when CDV hits the market, but plans are still in the air.

CDV was officially unveiled in America, in June at the *Chicago Consumer Electronics Show*, but plans for a full scale launch of an NTSC standard system has now been delayed until 1988. The reason given is that there is an inadequate supply of 5in. discs. The grand launch in Europe was scheduled for Berlin but it soon became clear that in Europe there is not only a shortage of 5in. discs, but there are obviously technical bugs in the PAL system left to be sorted out.

## SMOKESCREEN

Although the main entrance hall to the Berlin exhibition was decked out as a CD Video launch room, with 24,000 discs hanging from the roof,



a large screen audio-visual show and racks of 5in. discs round the walls, it was soon seen to be a smokescreen. Most of the discs on display were 5in. Audio Discs, not CDV discs. Out of a bank of six players, five were American/Japanese NTSC models made by Pioneer and the sixth — a PAL player made by Philips — was *not* working.

Several other firms at the show, for instance Grundig and Sony, were demonstrating NTSC players. Philips and Pioneer both demonstrated PAL players on their own stands but the performance of the Philips players was very poor indeed. Philips engineers at Berlin admitted that they were still identifying and evaluating the problems.

Although Philips and Polygram say they have been encouraged by the support for CDV won from the other software companies, there were signs in Berlin that this support has been slow coming. Undoubtedly there is a major commitment in the classical field from Unitel, and the promise of 5in. CD Video pop clips from literally dozens of famous artists — but the number of 5in. discs actually available for demonstration was pitifully small.

Almost all the 5in. discs so far demonstrated (NTSC and PAL) have been pressed by the Philips Du Pont optical joint venture factory in Blackburn. PAL discs were only trickling through to Berlin in small batches as the show opened.

Picture quality was usually very poor. Although there were a few carefully selected discs which gave acceptable pictures, most discs suffered from dropout, interference, shimmering colour noise and break-up. When the same discs were tried on Pioneer PAL players, the picture quality was much better, suggesting that Pioneer is further ahead in hardware development than Philips.

Dave Wilson, Customer Services Manager at Blackburn, says of current 5in. CDV product, "We have measured the quality parameters and are now very happy with signal-to-noise ratio. Drop-out levels are excellent — as good as for professional LaserVision. But some source material is still poor."

The clear inference from Blackburn's guarded statements is that Philips' prototype players cannot yet do justice to discs to meet the CDV spec.

## PROBLEM

One problem is that the mechanism in the Philips PAL CDV player has been designed to sell at low cost and the servo control system is not yet sufficiently accurate. This means that the focused laser spot may not follow the track of information pits accurately.

This does not matter too much with sound-only digital code because the detection circuits have only to distinguish between one and zero pulses. For CD Video, however, the detector circuit is reading an analogue TV waveform and mistracking means loss of signal and distortion of the pictures on screen. Any blemish on the disc surface quite literally creates a hole in the picture and may upset the tracking control.

The picture line memory circuits designed to repair dropouts are clearly inadequate. Probably due to PAL delay line problems, the colours smudge so that the picture looks like a child's painting book.

The player must spin faster for CD Video than for ordinary CD audio and this draws more power from the d.c. supply. In turn this can create interference bars on the picture. By Berlin showtime Philips had made only around 20 PAL players, each carrying a large label on the rear warning that, "This apparatus has been assembled from piece parts from the trial run and is thus not intended for measurements as it does not meet the requirements of the specification."

Quite how Philips, with twenty years' experience of optical disc technology, can still be struggling to make a system work in time for a promised launch is unclear. What is clear, however, is that if Philips launches the system in its present form, with poor quality discs or players, there will be widespread criticism and CDV will be killed stone dead. However, if Philips waits too long after publicity created by a series of announcements throughout 1987, then the public will have lost interest in CDV by the time it is ready for sale.

This is what happened with the Philips V2000 video tape system and LaserVision. Both were announced before they were ready and the public lost interest. It is not an exaggeration to say that many of the pictures demonstrated at Berlin from CDV were more like the pictures offered by early VHS tape, or the awful RCA CED videodisc system, than optical disc LaserVision.

It is perhaps ironic that the audio-visual launch show used for the CD Video launch features a Humphrey Bogart look-alike — which is exactly what RCA and Hitachi did for the launch of the CED system a few years ago. This failed even more quickly than LaserVision. Either Philips has a short memory, or they assume that the trade and press have even shorter memories.

Although a subsidiary of Philips, Grundig's attitude typifies that of most electronics companies — other than system supporter Pioneer. "We have made no decision yet on coming to the market with CDV," says Grundig. "We will do so when it is clearly a success."

## DAT HYPE

All the Japanese electronics companies, along with Grundig (which is buying DAT machines from JVC), had planned to launch at Berlin. But pressure from the record companies on the American Government and the Common Market in Brussels, made them think again. Grundig back pedalled, giving the same statement as parent company Philips — "No launch without support from the software industry."

Because DAT is such a political hot potato, each Japanese company at Berlin hoped another would make the first move. On opening day morning it was Sony who moved, with an October launch announcement.

Domestic DAT decks will cost £1300 and two hour tapes around £10. Sony also demonstrated two pre-production DAT decks, one a semi-pro portable and the other for upmarket in-car use.

Additionally, Sony announced two systems for mass producing pre-recorded software. One hooks up to 50 slave recorders to a master playback unit for video-style copying in real time. The other uses a magnetic transfer technique; the master DAT recording is spooled in a sandwich with blank tape and blitzed with a powerful magnetic field. The recording prints through from one tape to the other, and the copy tape is spooled off on the cassettes for sale.

Sony's DAT deck, the DTC-1000ES, does not have Copycode, the CBS encoding system which the record industry wants as a way of stopping home copying of discs. Sony vigorously opposes the system and says it would take between 12 and 18 months to modify the DAT electronics.

---

**"... Virtually all the big names in audio and video showed market-ready DAT, but with cop-out labels like Prototype Only..."**

---

But the Sony deck does make two concessions to the record industry. It records only at 48kHz, making direct digital dubbing from a compact disc (recorded at 44.1kHz) impossible. Also the machine will refuse to make a digital recording from any other digital source if it is electronically marked with a copy-prohibit bit. Any company selling digital discs or tapes, or broadcasting digital radio sound, can add these bits to their software.

During the Berlin show the German tape group IM (Informationskreis Magnetband) reaffirmed opposition to Copycode, but pledged support for the Philips "no-clone" proposal. DAT recorders would incorporate circuitry which automatically puts a copy-prohibit flag on all recordings made on the recorder, thereby preventing people from digitally cloning digital dubs.

It was expected that once one Japanese company had announced the launch of DAT, the others would follow. But this did not happen.

When the show opened virtually all the big names in audio and video (including Grundig) showed market-ready DAT, but with cop-out labels like "Prototype Only" instead of the price and date for availability.

French company Thomson, which now owns Ferguson, also showed a "prototype" DAT deck, claiming that it was the only genuinely European deck on display. This was true, because although Philips has already developed DAT decks, none were shown even as prototypes.

So Sony has been left out front to take whatever flak is flying. But once Sony decks are in the shops, it is likely that the other Japanese



companies will feel obliged to follow suit – because otherwise they stand to lose potentially valuable sales.

## VIDEO NEWS

Grundig of West Germany unveiled a video recorder, due to go on sale in Britain shortly after Christmas, for between £600 and £700. It performs the apparently impossible trick of setting its own timer. This is done by using the digital codes for the BBC, ITV and Channel 4 teletext TV programme timetables.

The Grundig VS540 looks like an ordinary video recorder and connects with a TV set in the usual way. But it incorporates a teletext decoder. The VCR remote control lets the user decide which pages of Ceefax or Oracle teletext are fed from the recorder to the TV set for display on the screen. The displayed pages can be news, weather, information – or TV programme schedules.

To set the video recorder timer the user selects whichever teletext page shows the times of the day's TV programmes. An extra button on the remote control is then pressed, and a spot of light appears on screen. It looks like the cursor on a computer screen.

This "cursor" is moved up and down the screen by the remote control until it sits on the starting time displayed for whatever programme is to be recorded. When an "OK" button on the remote control is pressed, the video recorder automatically sets itself to start recording at the time chosen by the cursor.

The recorder is set to switch itself off again by positioning the cursor on the next time shown on the teletext page. If there is a risk of programmes running late, the user just plays safe by positioning the stop cursor on a later time. The system, called "Text Programming", works by recognising the digital codes used for teletext to display times on screen, and converting them into the digital signals needed to set the recorder timer.

There is a hidden bonus and a hidden snag. Anyone who owns a TV set without teletext, gets the service free when they buy the Grundig recorder, without the need to change their TV set.

The snag is that the recorder works on a twenty-four hour clock. Both the ITV and Channel 4 teletext services display their TV timetables in twenty-four hour time. But BBC1 and BBC2 work with a twelve hour clock, and AM and PM times. So until the BBC starts using a twenty-four hour clock, the Grundig recorder can only be set automatically to tape BBC TV programmes transmitted before noon.

New owner of Ferguson, Thomson of France, has a similar system which combines a modified video recorder with an existing teletext set. The TV set also has to be modified, by the incorporation of an infra-red transmitter as used by a remote control. When displaying timetable pages, the teletext set beams out infra-red signals which are picked up by the video recorder and used to set the timer in the same way as the Grundig system.

Thomson argues that it is clumsy to build a teletext decoder in a video recorder. But it will be even more clumsy for owners of teletext TV sets to have them modified to incorporate an infra-red transmitter, as well as buying a new video recorder with intelligent timer.

Although the Thomson system would work neatly where customers bought a new TV set and a new video recorder, both factory-designed for automatic timer setting, the Grundig system looks a far better bet for the high street market.

## BBC LEADS THE WAY

It is always nice to see a British invention making good round Europe. Until recently it looked as if the BBC's Nicam digital system for broadcasting stereo sound with TV would clean up on the Continent,



ITT digital video recorder.

ousting the primitive and non-too-satisfactory German analogue system. But now the BBC has wshed on a previous commitment to the electronics industry that it would start broadcasting stereo sound with TV early in 1988. This has frozen the development of TV sets and video recorders with built-in digital stereo decoders and left the electronics companies wondering what on earth the BBC is playing at.

But another BBC development, RDS or radio data system, is going ahead. A 57kHz sub-carrier is added to the f.m. stereo multiplex system at the transmitter and the sub-carrier is modulated by data signals which convey information to any receiver equipped to receive it.

This can be programme identification codes, programme service names, alternative frequency lists, information about what other stations are transmitting and time codes. The European Broadcasting Union adopted the system as a standard and Germany starts using it next May.

RDS works with either home or car radio receivers. If the name of a programme is keyed in, the radio searches for the best reception frequency. RDS signals can turn off a national radio station or a cassette recorder, so that a driver can hear local traffic news when it is broadcast. The radio automatically switches to the nearest local radio station.

For years now, Germany has been running a traffic information system called ARI. This also uses a sub-carrier of 57kHz, with low frequency modulation (25Hz-53Hz, 60 per cent modulation) to identify the area of the transmitter and 30 per cent modulation at 125Hz to signal that a traffic announcement is coming up.

With ARI a car receiver can be set to switch on, or switch over, from another station when there is a traffic announcement from a local transmitter. But ARI cannot change channels to keep track of a programme, the user must pre-program an ARI receiver to hop frequencies and there is no time code facility.

The RDS system has been cleverly designed to be compatible with ARI so that the two can co-exist until RDS takes over and ARI is dropped. The RDS electronics will be integrated into a chip, which puts less than £10 on the price of a receiver. All the major European countries are now adopting RDS. Car owners will soon be able to drive round Europe setting their radios by station name and getting traffic information in each country – provided of course that they understand the language.

## DIGITAL TV AND VIDEO

When ITT announced that it had developed chip sets for use in a TV set which would convert the incoming aerial signal into digital code and convert it back again into analogue form only for display on the picture tube, the system was heralded as the start of a new generation of TV set design. Digital TV has been slow to take off, because the general public is not the slightest bit interested in whether the signals inside a television set are in pulses or waves. All the public worries about is the cost of the set, the quality of the picture and the number of facilities on offer.

Digital circuitry is now being used in both TV sets and video recorders to provide extra facilities. Some, like "picture-

in-picture", have limited appeal. Not many people want to watch a TV programme with a small picture of another programme inset at the corner of the screen.

The ITT chip set does however offer multi-standard operation and at Berlin more and more companies were offering TV sets which will work in virtually any country in the world. Loewe of Germany has now made multi-standard operation a standard feature for all top range TV sets.



Realistically this is of most benefit to the set-makers and retailers. They like single inventory manufacture and stocks, whereas few domestic users carry their TV sets round Europe with them. The big breakthrough will come – probably at the next Berlin show in two years time – when digital circuits are built into portables for multistandard operation.

The development of flicker-free TV sets is an interesting side benefit of digital design. The European TV systems are all based on a 50Hz standard, with 25 frames per second built up from 50 interlaced half frames or fields. Unfortunately, especially on large screen sets with bright pictures, this creates a nasty flicker. The human eye cannot discern 60 images a second, as used in America and Japan, but 50 per second is just on the border of perception.

The new flicker free sets use a digital CCD memory, of 4 megabit capacity, to store each incoming field, and display it twice instead of once. The result is a 100Hz field rate on screen, which is entirely free from flicker. The same memory can also be used to freeze a picture on screen, like a still frame. This is of little use when watching television live, but most major manufacturers are now offering at least one video recorder with a digital memory built in. This gives clear crisp still frame without the use of the extra playback heads normally necessary.

Digital memory in a VCR can also give a slow motion effect with sound. The tape runs at normal speed, with the soundtrack playing normally, but the digital memory grabs only a few frames each second from the tape and plays them on screen as a "strobe" succession of freeze frames which simulates slow motion.

## PROJECT EUREKA

The MAC TV system, adopted as a future standard for European direct broadcasts by satellite, still uses the same 625-line picture format as PAL. Quality is improved by the different way of separating the colour and black and white signals.

In a rare example of cooperation between competitors, 30 electronics companies in Europe have been cooperating on the development of a high definition MAC system to rival technology which Sony of Japan is trying to sell into Europe with the backing of CBS of the US. The first working prototype was shown at Berlin.

Eureka project EU95 is led by Robert Bosch of West Germany, Philips of the Netherlands, Thomson of France and Thorn EMI of Britain, and backed by specialist electronics companies and broadcasters including the BBC and IBA, with aid from European governments. The Eureka members began work in June 1986. The aim is on a system which will give homes of the future much clearer and bigger TV pictures, while leaving owners of existing sets able to watch the same programmes, albeit with lower definition pictures.

The Japanese high definition system uses 1125 lines for each picture, and displays 30 pictures a second (60 fields) on a widened TV screen. Europe does not like the Japanese system, because there is no easy compatibility between the different numbers of lines and pictures per second.

The Eureka project makes three radical changes. The number of picture lines is doubled to 1250 (from 625 for existing PAL or MAC); the aspect ratio is widened from the current 4:3 to 16:9; and, although only 25 pictures a second are transmitted, the receiver shows each picture twice to give the illusion of 50 pictures or 100 fields a second. The result is a wide screen picture, which is flickerless, and as clear as film.

The system is compatible with existing 625-line, 4:3 picture size receivers. They simply ignore half the picture lines and the outer edges of the wide screen shape.

On a high definition (HD) TV receiver each picture is made up from 480,000 individual picture points or "pixels", compared with 120,000 pixels for today's TV sets and 180,000 pixels for the MAC system to be used with satellites.

The Eureka partners believe the system will be ready for the early 1990s, and that the next generation of satellites will be used to transmit HD TV signals into European homes.



## NEW THIS MONTH

**30 WATT AMPLIFIER**  
Z806 Sturdy steel case 305x300x120mm contains 1LP HY60 amp module, control/pre-amp PCB, PSU, small monitor amp + speaker. £12.50 + £3 carr.

**Z807** As above but incorporates cassette deck built into top of case, also batt. back-up (3x6V 1.2AH sealed lead acid batts). Push-button bank on front panel controls cassette, power etc. £22 + £3 Full details of these on B/L 33 carr.

**SOLAR CELLS**  
Giant size, 90mm dia giving 0.45V 1.1A output. £4 each; 10 + £3.50  
Mega size – 300x300mm. These incorporate a glass screen and backing panel, with wires attached. 12V 200mA output. Ideal for charging nicads. £24.00



**Z494 Motherboard** microprocessor panel 265x155mm. Complete PCB for computer. Z80, char EPROM, etc. 68 chips altogether + other associated components, plugs, skts, etc. £5.50

**Z495 RAM panel.** PCB 230x78mm with 14xMM5290-2 (4116) (2 missing) giving 28k of memory. Also 8 LS chips. These panels have not been soldered, so chips can easily be removed if required. £5.00

**'NEUBRAIN' PSU**  
BRAND NEW Stabilized Supply in heavy duty ABS case with rubber feet. Input 220/240V ac to heavy duty transformer via suppressor filter. Regulated DC outputs: 6.5V @ 1.2A; 13.5V @ 0.3A; -12V @ 0.05A. All components readily accessible for mods etc. Chunky heatsink has 2x TIP31A. Mains lead (fitted with 2 pin continental plug) is 2m long. 4 core output lead 1.5m long fitted with 6 pole skt on 0.1" pitch. Overall size 165x75x72mm. £5.95 ea 10 for £40

**Z679 KEYBOARD** 62 keys on ally chassis 260x90mm. No PCB. £6.50

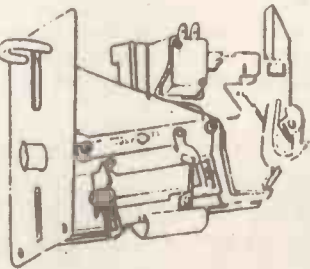
**Z670 HANDBOOK** 204pp. Useful appendix (about 1/2 the book) gives some tech info. £5.00

**Z674 DATA PACK.** Interfaces and connector pin-out, i/p, o/p, port map, cct diagram + data on COP420C £2.00

**Z672 MOTHERBOARDS** Complete but probably faulty. £3.50

### VIDEO FANS!!

Here's your chance to never be without power again!! We're offering a set of 10 6V 3A sealed lead acid rechargeable batteries, together with a mains powered charger that takes all 10 batts at an unbeatable price! They can be wired up in parallel/series combination to provide 6V 30A or 12V 15A, thus giving over 20hrs recording time on most camcorders. Limited stocks, so order now! Price includes 10 charging leads and mains lead. Z802 £99 + £5carr



**Z652 COIN ACCEPTOR MECHANISM**  
Made by Coin Controls, this will accept various size coins by simple adjustment of 4 screws. Incorporates various security features – magnet, bent coin rejector etc. Microswitch rated 5A 240V. Front panel 115x64, depth 130mm. Cost £10.85. Our Price £4.00

## 1988 CATALOGUE

**OUT NOW – 88** pages of bargains from resistors to disco mixers. Price includes latest bargain list, discount vouchers, order form. Don't be without your copy – send £1.00 now!

### CREAM DISPENSER

**Z801** Coin operated machine for dispensing hand cream. Cabinet 620x365x200mm, wt 10kg, contains coin mech, PCB, counter, pump mech consisting of high torque geared 6V motor driving cam that pumps cream and sensing components, all powered by internal 6V 2.6A rechargeable battery £15 + £5 carr.

Parts available separately. See list 30

### SPEECH CHIP

**Z733 SPQ256A** + index chip + ULA chip as used in Currah microsprocessor. Cct and info for using SPQ256 with Spectrum, ZX81, BBC, VIC & C64. No info on other 2 chips. All 3 for £3.00

### AUTO DIALLER

Sloping front case 240x145x90/50 contains 2 PCBs: one has 4 keypad (total 54 switches) + 14 digit LED display, 2xULN2004, ULN 2033 and 4067; the other has 12 chips + 4 power devices etc. Case contains speaker. 8 core cable 2m long with plug. For use with PABX £9.00

### SWITCHED MODE PSU

Astec type AA7271. PCB 50x50mm has 6 transistor cct providing current overload protection, thermal cut-out and excellent filtering. Input 8-24V DC. Output 5V 2A. Regulation 0.2% £5.00

## PANELS

**Z620 68000 Panel.** PCB 190x45 believed to be from ICL's 'One per Desk' computer containing MC68008P8 (8MHz 16/8 bit microprocessor, + 4 ROMs, all in skts; TMP5220CNL, 74HCT245, 138, LS08, 38 etc. £5.00

**Z625 32k Memory Board.** PCB 170x170 with 16 2kx8 6116 static RAMs. Also 3.6V 100mA memopack nicad, 13 other HC/LS devices, 96w edge plug, 8 way DIL switch, Rs, Cs etc. £4.80

## SOLDER SPECIAL!!

- ★ 15W 240V ac soldering iron
- ★ High power desolder pump
- ★ Large tube solder

ALL FOR  
**£7.95**

### DIODE BARGAINS

Minimum 10 of any one type: 20 for £1; 50 for £2; 250 for £8; 1000 for £25.00. Types available: BAX12, BAX12A, BAX16, BY206, BYX55-300, BY207, CV8308, LR75C, MR817, MV1404, VSK140, 1N659, 1N4933.



## MICROVISION

### CASES!!!

We now have a supply of cases, complete with aerial at the special low price of £5.00.

We have a quantity of these units in varying states. From labels attached to some of the PCBs it seems after assembly on the production line they did not function correctly. No attempt has been made to repair them, though – instead the following parts were removed:

- a) RF Tuner
- b) Vol control and switch
- c) ZN401E chip

Z666 2x PCB in good condition with 2x CRT that have been removed, but may be repairable. Conductive paint (15ml bottle £3.45) will probably be needed to remake contacts. With diagram and notes. £6.95

RF Tuner £6.95; ZN401 chip £9.95; Vol control + switch with knob £1.00



All prices include VAT; just add £1.00 P&P  
Min Access order £5. Official orders from schools etc.

welcome – min invoice charge £10.  
Our shop has enormous stock of components and is open 9-5.30 Mon-Sat. Come and see us!!

**443D Millbrook Road, Southampton SO1 0HX. Tel. (0703) 772501/783740**



# Actually Doing it!!

CONTINUING from last month's article, we will now look at etching and drilling your own printed circuit boards. In the previous articles we considered methods of photographically reproducing the etch resist pattern onto the copper laminate board. It is worth pointing out here that the design can be traced onto the board, and then an etch resist pen or etch resist transfers can be used to produce the track pattern. The required materials are readily available from electronic component retailers.

With modern boards, which are often quite intricate, the transfers are probably worth the extra time and expense involved! Very professional boards can be produced using these. I will not go into detail here about methods of copying the design onto the board, but this is not too difficult. There is no single correct method, and most people seem to devise their own way of tackling the problem. The important things are to ensure that the track pattern is as accurate as possible, and that there are no breaks in any of the tracks. Be especially careful to ensure that the tracks all meet up with the pads correctly.

## ETCHANT

There are various chemicals that can be used to etch away the exposed areas of copper to leave the copper track pattern, but ferric chloride is the only one used by home constructors. This is less dangerous than most of the alternatives, but it is still a substance that needs to be treated with respect. It attacks a number of metals apart from copper, it is poisonous, and it is an irritant. It also tends to put yellow stains on anything it comes into contact with, and these are often very difficult to wash out.

Avoid getting into contact with the etchant, and immediately wash off any that does get onto your skin using plenty of water. Always thoroughly wash anything that comes into contact with the etchant, including any utensils used when producing the board.

I expect that ferric chloride is the main "off-putter" for would-be printed circuit constructors. Although not the most pleasant of substances, provided it is used carefully and you are meticulous about cleaning up after each etching session, there is no reason for it to be troublesome. Many constructors find that this aspect of construction is not one that appeals to them and only use ready-made boards, but many others find that this is an interesting and worthwhile part of electronic project building.

You may well find that you wish to build circuits for which no ready made board is available, and the ability to build your own is then more than a little useful. I would certainly urge would-be board builders to take the plunge, and at least try making two or three boards to see how things go.

## SOLUTION

If you do decide to give it a try, there is no difficulty in obtaining the ferric chloride these days. It is sold by several of the larger component retailers, and a few sell it in the form of a solution that is already made up and

ready to use. It is more usually sold in the form of pellets, or sometimes it is available as crystals. The latter look more like chunks of yellow-brown rock than neatly shaped crystals. It no longer seems to be sold in powder form, which is probably just as well as it is very difficult to turn into a solution in this form.

The pellets and crystals dissolve in cold water reasonably easily. A plastic bottle is needed for mixing and storage purposes, and the type sold for storing photographic chemicals are probably the most suitable for this application. Metal containers are obviously unsuitable, and glass bottles (which could easily smash and make an unthinkable mess) are far less than ideal.

Gentle agitation or stirring will help to make the ferric chloride dissolve more rapidly. It can still take 20 minutes or more to fully dissolve though. The solution will probably become warm as the ferric chloride dissolves, and for this reason you should not start with hot water. It might get even hotter and melt the bottle! The exact strength of the solution is not too important, and anything (in weight) from one part ferric chloride to two parts water to about half this strength will do. If you buy a pack of about 250g or 280g of the chemical, mixing this with just under a litre of water will give a solution of good strength.

## ETCHING

Etching the board is basically just a matter of immersing it in the etchant and waiting. However, a board etched under good conditions could take as little as five to ten minutes, while one processed under bad conditions could take days and give a markedly inferior result. For fast and efficient etching a reasonably fresh solution is required.

With use the copper from the board replaces the iron in the solution, and the etchant gradually turns to copper chloride (the iron is deposited as a sludge at the bottom of the storage bottle). This change in composition shows up as a change from a yellow brown colour to green, and eventually to a dark blue-green colour. When the solution reaches this dark colour it is certainly time to replace it.

Even with a fresh solution it can sometimes take an hour or more for a board to fully etch. If the board is simply placed copper side up in a dish of etchant, a thin layer of iron sludge tends to build up on the surface of the board. This hinders the etching, and drastically slows down the process. The board tends to etch much faster at the edges than towards the middle,

which could lead to undercutting of the tracks and pads near the edges of the board.

One way of speeding things up and producing more even etching is to gently agitate the dish at fairly frequent intervals. Alternatively, lift the board out of the etchant (using plastic photographic tongs) from time to time, draining off the solution together with the sludge.

## SUSPENDED

My preferred way of doing things is to have round bottomed dishes of various sizes, and to put the board copper side downwards in one of these. The dish needs to be one of a size that results in the board being held between about 10 and 100 millimetres above the very bottom of the dish, as in Fig.1. This enables the etchant to get at the copper properly, but there is a minimal build up of the iron sludge. The iron is heavier than the solution, so it falls away from the board and down to the bottom of the dish. This gives fast etching and requires a minimum of attention from the constructor. It is certainly the best method I have yet found.

An obvious drawback of this system is that you may not always be able to find a dish to match the size of board you wish to etch. Larger boards are especially awkward, since even the largest dish you can obtain may well prove to be too small. You may be able to devise other methods of obtaining a similar result, and I have found it possible to suspend boards on loops of single strand insulated wire as in Fig.2. This has the advantage of not requiring a round bottom dish of just the right size, but it can only be easily implemented using a fairly deep dish.

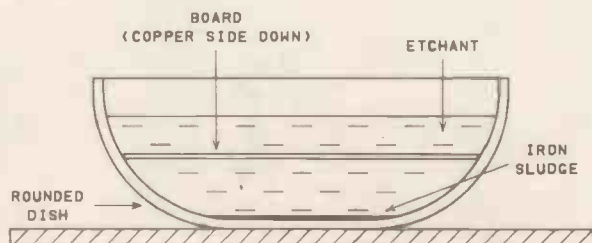
One point that has to be watched with this system of having the board copper side down is that air bubbles are not trapped under the board. This leaves areas of copper that are unetched, and it may be found that in immersing the board again to etch these away, the rest of the board becomes a little "overdone". Place the board in the etchant copper side uppermost initially, and make sure that the etchant flows over its entire surface. You should then find that air bubbles are easily avoided.

It is not a good idea to leave the board in the etchant any longer than is really necessary as this can lead to thinning of tracks and pads, or in an extreme case parts of the copper pattern might disappear altogether! Inspect the board every few minutes at least, and as soon as all the unwanted copper has been etched away, remove the board from the etchant and rinse it thoroughly under a tap.

## DRILLING

To be honest, drilling printed circuit boards is not one of my favourite jobs. Modern projects are generally somewhat more complex than those in the past, and most boards require upwards of a hundred holes to be drilled. This can become a bit tedious, but it is a task that requires your full attention from beginning to end. Having spent a fair amount of effort producing a good quality product to this stage, it would be a mistake to then rush things and

Fig. 1. A beautifully simple but effective method of etching boards.





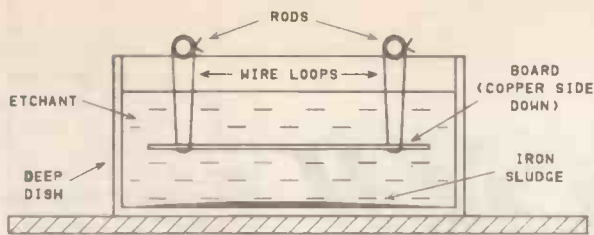


Fig. 2. An alternative etching method suitable for awkward boards.

ruin it. If necessary, drill the holes over several sessions rather than rushing in and doing the job in a single spell.

A one millimetre drill is suitable for most holes, but for semiconductors a slightly smaller drill of 0.8 millimetres in diameter is preferable. Preset resistors (and components such as relays which have similar pins rather than leadout wires) require mounting holes of about 1.5 millimetres in diameter. A few components (such as larger relays) require mounting holes of about two millimetres in diameter.

Four drill sizes are therefore ample to satisfy most requirements, but a larger size of about three to four millimetres will be needed to drill the mounting holes for the board itself. The size of these mounting holes will depend on the method of fixing you use, but about 3.3 millimetres is satisfactory for 6BA or M3 mounting holes.

#### DRILL

If you use a full size power drill it *must* be mounted in a stand. Otherwise it will be difficult to position the holes accurately, and

the drills are likely to keep snapping. Really a full size power drill is not very good for this type of work, and a miniature type is the ideal tool for the job. The smaller types can be used quite effectively when hand-held, but there is less danger of snapping the drill bits if a drill-stand is used. Some of these do not permit holes to be drilled more than 40 millimetres or so from the edge of the board, which renders them unusable for the holes towards the middle of larger boards. One with a "reach" of about 100 millimetres or more is preferable. Small hand-drills are usable for drilling component mounting holes, but use drill bits of the "reduced shank" variety. Even with these great care needs to be taken in order to avoid snapping them, especially the very small diameter types.

There is not usually any great difficulty in getting the holes quite accurately placed, as the holes at the centres of the copper pads tend to guide the drill bit into position. Even with fibreglass boards power drills will drill through the board in only a couple of seconds, and the holes can be drilled at a fair rate.

Expect things to take quite a long time if you are using a hand drill – the use of s.r.b.p. board rather than fibreglass might help to speed things up. Various types of "long-life" drill are available, and their extra hardness is useful when dealing with fibreglass boards. Ordinary HSS drills tend to become blunted very quickly when working this material (due to the hardness of the glass filaments). Note that these extra hard drills are usually extra brittle as well! They need to be treated with even more care than normal, and are generally unsuitable for hand drills.

#### FINISH

The final stage is to remove the remaining etch resist and polish the copper to a good clean finish. Some photo-etch resists can be left on and will not hinder soldering. I still prefer to remove them as they seem to produce a marked increase in the fumes generated when soldering the components in place. The resist is easily removed using a scouring pad or one of the special printed circuit polishing blocks that are readily available from most component retailers. One final tip; if you are not going to solder the components in place within a few hours of completing the board, leave the resist in place until just before you are going to start work on the board. Otherwise the copper might start to oxidize, making it necessary to repolish the board.

Electronics is not exactly short of confusing jargon and abbreviations, and these will be the subject of next month's article.

*Robert Penfold*

<p>TEL: 0939-32763      TELEX: 35565</p> <p><b>BT APPROVED EQUIPMENT</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Master Socket (Flush)</td><td>£2.90</td></tr> <tr><td>Master Socket (Surface)</td><td>£2.75</td></tr> <tr><td>Secondary Socket (Flush)</td><td>£1.90</td></tr> <tr><td>Secondary Socket (Surface)</td><td>£1.85</td></tr> <tr><td>B.T. Cable (per metre)</td><td>15p</td></tr> <tr><td>Wiring Tool</td><td>50p</td></tr> <tr><td>Plug - 431A</td><td>25p</td></tr> <tr><td>Line Jack Cord with Plug</td><td>£1.25</td></tr> <tr><td>Extension Lead 5 mtr</td><td>£3.90</td></tr> <tr><td>Conversion Kit with Wiring Diagram</td><td>£6.99</td></tr> <tr><td>Slimtel Phone</td><td>£17.35</td></tr> <tr><td>Viscount Phone</td><td>£26.04</td></tr> </table> <p><b>10A DC/BATTERY CHECKER/BUZZER/AUDIO OUTPUT TEST</b></p> <p>Versatile Tester with handle/stand, 19 ranges.</p> <p>Leads with 4mm plugs, battery, instructions, mirrored scale, fuse protection</p> <p>£11.76</p> <p><b>VEROBLOCK</b></p> <p>Takes 0.5 to 0.8mm wire, size 91 x 46 x 8mm. Fixing holes: 81 x 36mm</p> <p>£8.67</p> <p><b>EQUIVALENT BOOKS</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Data Vol. 1</td><td>£9.99</td></tr> <tr><td>Data Vol. 2</td><td>£10.75</td></tr> <tr><td>Data Vol. 3</td><td>£10.20</td></tr> <tr><td>Data Vol. 4</td><td>£13.50</td></tr> <tr><td>Diodes Vol. 1</td><td>£10.25</td></tr> <tr><td>Diodes Vol. 2</td><td>£10.65</td></tr> </table> <p>Both for £20.60</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>IC - CMOS</td><td>£8.95</td></tr> <tr><td>IC - LIN VOL. 1</td><td>£6.95</td></tr> <tr><td>IC - LIN VOL. 2</td><td>£6.99</td></tr> </table> <p>Both for £13.00</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>IC - TTL</td><td>£7.99</td></tr> <tr><td>Thyristors</td><td>£10.45</td></tr> <tr><td>Transistors A-Z</td><td>£5.40</td></tr> <tr><td>Transistors 2N - 3N</td><td>£5.50</td></tr> </table> <p>Both for £10.00</p> <p><b>ALL ORDERS +85p P&amp;P +15% VAT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED</b></p>	Master Socket (Flush)	£2.90	Master Socket (Surface)	£2.75	Secondary Socket (Flush)	£1.90	Secondary Socket (Surface)	£1.85	B.T. Cable (per metre)	15p	Wiring Tool	50p	Plug - 431A	25p	Line Jack Cord with Plug	£1.25	Extension Lead 5 mtr	£3.90	Conversion Kit with Wiring Diagram	£6.99	Slimtel Phone	£17.35	Viscount Phone	£26.04	Data Vol. 1	£9.99	Data Vol. 2	£10.75	Data Vol. 3	£10.20	Data Vol. 4	£13.50	Diodes Vol. 1	£10.25	Diodes Vol. 2	£10.65	IC - CMOS	£8.95	IC - LIN VOL. 1	£6.95	IC - LIN VOL. 2	£6.99	IC - TTL	£7.99	Thyristors	£10.45	Transistors A-Z	£5.40	Transistors 2N - 3N	£5.50	<p><b>MARGO TRADING</b></p> <p>THE MALTINGS, HIGH STREET, WEM SHROPSHIRE SY4 5EN DEPT EE12</p> <p>ELECTRONIC COMPONENT MAIL ORDER COMPANY - ESTABLISHED 1972</p> <p>100+ PAGE CATALOGUE AVAILABLE - SEND £1 FOR YOUR COPY.</p> <p>INCLUDING DISCOUNT TICKETS - 50p OFF £5 + ORDER, £1 OFF £10 + ORDER, £5 OFF £50 + ORDER</p> <p><b>DECEMBER SPECIAL OFFER</b></p> <p>Charger suitable for charging NI-CAD batteries, AAA, AA, C, D &amp; PP3 sizes. L.E.D. 'Charge' indicators, five battery positions, switch allowing batteries to be checked for current state of charge, hinged plastic dust cover for easy viewing.</p> <p><b>ONLY £3.99</b></p> <p><b>NI-CAD RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>AAA - £1.25</td><td>(10 + £1.20 ea.)</td></tr> <tr><td>AA - 90p</td><td>(10 + 85p ea.)</td></tr> <tr><td>C - £2.10</td><td>(10 + £1.90 ea.)</td></tr> <tr><td>D - £2.50</td><td>(10 + £2.20 ea.)</td></tr> <tr><td>PP3 - £4.10</td><td>(10 + £3.90 ea.)</td></tr> </table> <p><b>12V RECHARGEABLE UNIT</b></p> <p>10 x D size NI-CADS (4Ah) encapsulated in a black plastic case, fuse holder. Gives 12V output when fully charged. Ex-equipment - tested and guaranteed</p> <p>245 x 75 x 75mm</p> <p><b>£6.99</b></p> <p>£1.85 P&amp;P + 15% VAT</p> <p><b>4-PIN PLUG TO SUIT ABOVE UNIT - £1.75</b></p> <p><b>CHARGER FOR ABOVE UNIT</b></p> <p>4-PIN - £15.6-PIN - £16 + £1.85 P&amp;P</p> <p><b>HELPING HANDS WITH MAGNIFIER</b></p> <p>£3.99</p> <p><b>4-WAY EXTENSION SOCKET WITH LEAD &amp; PLUG</b></p> <p>£5.75</p> <p><b>PLASTIC 13A 3-PIN PLUG 50p</b></p> <p>WITH SLEEVED PINS NEW APPROVED STANDARD</p>	AAA - £1.25	(10 + £1.20 ea.)	AA - 90p	(10 + 85p ea.)	C - £2.10	(10 + £1.90 ea.)	D - £2.50	(10 + £2.20 ea.)	PP3 - £4.10	(10 + £3.90 ea.)	<p><b>24 HR. ANSWERING MACHINE</b></p> <p><b>MARCO KITS</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Ceramic 50V (125)</td><td>£3.50</td></tr> <tr><td>Electrolytics Rad. (100)</td><td>£7.25</td></tr> <tr><td>Fuse 20mm Q/B (80)</td><td>£3.75</td></tr> <tr><td>Fuse 20mm A/S (80)</td><td>£7.50</td></tr> <tr><td>Nut &amp; bolt (800)</td><td>£3.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Pre-set pots. horiz. (120)</td><td>£6.75</td></tr> <tr><td>Pre-set pots. vert. (120)</td><td>£6.75</td></tr> </table> <p><b>Resistors</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>0.25W Popular (1000)</td><td>£6.50</td></tr> <tr><td>0.25W 5 off (305)</td><td>£2.95</td></tr> <tr><td>0.25W 10 off (610)</td><td>£4.50</td></tr> <tr><td>0.5W Popular (1000)</td><td>£9.50</td></tr> <tr><td>0.5W 5 off (365)</td><td>£4.70</td></tr> <tr><td>0.5W 10 off (730)</td><td>£7.75</td></tr> <tr><td>1W 5 off (365)</td><td>£13.75</td></tr> <tr><td>2W 5 off (365)</td><td>£21.75</td></tr> <tr><td>Zener diodes 5 off (55)</td><td>£3.50</td></tr> </table> <table border="0"> <tr><td>0.25W Resistors 1 + 2p</td><td>10 + 1.5p</td></tr> <tr><td>0.5W Resistors 1 + 2p</td><td>10 + 1.5p</td></tr> </table> <p><b>SERVISOL PRODUCTS</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Supa Freeze-it</td><td>£1.40</td></tr> <tr><td>Switch cleaner</td><td>£1.24</td></tr> <tr><td>Foam cleanser</td><td>£1.22</td></tr> <tr><td>Super 40</td><td>£1.88</td></tr> <tr><td>Fire extinguisher</td><td>£3.30</td></tr> <tr><td>Tape head cleaner</td><td>£1.10</td></tr> <tr><td>Anti-static spray</td><td>£1.20</td></tr> <tr><td>Silicone grease</td><td>£1.38</td></tr> <tr><td>Plastic seal</td><td>£1.35</td></tr> </table> <p><b>ANTEX SOLDERING</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>C IRON 15W</td><td>£5.40</td><td>SK2 kit</td><td>£8.30</td></tr> <tr><td>CS Iron 17W</td><td>£5.60</td><td>SK5 kit</td><td>£7.99</td></tr> <tr><td>XS Iron 25W</td><td>£5.80</td><td>SK6 kit</td><td>£8.20</td></tr> <tr><td>ST4 stand</td><td>£2.20</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> <p><b>TCSU-D soldering station</b></p> <p>Spare elements for £3.20</p> <p>Spare tips for above irons £1.20</p> <p><b>GAS SOLDERING IRON</b></p> <p>Totally portable, operates on ordinary lighter fuel, adjustable temperature equivalent to 10 to 60W. Tip temp. Max. 400°C.</p> <p>3.2mm tip fitted as standard</p> <p>£16.00</p> <p>Spare tips for above iron £4.00</p> <p><b>DESOLDERING PUMP</b></p> <p>£2.99</p>	Ceramic 50V (125)	£3.50	Electrolytics Rad. (100)	£7.25	Fuse 20mm Q/B (80)	£3.75	Fuse 20mm A/S (80)	£7.50	Nut & bolt (800)	£3.00	Pre-set pots. horiz. (120)	£6.75	Pre-set pots. vert. (120)	£6.75	0.25W Popular (1000)	£6.50	0.25W 5 off (305)	£2.95	0.25W 10 off (610)	£4.50	0.5W Popular (1000)	£9.50	0.5W 5 off (365)	£4.70	0.5W 10 off (730)	£7.75	1W 5 off (365)	£13.75	2W 5 off (365)	£21.75	Zener diodes 5 off (55)	£3.50	0.25W Resistors 1 + 2p	10 + 1.5p	0.5W Resistors 1 + 2p	10 + 1.5p	Supa Freeze-it	£1.40	Switch cleaner	£1.24	Foam cleanser	£1.22	Super 40	£1.88	Fire extinguisher	£3.30	Tape head cleaner	£1.10	Anti-static spray	£1.20	Silicone grease	£1.38	Plastic seal	£1.35	C IRON 15W	£5.40	SK2 kit	£8.30	CS Iron 17W	£5.60	SK5 kit	£7.99	XS Iron 25W	£5.80	SK6 kit	£8.20	ST4 stand	£2.20		
Master Socket (Flush)	£2.90																																																																																																																																			
Master Socket (Surface)	£2.75																																																																																																																																			
Secondary Socket (Flush)	£1.90																																																																																																																																			
Secondary Socket (Surface)	£1.85																																																																																																																																			
B.T. Cable (per metre)	15p																																																																																																																																			
Wiring Tool	50p																																																																																																																																			
Plug - 431A	25p																																																																																																																																			
Line Jack Cord with Plug	£1.25																																																																																																																																			
Extension Lead 5 mtr	£3.90																																																																																																																																			
Conversion Kit with Wiring Diagram	£6.99																																																																																																																																			
Slimtel Phone	£17.35																																																																																																																																			
Viscount Phone	£26.04																																																																																																																																			
Data Vol. 1	£9.99																																																																																																																																			
Data Vol. 2	£10.75																																																																																																																																			
Data Vol. 3	£10.20																																																																																																																																			
Data Vol. 4	£13.50																																																																																																																																			
Diodes Vol. 1	£10.25																																																																																																																																			
Diodes Vol. 2	£10.65																																																																																																																																			
IC - CMOS	£8.95																																																																																																																																			
IC - LIN VOL. 1	£6.95																																																																																																																																			
IC - LIN VOL. 2	£6.99																																																																																																																																			
IC - TTL	£7.99																																																																																																																																			
Thyristors	£10.45																																																																																																																																			
Transistors A-Z	£5.40																																																																																																																																			
Transistors 2N - 3N	£5.50																																																																																																																																			
AAA - £1.25	(10 + £1.20 ea.)																																																																																																																																			
AA - 90p	(10 + 85p ea.)																																																																																																																																			
C - £2.10	(10 + £1.90 ea.)																																																																																																																																			
D - £2.50	(10 + £2.20 ea.)																																																																																																																																			
PP3 - £4.10	(10 + £3.90 ea.)																																																																																																																																			
Ceramic 50V (125)	£3.50																																																																																																																																			
Electrolytics Rad. (100)	£7.25																																																																																																																																			
Fuse 20mm Q/B (80)	£3.75																																																																																																																																			
Fuse 20mm A/S (80)	£7.50																																																																																																																																			
Nut & bolt (800)	£3.00																																																																																																																																			
Pre-set pots. horiz. (120)	£6.75																																																																																																																																			
Pre-set pots. vert. (120)	£6.75																																																																																																																																			
0.25W Popular (1000)	£6.50																																																																																																																																			
0.25W 5 off (305)	£2.95																																																																																																																																			
0.25W 10 off (610)	£4.50																																																																																																																																			
0.5W Popular (1000)	£9.50																																																																																																																																			
0.5W 5 off (365)	£4.70																																																																																																																																			
0.5W 10 off (730)	£7.75																																																																																																																																			
1W 5 off (365)	£13.75																																																																																																																																			
2W 5 off (365)	£21.75																																																																																																																																			
Zener diodes 5 off (55)	£3.50																																																																																																																																			
0.25W Resistors 1 + 2p	10 + 1.5p																																																																																																																																			
0.5W Resistors 1 + 2p	10 + 1.5p																																																																																																																																			
Supa Freeze-it	£1.40																																																																																																																																			
Switch cleaner	£1.24																																																																																																																																			
Foam cleanser	£1.22																																																																																																																																			
Super 40	£1.88																																																																																																																																			
Fire extinguisher	£3.30																																																																																																																																			
Tape head cleaner	£1.10																																																																																																																																			
Anti-static spray	£1.20																																																																																																																																			
Silicone grease	£1.38																																																																																																																																			
Plastic seal	£1.35																																																																																																																																			
C IRON 15W	£5.40	SK2 kit	£8.30																																																																																																																																	
CS Iron 17W	£5.60	SK5 kit	£7.99																																																																																																																																	
XS Iron 25W	£5.80	SK6 kit	£8.20																																																																																																																																	
ST4 stand	£2.20																																																																																																																																			

Everyday Electronics, December 1987

673

# TWINKLING STAR

G. CALLAND

## Add a bit of sparkle to your Christmas festivities

DECORATIONS for the top of the Christmas tree can sometimes be dull and unexciting, either being a fairy or a tinsel star. This inexpensive and easy to build project will add a bit of sparkle to your tree.

The device screws into a lamp socket of any series wired fairy light set, and twinkles a single bulb. The effect is enhanced if the bulb is placed in the centre of a tinsel star.

### HOW IT WORKS

The final circuit diagram for the Christmas Tree Twinkling Star is shown in Fig. 1. The a.c. from the fairy light set is rectified by the bridge rectifier REC1 (diodes D1 to D4) and smoothed by capacitor C1 to produce a steady d.c. voltage (6V for a 40 bulb set, 12V for a 20 bulb set). This then powers the 555 timer i.c. wired in the astable mode.

The frequency of oscillations is variable, by adjusting preset potentiometer VR1, from about 5Hz to 20Hz. The pulses from IC1 switch transistor TR1 on and off via resistor R3 and hence the bulb LP1 flashes.

### CIRCUIT BOARD CONSTRUCTION

The full size printed circuit foil master pattern and component layout is shown in Fig. 2. The printed circuit board is small and ideal for the first time p.c.b. builder. However, for those who do not wish to build their own p.c.b., this board is available from the *EE PCB Service*, code 588.

Start construction by inserting the resistors, then the capacitors, taking care with the polarity. Then insert the transistor followed by the d.i.l. bridge rectifier, then the integrated circuit IC1. Pay particular attention to the orientation of the semiconductors, these should be inserted according to the component layout shown in Fig. 2.

### CASE

The case is the smallest plastic case Vero make measuring 72mm x 47mm x 25mm, and is easily hidden by the tinsel star. Two holes should be marked and drilled in the case. One in the top for the bulb holder, and, one in one of the small sides for the supply leads, see Fig. 3.

A bulb will have to bite the dust so that the screw part of it can be used. The glass envelope should be carefully smashed, by wrapping in a cloth to prevent flying glass, and all pieces of glass removed. The filament should then be removed, and the filament leads carefully scraped to remove the enamel.

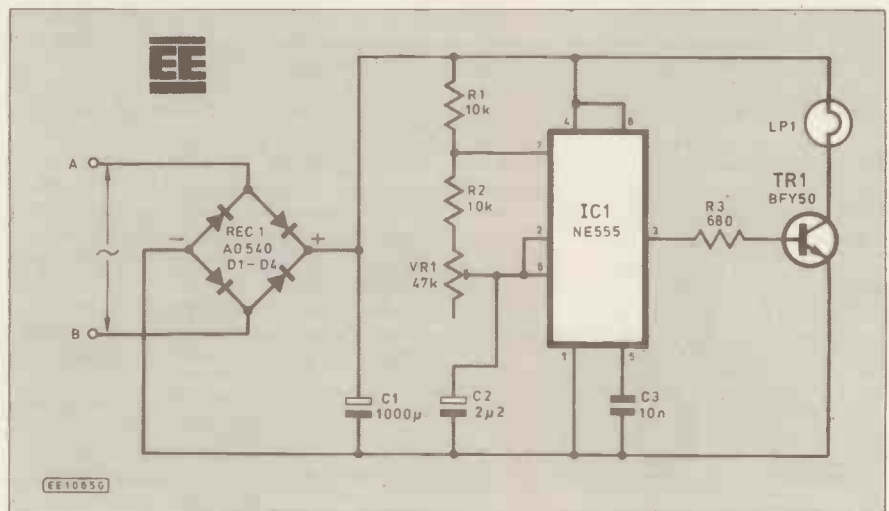


Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram for the Twinkling Star.

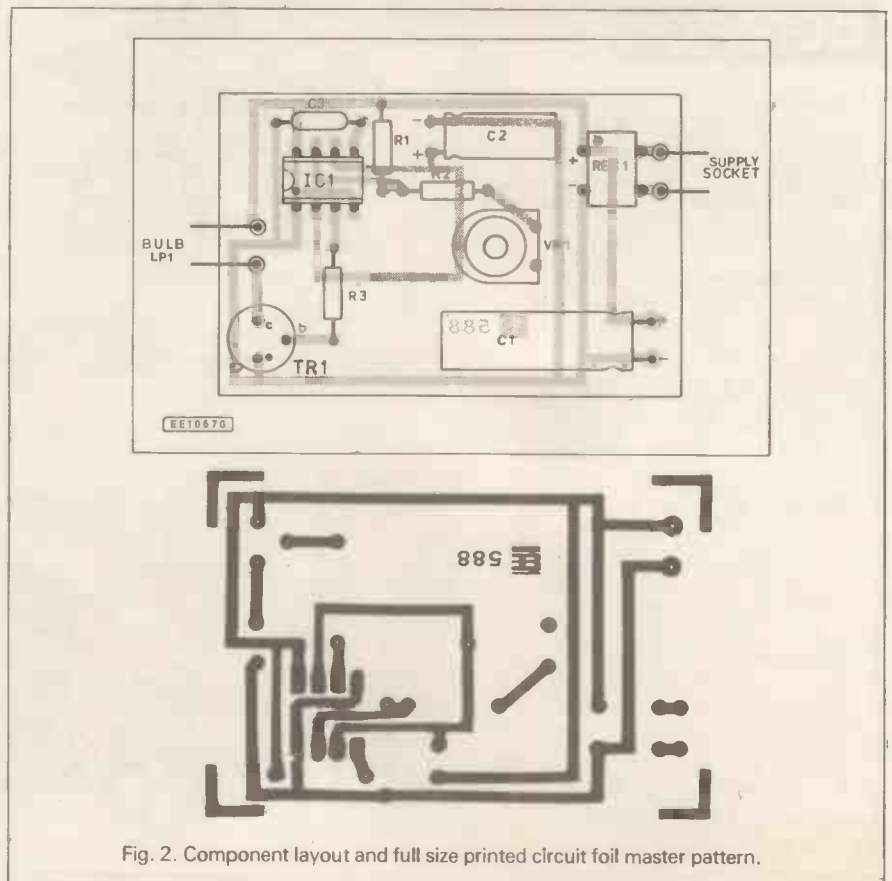


Fig. 2. Component layout and full size printed circuit foil master pattern.



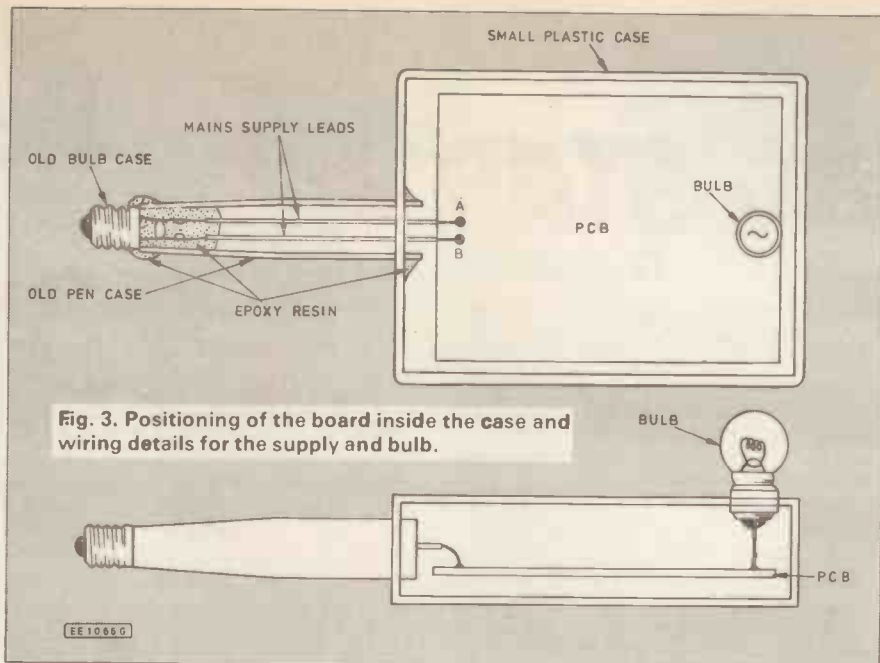


Fig. 3. Positioning of the board inside the case and wiring details for the supply and bulb.

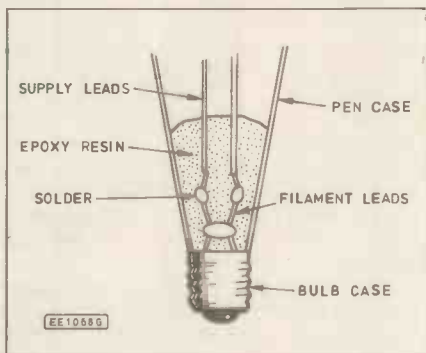


Fig. 4. The supply leads are soldered to the bulb filament leads and glued to the pen case.

The supply leads from the circuit board can now be easily soldered on to the filament leads and then the whole of the connection covered in an epoxy resin. This ensures that they are insulated and that the supply leads will not pull off, see Fig. 4.

The bulb case is then glued into the bottom half of an old pen case using epoxy resin, Fig. 3. The other end of the pen case is glued into the

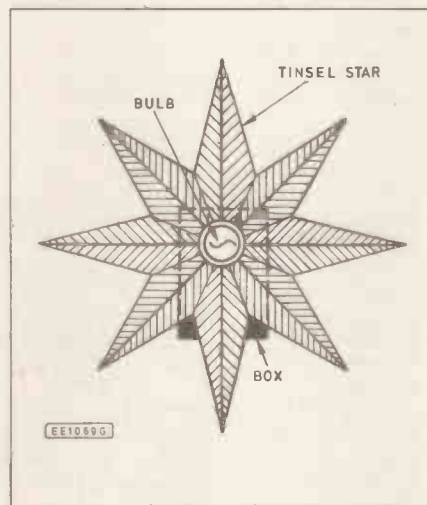


Fig. 5. The case is small enough to be mounted behind a decorative tinsel star.



main case. The circuit board is held in place by the supply leads and the bulb leads. The construction is then complete.

A suggested arrangement showing the unit mounted behind a decorative tinsel star is shown in Fig. 5. No doubt, many other ingenious ideas and applications will be tried and the final "display" should give many hours of pleasure to the young and not so young — Happy Christmas. □

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1	10k
R2	10k
R3	680

All 0.25W 5% carbon

**Shop  
Talk**

### Potentiometer

VR1	47k lin. skeleton preset, horizontal
-----	--------------------------------------

### Capacitors

C1	1000 $\mu$ radial elec. 16V
C2	2 $\mu$ 2 radial elec. 16V
C3	10n polyester

### Semiconductors

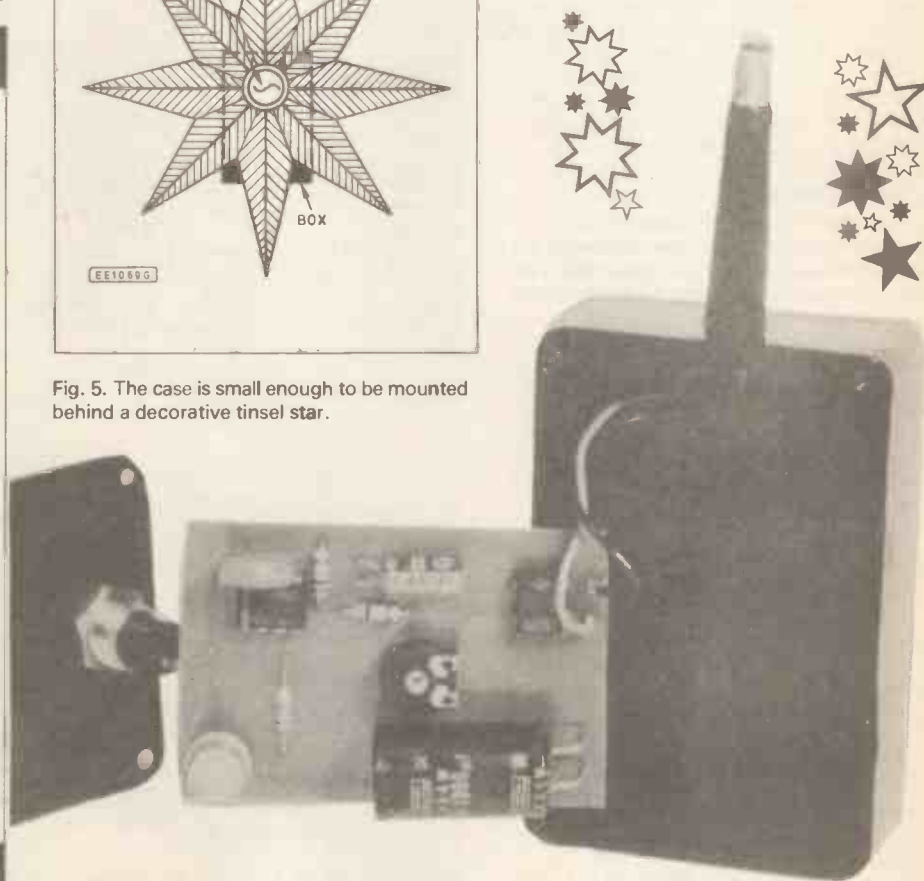
TR1	BFY50 npn transistor
REC1	A0540 250V 0.7A d.i.l. bridge rectifier
IC1	NE555 Timer

### Miscellaneous

Plastic case, Vero 72mm x 47mm x 25mm; single-sided printed circuit board 60mm x 42mm, available from *EE PCB Service*, code EE588; bulb holder; old bulb; epoxy resin; pen case; wire, etc.

Approx. cost  
Guidance only

**£8.45**



## ... Logic Tester ... Transistor Tester ...

TESTING digital integrated circuits can be a difficult and time consuming job, but it is something that can often be accomplished quite quickly and easily with the aid of the BBC computer. One way of tackling the problem is to build up some hardware to connect the BBC ports to the device under test and to have a large program that will automatically test a wide range of logic devices. This is not something that we will pursue further here as this subject was covered in John Becker's excellent "Digital Chip Tester" article in the August 1987 issue of *Everyday Electronics*.

However, it is worth mentioning a more ad lib approach which has its attractions if only one or two chips will need to be tested every now and then, and the chips to be tested could be any in the vast CMOS and TTL ranges. Working out test set-ups and software to automatically test dozens of chips would take a massive amount of time, and ultimately most of the routines would probably never be used in earnest. Improvising test routines as and when necessary is perhaps a more practical approach, possibly backed up with prepared software and hardware set-ups for common logic chips.

### Improvised Testing

A method of chip testing I have used successfully for some time is to have a solderless breadboard, and a lead to connect this to the user port of the BBC computer. The lead has a 20 way IDC connector to fit the user port, and a number of one millimetre plugs at the other end. It is not necessary to have all twenty leads terminated in plugs, as there are three +5 volt leads and seven earth leads. Only one of each needs to be fitted with a plug, and the other eight can simply be trimmed back so that they do not get in the way.

### Connections

The general idea is to plug the chip to be tested into the breadboard, and to then wire it up to the user port in the appropriate manner. This means connecting the chip to the power supply rails of the computer, and then wiring its inputs and outputs to lines of the user port. It is then a matter of setting up the user port so that lines connected to inputs of the chip operate as outputs, and lines connected to outputs operate as inputs.

With software designed specifically to test the chip under investigation it is possible to

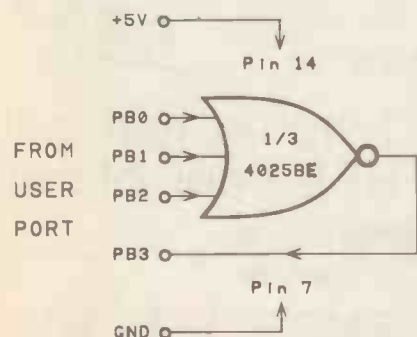


Fig. 1. A simple set-up for testing a three input NOR gate.

have everything done automatically, with the program running tests and then reporting the nature of any errors that are discovered. With an improvised set-up it might be possible to devise a quick test routine that will provide largely or even totally automatic testing, but it is more likely that a largely manual approach will need to be adopted.

Gates are about the easiest devices to check, but with multi-gate types it is probably best to check them one at a time. It is just a matter of taking the inputs through every possible combination and noting the output states produced. As an example, assume that one of the three input NOR gates of a CMOS 4025BE is to be checked. This could be accomplished using the arrangement shown in Fig.1, which has PB0 to PB2 acting as outputs, and PB3 operating as an input to monitor the output level of the gate.

### Results

A NOR gate provides a logic 1 output level if all its inputs are low, but a logic 0 output level if one or more of the inputs are taken high. This makes testing quite simple as the output of the gate should go high if a value of 0 is sent to the user port, but should go low if any other value is used.

One way of testing the gate would be to set up PB0 to PB2 as outputs, and then manually send values to user port and read the state of PB3. In this case it is probably quicker to type in a short test program though, especially if all three gates in the device are to be checked in turn. The simple program of Listing 1 is suitable. Note that it is just a matter of sending values from 0 to 7 to the user port in order to take PB0 to PB2 through their eight possible output combinations. The way in which the program functions should be fairly obvious to any experienced BBC user, and the detailed functioning of the program will not be described.

When run, the program simply prints a list of values sent to the user port, with the returned values printed beside these. When used with a three input nor gate this result should be obtained:

0	1	4	0
1	0	5	0
2	0	5	0
3	0	7	0

Something that should not fail to impress you is the speed at which this type of testing is completed. Even using BASIC rather than assembly language, a multi-input gate can be checked in just a fraction of a second!

#### Listing 1

```

10 CLS
20 ?&FE62 = 7
30 FOR OUTPUT = 0 TO 7
40 ?&FE60 = OUTPUT
50 PRINT OUTPUT,(?&FE60 AND 8)/8
60 NEXT
    
```

### Complex Devices

Some other logic devices, such as inverters and buffers, are just as straightforward to test, or are even more simple. Obviously not all logic integrated circuits are quite as easy to test though, but it should be possible to devise

simple test set-ups for all but the most awkward types. With something like a D type flip/flop, the easiest way of checking it would probably be to wire it to act as a divide by two circuit. CB1 could then be used as an output to provide pulses to the clock input, with PB0 being used to monitor the output state. This should, of course, change each time an output pulse is sent.

Although this type of testing is not 100 per cent reliable, in the vast majority of cases it will accurately indicate whether or not the test device is serviceable.

With something like a 3 to 8 line decoder or 4 to 16 line type there is a problem in that the user port has insufficient input/output lines to accommodate all the input and output terminals of the integrated circuit. It might be possible to overcome this by using the printer port and (or) the two digital inputs on the analogue port, or a VIA interfaced to the 1MHz bus could provide another twenty input/output lines. I would not recommend these methods for improvised testing though, as the likely result would be a "birds nest" and totally unreliable results. It is probably much better to keep the test set-ups as simple as possible.

Applying this philosophy to a 3 to 8 line or 4 to 16 line decoder, the inputs would be driven from output lines of the user port, and they would be cycled through the eight or sixteen possible combinations. One user port line would be set as an input and used as a logic state checker to quickly check the level at each output for each set of input levels. This may sound a rather cumbersome way of tackling the problem, but the chip could soon be tested, and thoroughly tested using this method.

Many logic devices have "inhibit" or "enable" inputs which can be used to deactivate the chip. Where necessary, these can be driven from output lines of the user port and tried at both states in order to ensure that they activate and deactivate the device properly.

With a little ingenuity it should be possible to test virtually any logic chip, with the "bit at a time" approach being adopted.

### Linear Devices

Although computer testing lends itself more readily to operation with digital devices than other types, it is something that can easily be applied to linear semiconductors, passive components, or virtually any component in fact. The analogue port of the BBC micro is well suited to this application, but for much testing of this type an analogue output is needed in addition to an analogue input or inputs. There is no real difficulty here, since it is a very easy matter to add a digital to analogue converter to the user port.

Using the BBC computer for certain types of component testing is something that has been covered previously in this series of articles, and we will not go over the same ground again here. We will instead concentrate on types of testing that have not so far been considered, and this mostly means various types of semiconductor. This is an application where the graphics capability of the BBC micro can often be put to good use.



Something like transistor curve tracing is perfectly possible, and with the aid of a screen dump routine and a suitable printer hard copy of results can be obtained. A BBC computer plus some simple hardware and supporting software can provide test gear functions that would once have cost a minimum of several thousand pounds!

### Transistor Checker

As a simple starting point, the circuit of Fig.2 shows a basic means of using the BBC computer as a transistor checker. R1 provides a nominal base current of 10 microamps to the test device, and S1a connects R1 to the appropriate supply rail for the type of transistor (*npn* or *pnnp*) that is being checked. S1b provides similar switching for the emitter terminal of the test device.

In order to determine the current gain of the test transistor we must measure the collector current. The current gain is equal to the collector current divided by the base current, and having measured the collector current, there is obviously no difficulty in getting the computer to do the simple mathematics and print the current gain figure on the screen.

Although the analogue port responds to voltage rather than current flow, it is an easy matter to make the conversion from one to the other. It is actually just a matter of placing a resistor across one of the inputs, as the voltage developed across a resistor is proportional to the current flowing through it. For instance, with a 1k resistor a voltage of 1 volt per milliamp is produced.

The load resistor must be chosen to give convenient scaling, but there is no real problem here. Dividing readings from the analogue port by 64 gives a range of 0 to 1023, which in this

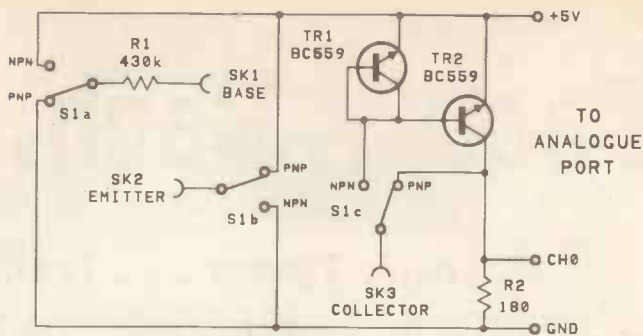


Fig. 2. The transistor tester interface.

case can conveniently be 0 to 10.23 milliams. With a 10 microamp base current this represents a gain range of 0 to 1023, which covers all normal transistors. Apart from the division by 64, no further manipulation of the returned values is needed in order to give readings in current gain. Using Ohms Law to calculate the value of R2 gives an answer of just under 176 ohms, but the nearest preferred value of 180 ohms will give sufficient accuracy.

There is a slight complication in the circuit when testing *nnp* devices. This is due to the fact that the collector of an *nnp* transistor connects to the positive supply rail, but the analogue inputs measure voltage relative to the negative supply rail. This requires some additional hardware to provide a suitable signal for the analogue port, and there are two possible approaches. One is to use a unity voltage gain inverting amplifier, or the alternative that is used here is to use a current mirror.

In this design the current mirror is formed by TR1 and TR2, and the action of this type of circuit is simply to provide a source current that

is approximately equal to the current fed into its current sink circuit. There is no need to switch TR1 and TR2 out of circuit in the *pnnp* mode, as they will not have any effect on readings.

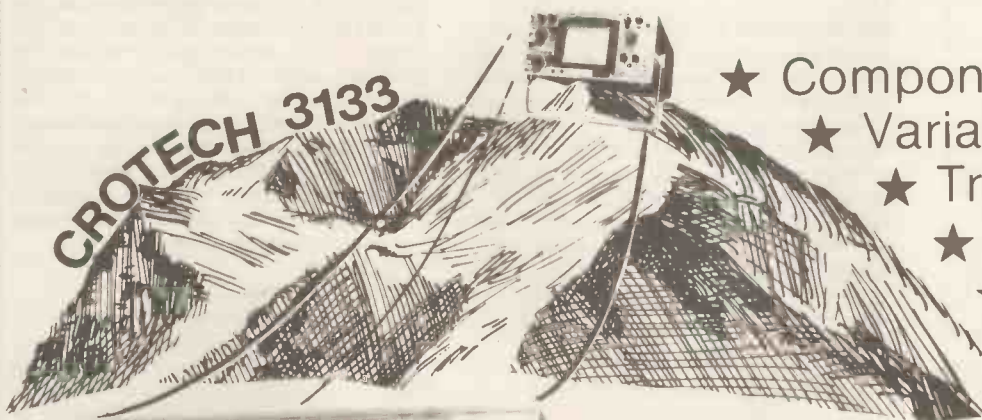
Listing 2 is a simple program for use with the transistor tester circuit. This is another program which is very simple and straightforward, and which does not really merit a detailed description.

#### Listing 2

```
10 CLS
20 PRINTTAB(10,10) "CURRENT GAIN
   ="
30 GAIN = ADVAL(1) DIV 64
40 PRINTTAB(10,11)GAIN
50 FOR DELAY = 1 to 500:NEXT
60 PRINTTAB(10,11) "
70 GOTO 30
```

Next month we will continue on the same theme, but some more sophisticated circuits and software which make use of the BBC machine's graphics will be described.

# CONQUERING NEW HEIGHTS



- ★ Component Comparator
- ★ Variable Hold Off
- ★ Triple DC Source
- ★ DC - 25 MHz
- ★ 40ns/div
- ★ 2mV/div
- ★ Low Cost

Full 2 Year Warranty

£319\*

To scale the heights, just call us for your FREE copy of our catalogue



\*(Ex VAT & Delivery)

## Crotech Instruments Limited

2 Stephenson Road, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4WJ  
Telephone: (0480) 301818

Yes its 25MHz for £319

# ...REPORTING AMATEUR RADIO...

TONY SMITH G4FAI

## ANTENNAS

An antenna is the most important part of a radio station. The best equipment in the world hooked up to a poor antenna will perform badly, while modest rigs used with a good antenna can perform well and give great satisfaction.

The elementary form of antenna, from which more elaborate systems are developed, is the half-wave dipole, while two other basic types are also much used by amateurs – grounded antennas, which use the earth to represent one half of the required antenna length; and loops, which are helpful when there is insufficient space to erect a full-size dipole.

In choosing which antenna to use there are a number of considerations to take into account. This can often mean that the best antenna for the job is not the one chosen – and why amateurs experiment endlessly hoping to find the optimum radiator in the face of various restraints!

## REQUIREMENTS

Firstly a decision has to be made as to which band or bands the antenna is to cover. They can be single or multi-band, but in the latter case obtaining equal performance on all bands can be a problem.

Having decided on the bands, what are the target areas! If medium/short distance working is required, e.g. UK and Europe, an antenna with a high angle of radiation is needed. If DX (long distance) working is hoped for then low angle radiation is needed.

An assessment can then be made of the different types of antenna which might meet one's particular needs, comparing the size of one's garden (if there is one!) against the physical dimensions of the proposed antenna, its cost if bought commercially, the need to keep on good terms with the neighbours, and the possibility of having to obtain planning permission to erect it.

A commercially made 60ft high tower/mast and antenna, with facilities for raising, lowering and rotating the antenna – the whole sitting in several tons of concrete in the ground – can well go into four figures. Faced with this possibility, it is not surprising that many amateurs opt for home-made systems, some comprising just a length of wire strung between two trees!

## WIDE CHOICE

If they decide to make their own, there are many designs to choose from, mostly variations of the basic types already mentioned. There are books full of theory and practical designs, and frequent articles in the amateur radio magazines, such as *Practical Wireless*.

Some go straightaway for a wire dipole, accurately dimensioned for a particular band. This will present a matched load to a transmitter without the need for an antenna tuning unit (see last month's column) or other matching device. If it can be mounted at least half a wavelength above ground it is capable of DX communication, and can give a good performance.

The necessary dimensions may, however, cause a problem if space is not available. A dipole for the 80 metre band, for instance needs to be approximately 40 metres long and for DX working to be at least 40 metres above the ground. Such an antenna at about 8-10 metres above ground has a higher angle of radiation and can provide reasonable medium/short distance coverage.

Another popular type is known simply as a "long wire" antenna. There are preferred measurements to cover particular bands, but many amateurs with restricted sites simply work to the maxim, "as long as possible and as high as possible". These antennas need a good earth connection and, with the help of an ATU, provide variable and sometimes surprising results over several, if not all, bands.

## RADIATION PATTERNS

Such antennas have random radiation patterns, often resulting in only a small portion of the radiated energy going in the direction of the station being worked. Dipoles have a broad two-way directional pattern which is better, but for most of the energy to go in one direction only a specially designed antenna is required.

Probably the best known design is the YAGI beam which uses parasitic elements. These obtain their power by electro-magnetic coupling from a normally connected dipole and concentrate the radiation in one direction.

Variations in the dimensions and spacings of the parasitic elements result in different characteristics in the antenna.

Adjustments can be made to obtain maximum forward gain, but this reduces the attenuation to the rear (the front-to-back ratio). In the interest of good selective reception it is normal practice to sacrifice some gain to obtain the best front-to-back ratio. Spacing also affects the band of frequencies (bandwidth) over which an antenna will give a satisfactory performance.

The more elements added to a beam the greater the gain achieved, but the signal beam becomes progressively narrower (beam width), so that accurate aiming of the beam becomes important to ensure that signals to and from the chosen area reach their destination.

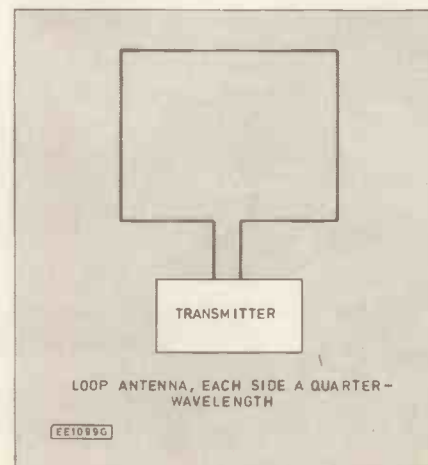
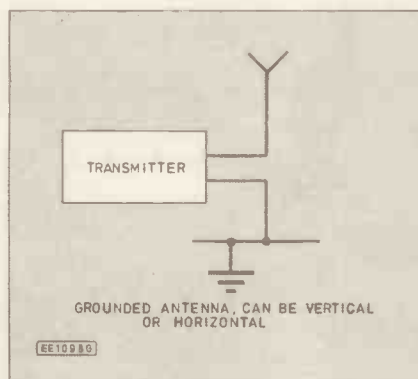
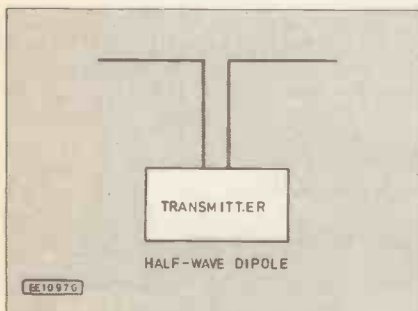
## REDUCING THE SIZE

Because of space limitations some amateurs concentrate on reducing the size of antennas to fit into small gardens or even to use indoors. There is a limit to this because of falling efficiency below a certain size, but even so the results obtained can be very rewarding.

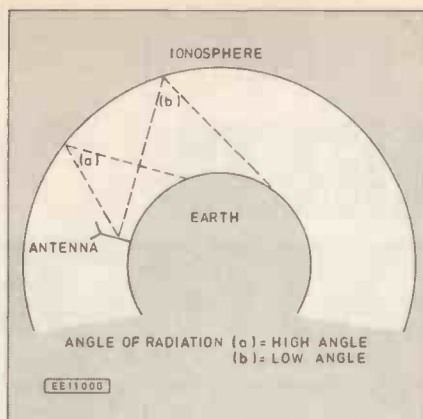
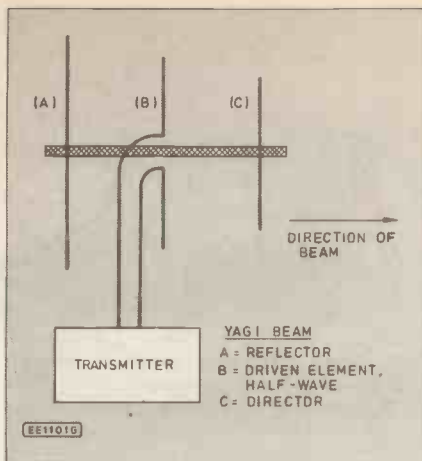
One antenna I made for the 10 metre band measured just 1.5 x 1.5 metres, comprising two driven elements, virtually dipoles folded round into rectangular shapes. I set this up one evening in my bedroom and pointed it towards America. I transmitted a power of just 2 watts and my first contact was with a station in Pennsylvania.

Shortly after I worked Wisconsin, followed by Minnesota, nearly halfway across the States. I was virtually striding across the country in giant steps thanks to my experimental miniature antenna. It was a wonderful feeling!

Another indoor antenna had helically wound elements in the shape of a broad letter V. It was essentially a dipole 2.5 metres wide against the normal 7 metres for the 15m band. I was using 5 watts, and the first station I contacted was in







Brazil, a country I had never managed to work before.

### GREATEST SUCCESS

In terms of size reduction my greatest success has been a 4.5 metres long antenna used for the 80m band, compared with the conventional length of about 40 metres. I even got a 2.25 metres version to work in a contact with Germany. The losses are so great on these however that my usual low-power operation is at a disadvantage and I have not continued with these particular trials.

It is easy to see why no single antenna is suitable for all purposes, and why antenna experiments are so interesting. They also happen to be great fun!

# SHOP TALK

BY DAVID BARRINGTON

### Good Connections

Two new products have come to our notice this month and would make welcome gifts at this time of year.

A new portable rechargeable soldering iron, which is claimed to be ideal for soldering CMOS and other static devices is being marketed by Cirkit. Featuring an illuminated tip, for which spares are readily available, the soldering iron has a safety hood for protection during operation.

Rated at 12W, with fast warm-up time, the iron comes with a 2mm diameter tip, a mains charger, wall or bench mounted charging stand and a 12V car charging lead which is connected via the vehicle's cigarette lighter.

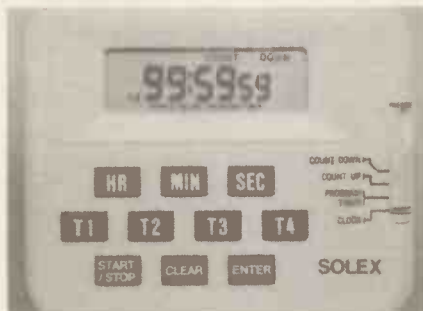
The Turbo Solderer costs £15 and it is claimed that over 200 standard joints can be made from a full charge of 12 hours. The iron is available from: Cirkit, Dept EE, Park Lane, Broxbourne, Herts EN10 7NQ. ☎ 0992 444 111.

If you know someone who is 'forgetful' and suffers from problems of keeping important appointments and would like to give them a gift that may help, Solex International are offering two 'timekeepers' for the price of one.

For a limited period (until the end of '87), all mail order customers ordering their versatile Solex S540 timer will receive a Free five-function stopwatch.

The S540 is fully programmable with a liquid crystal display and an adjustable pocket grip. It also boasts a count-up, count-down function with electronic alarm and roll over facility.

The Solex S540 costs £14.95 each, including postage and packing, and is available from: Solex International, Dept EE, 44 Main Street, Broughton Astley, Leics LE9 6RD.



### Greenweld Catalogue (EE Nov '87)

The volume of mail received by Greenweld in the first two weeks following publication of our November issue 'greatly exceeded expectations', said Peter Green of Greenweld. They have asked us to apologise to readers who sent in early orders for the delay in processing some of them.

Orders are now being despatched within a couple of days. (Tel: 0703 772501/783740.)

### CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS

#### Audio Signal Generator

There should be no difficulty in obtaining the low voltage audio amplifier i.c., type LM386N-1, used in the Audio Signal Generator. This is currently listed by Magenta, Omega, TK Electronics and Greenweld.

For those readers who may experience difficulties in obtaining parts, a complete kit (£12.99) may be purchased from Magenta Electronics, Dept EE, 135 Hunter Street, Burton on Trent, Staffs, DE14 2ST. Add £1



for p&p per order.

The printed circuit board is available from the EE PCB Service, code EE589.

#### Dual Mains Lights Flasher

The mains suppression type capacitor and the mains transient suppressor listed for the Dual Mains Lights Flasher should be available from most of our component advertisers. If readers do have difficulty, they may be purchased from Maplin, stock codes FF58N (IS Cap 0.47) and HW13P (Mains Trans Supp).

When buying the BC184L transistor it is important to purchase one with the suffix L as pin connections for this device vary. The printed circuit board is available from the EE PCB Service, code EE587.

#### Pseudo Echo Unit

We cannot foresee any component buying problems for the Pseudo Echo Unit project. When ordering the In/Out switch S1 be sure to specify a robust 'foot-operated' type push-button switch. Also the jack socket SK1 should incorporate an on/off switch.

The printed circuit board is available separately through the EE PCB Service, code EE586 (see page 690)

#### Twinkling Star

We have only been able to find one source for the d.i.l. bridge rectifier called for in the Twinkling Star project. This is a Siemens A0540 device and is currently stocked by Electrovalue, 28 St Judes Road, Englefield Green, Egham, Surrey.

They inform us that they have very limited stocks and suggest that the A0553 device may be a suitable alternative. We have not had the opportunity to try this device and cannot vouch that it will work in this circuit.

One possible answer would be to use one of the more common TO case type rectifiers and bend the leads to suit the p.c.b. Provided the device is mains rated at 0.7A or more we can see no reason why other types cannot be used in this circuit.

The printed circuit board is available from the EE PCB Service, code EE588.

#### Windscreen Wiper Control

The only item that is likely to cause sourcing problems in the Windscreen Wiper Control is the 16A relay. This is stocked by Maplin Supplies, stock code YX99H (12V 16A relay).

#### Light-Operated Counter

Some readers may experience difficulty in obtaining the phototransistor TIL78 used in the Light-Operated Counter - this month's Exploring Electronics project.

This device is stocked by Magenta, Omni, TK Electronics, Omega and Xen Electronics.

# WINDSCREEN WIPER CONTROL

P.J. DEEPROSE



## Make a clean sweep with this low cost intermittent and dual car windscreen wiper controller

THIS project was designed to provide an intermittent wipe facility for those of us with "older" cars or cars lower down the range. While investigating possible designs the author saw an up-market car which sported a rather nice dual wipe facility. This circuit emulates this, and provides both an intermittent wipe and a dual wipe.

This latter feature is useful in the situation where a single wipe only results in a smeared windscreen. The delay between sweeps is variable, using a dash mounted control.

### CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The NE555 timer, IC1, is set up as a pulse generator. Timing is determined by potentiometer VR2, capacitor C1, and VR1 or resistor R1.

The capacitor, C1, is charged via R1 (or VR1) and diode D1. This sets the pulse width, the duration of which is  $C \times R$ . For the intermittent wipe position this is  $100\mu\text{F} \times 5\text{k}\Omega = 0.56$  seconds. The capacitor is discharged

through VR2, the position of which determines the time between pulses, and hence the time between sweeps.

The output of IC1 drives a transistor TR1, via resistor R2; TR1 is being used as a switch. Relay, RLA, provides the control for the wipers.

Control of the wipers is achieved by the contacts of relay RLA in the following way. With the relay de-energised the car's wiper circuit is unaffected since the contacts are replacing the portion of wire that has been cut.

When the relay is energised there is 12V fed to the motor by the relay contacts RLA1. This causes the motor to run.

When the relay contacts are de-energised, if the wipers have not reached the parked position, current will flow via the park switch as normal. As the park switch takes care of the sweep once its contacts are in the run position, only a small pulse from the relay is needed for a complete sweep of the wipers to occur.

From the above description, all that is required for dual-wipe is a longer pulse; this is provided when VR1 is in circuit.

### WIPER CIRCUIT OPERATION

The car wiper circuit in the off position, with the wipers in the parked position, is shown in Fig. 2. When the wipers are switched on current flows through the wiper switch to the motor, as the other side of the motor is earthed the motor will run.

When the wiper switch is turned off, if the

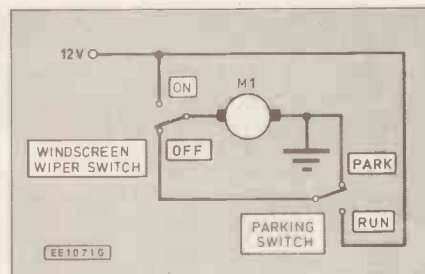


Fig. 2. Normal wiring of a car wiper circuit in the off position.

wipers are not in the park position, the parking switch will be in the position shown in Fig. 3. Current will flow through the parking switch and wiper switch to the motor. This happens

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1	5k6
R2	470
All 0.25W 5% carbon	

**Shop Talk**

See page 679

### Potentiometers

VR1	100k lin. skeleton preset, horizontal
VR2	470k lin. rotary

### Capacitors

C1	100 $\mu$ elec. 25V
C2	100n ceramic
C3	47 $\mu$ tantalum

### Semiconductors

D1, D2	1N4148 signal diode (2 off)
TR1	2N697 npn switching
IC1	NE555 timer

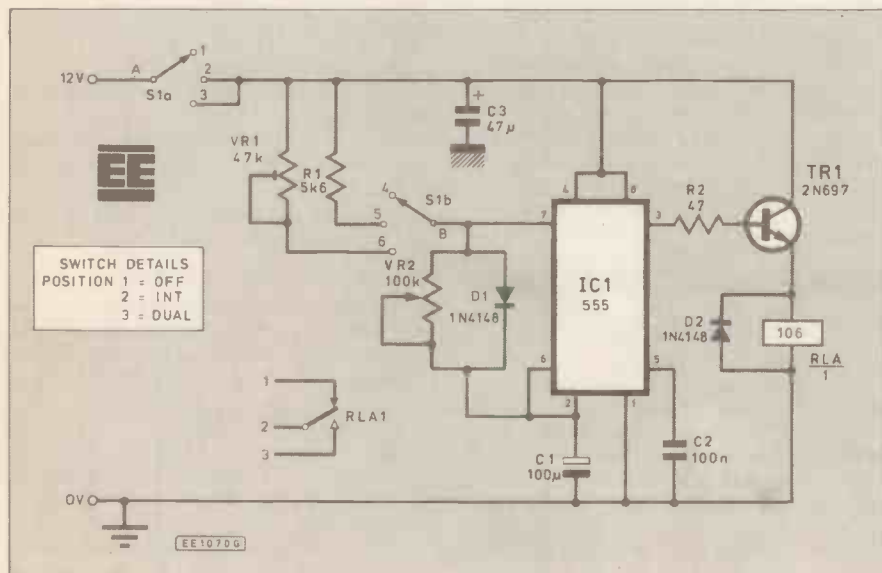
### Miscellaneous

RLA 106 ohm coil, 12V relay, with 16A changeover contacts  
S1 4-pole 3-way rotary switch  
Suitable plastic case; stripboard, 0.1in matrix size 20 strips  $\times$  27 holes; in-line fuse holder and 10A fuse (FS1); interconnecting wire, 32/0.2mm wire for connecting relay contacts and circuit board to supply; plastic knobs (2 off); terminal pins; bullet/spade connectors, etc.

Approx. cost  
Guidance only

**£10.50**

Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram of the wiper controller.





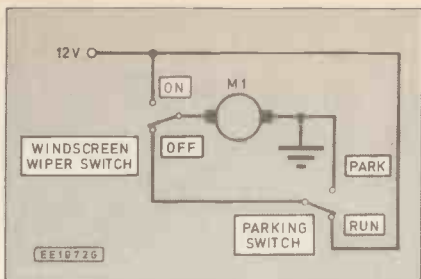


Fig. 3. Car wiper circuit switched off but with the wipers not yet parked.

until the wipers are in the correct position, and hence the parking switch is in the park position. The back e.m.f. generated by the motor results in dynamic braking of the motor since both sides are connected together.

## CONSTRUCTION

The circuit panel is constructed on a piece of 0.1in matrix stripboard, size 20 strips  $\times$  27 holes. The component layout and underside view showing breaks in the copper strips is shown in Fig. 4.

There should be no problems in the construction of this project, providing normal care is exercised. Particular attention should be made when breaking the tracks on the stripboard, and soldering in the components and link wires. Also, check that the components have been inserted with the correct polarity. Finally check all components and joints before testing.

Before mounting the circuit in the car a bench test should be carried out to ensure the circuit is working correctly. To test the circuit, first rotate the potentiometer VR2 to a position about midway between maximum and minimum.

Set the preset VR1 to about mid-range position. Connect a 12V supply to the positive and earth pins on the circuit board, with off/on switch in the off position. When the switch is turned to the ON position, check that the current does not exceed about 75mA. If the current is greater than 75mA turn off and check wiring.

Assuming all is well at this stage, connect a light bulb to the supply via the normally open contacts of the relay as shown in Fig. 5. Switch on the circuit again, the lamp should flash on and off, the frequency of which will be dependent on the position of the potentiometer VR2. Check that rotating the potentiometer alters the time between flashes from almost zero to about 50 seconds. Check that with the mode switch S1 in the INT. position the lamp is on for about half a second. With the mode switch in the DUAL position check that varying the position of the preset VR1 alters the length of time that the lamp is on.

## INSTALLATION AND SETTING UP

Commence the installation of the unit by first disconnecting the car battery, this should be done whenever this type of work is to be carried out. A break should be made in the wire between motor and wiper switch on the car steering column, see workshop manual wiring diagram.

The contacts of the relay should be inserted as shown in Fig. 6, paying particular attention to the fact that the switching of wiper contact is connected to the motor side, and the normally closed (n.c.) contact is connected to the switch side. When making these connections use either the bullet type or spade type connectors available from motor factors.

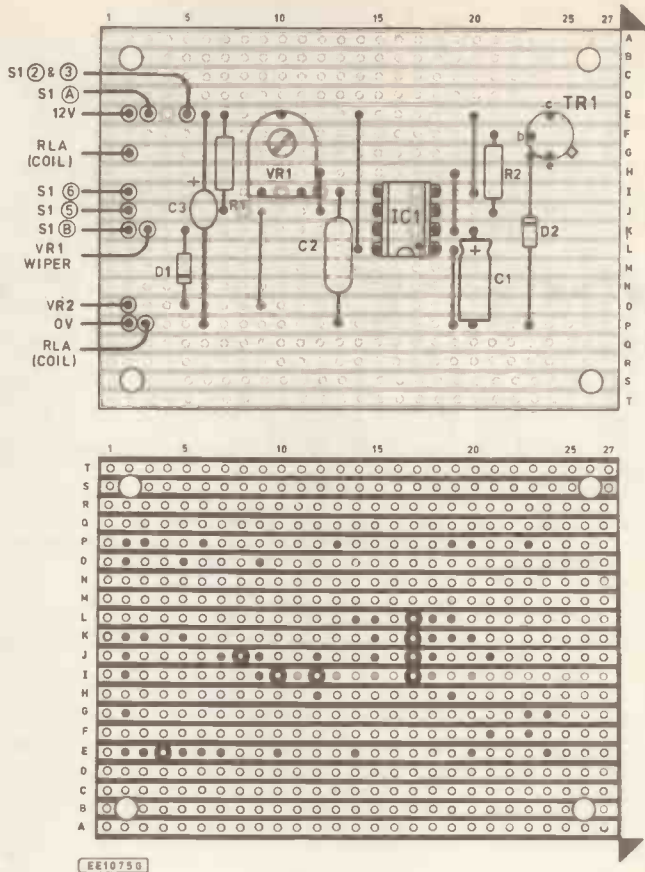


Fig. 4. Veroboard layout and wiring for the car wiper controller.

The normally open (n.o.) contact is connected, via a fuse FS1, to the supply using the 32/0.2mm wire. A suitable connection may be made at the fuse box, but see workshop manual.

The original wiper controller circuit was mounted, in its case, in the centre console of the car. However, the circuit can be mounted in any *dry* place, connect the wiper control circuit to a fused supply at the fuse box and the earth connection to a suitable earth point. Mount the potentiometer VR2 and mode switch S1 on the dashboard in a convenient position, bearing in mind that they should be easy to reach while driving.

Switch the circuit on with the switch in the INT. position and a single, delayed action, wipe should occur. Check that the time between sweeps can be altered by varying the

position of VR2. With the switch in the DUAL position, alter the preset VR1 for two sweeps of the wipers. □

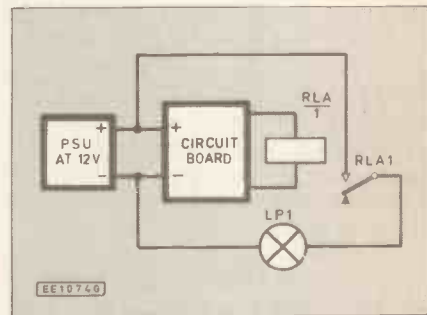
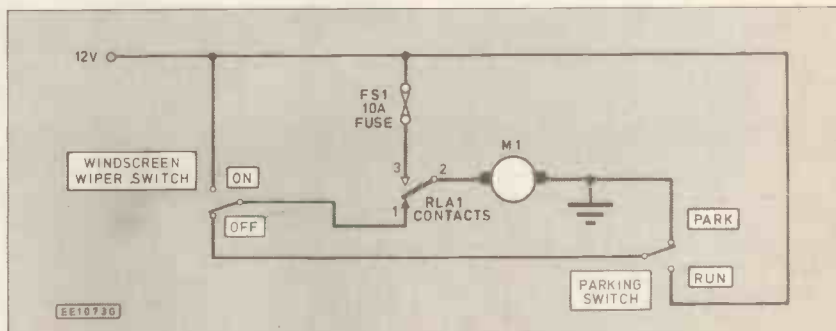


Fig. 5. Connecting the car wiper controller for test purposes, using a small 12V bulb.

Fig. 6. Wiring of RLA1 contacts to the car wiper circuit.





# ELECTRONIZE IGNITION KIT

## KIM HENSON

It is fair to say that I, as a car enthusiast, am more at home with a set of spanners than I am with a soldering iron . . . It was therefore with some trepidation that I surveyed the many and various components comprising the Electronize Design "Total Energy Discharge" electronic ignition kit, which I was about to assemble! To see how I would fare – just me (with my father for moral support) versus the kit – I ventured into my workshop, armed with an Antex soldering kit in one hand, and the Electronize ignition kit in the other . . .

### THE SYSTEM

The "Total Energy Discharge" electronic ignition system is designed to give your car "easier starting, peak performance and improved economy". Based on proved capacitive discharge systems, the unit from Electronize is claimed to give 3½ times the energy of ordinary capacitive systems, and 3½ times the power of inductive systems. These benefits are combined with a spark three times the duration of ordinary capacitive systems, said to be essential for modern cars with weak fuel mixtures.

The resulting benefits are claimed to include higher output voltage under all conditions (and full ignition power even with a flat battery), improved economy through "no loss" of ignition performance between services, accurate timing and reduced contact wear/arcng, plus smoother performance, immune to contact bounce and similar effects.

The system has a built-in ignition timing light, and is suitable for all six and 12 volt negative earth vehicles, with engines of up to eight cylinders. Another useful feature is that, should the need arise, the system can be switched back to "conventional" ignition operation.

### THE KIT

So much for the benefits, but first the kit must be assembled and fitted! Prior to assembling anything it pays to spend some time studying the instructions, and

in the case of the Electronize kit, it has to be said that these are, in most respects, excellent. They include brief but useful hints on soldering and component identification, before describing in detail how the kit should be assembled. Clear diagrams are included at each stage, and a detailed and unmistakable "overall view" diagram shows the relative positions of each component on the printed circuit board.

Having studied the instructions, I found it helpful to identify each of the resistors, diodes, transistors and other components by reference to the parts list provided, laying out all the parts, in order, on the bench. To make quite sure that I didn't confuse any of the components, I simply stuck lengths of masking tape to the bench, adjacent to the parts, and labelled them in sequence, on the tape – for example, resistors R1,

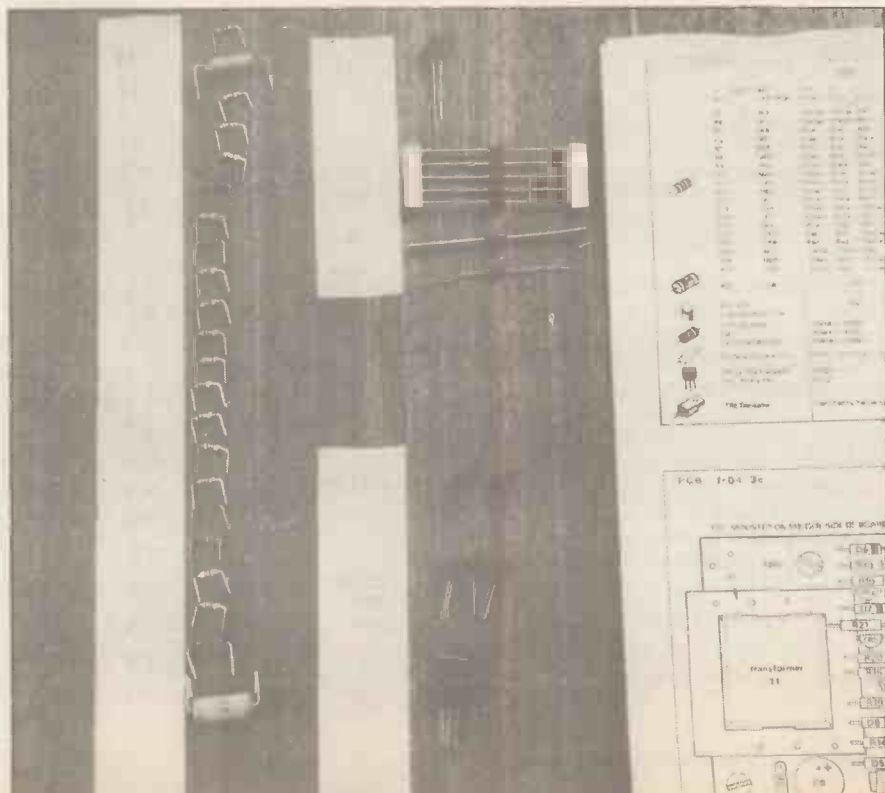
R2, and so on. Of course it is a good idea to keep children and pets away from the working area, if possible, until the job is completed.

The kit contains *all* the necessary materials, including the electronic components, p.c.b., solder, heat sink compound, connecting leads, connectors and all the fixing screws required. This is most welcome, and a pleasant change from many car accessories I have fitted in the past, where items such as connectors and wiring are often omitted, or supplied in insufficient quantity.

### ASSEMBLY

With all the parts checked and "labelled", assembly work could commence, using the solder supplied in the kit, and a soldering iron with a small 2mm bit. Electronize advise dealing with all the resistors first, and they describe in

The first step was to identify all the components, by reference to the detailed parts list supplied. I then laid out all the parts in order, on the bench, adjacent to lengths of masking tape, suitably labelled.





detail how the leads should be bent through 90 degrees and threaded through the p.c.b. in turn, prior to soldering.

Carefully heating the component lead and "floating" in the solder to each joint seemed strange at first (I am more used to welding motor car bodywork), but after a few joints, the job became easier. I took a great deal of care to get the soldering just right, and within a surprisingly short space of time, my stock of resistors had been reduced to zero, while my p.c.b. was beginning to look a little less bare. As each resistor was attached to the board, I snipped off the protruding wires, as described in the instructions, while double-checking that the soldered joints were smooth, and shiny in appearance.

During construction work, I found that it was often useful to rest the p.c.b. on two small wooden blocks, while soldering was being effected.

Having successfully attached all the resistors, I turned my attention to the diodes, once again following the *Electronize* instructions to the letter. The diodes too were far easier to deal with than I had imagined, and I was really beginning to enjoy the project!

Needless to say, pride comes before a fall and it was just when I was congratulating myself on my efforts thus far when I made a pretty fair attempt at setting fire to my thumb with the soldering iron. Duly warned, I redoubled my concentration, and turned my attention to the next stage - fixing the transistors and transformer in position, followed by the main switch (it can be soldered in place either way round, incidentally), the chokes and the capacitors.

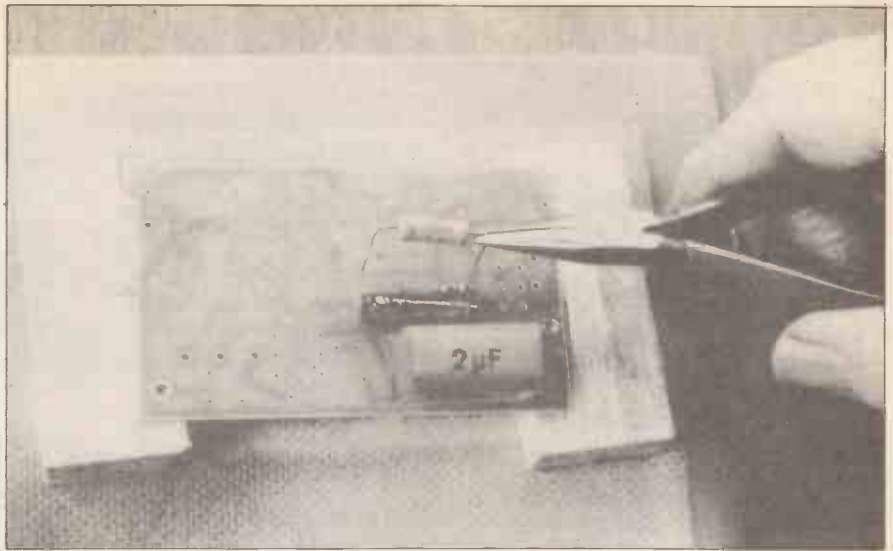
These duly fitted, I then attached the thyristor and the light emitting diode (which forms the timing light). It is of course important that the l.e.d. is fitted the correct way round, with its cutout facing the switch side of the board.

The output leads were then soldered to the unit, after stripping a short length of the insulation from each of the coloured leads in turn.

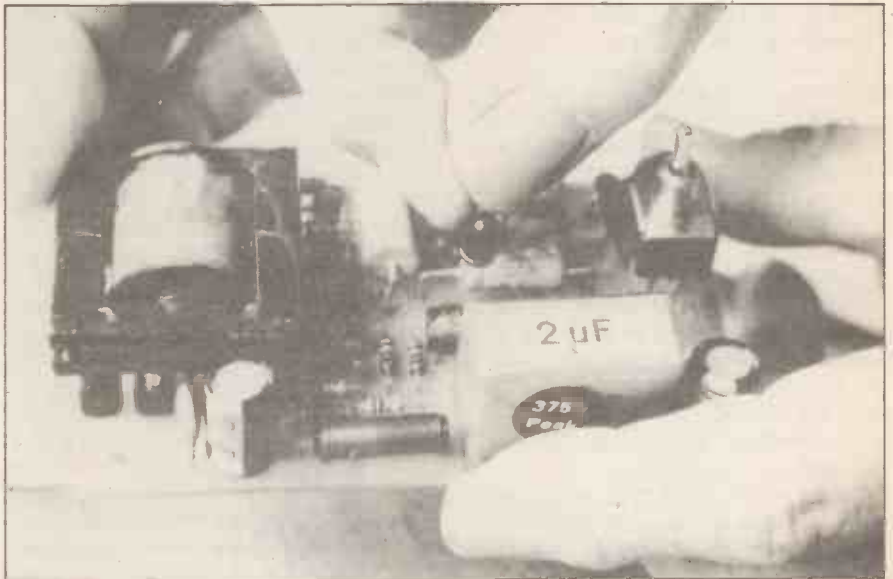
One of the trickiest parts of the whole operation is in attaching the power transistor to the board, due to the fact that its three connector leads have to be threaded very delicately through the p.c.b., while ensuring that it can be attached to the board with the screw, bush and spacer provided. The screw, once in position, must be tightened before the leads are soldered in place. Once again, though, this sounded more complicated than it actually was, and the job was soon accomplished.

## CHECKS

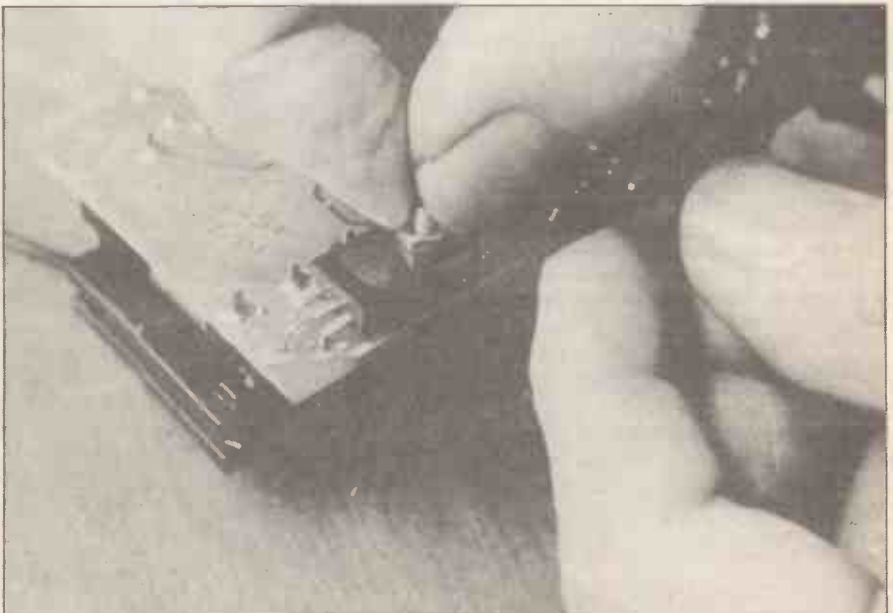
At this stage, *Electronize* advise you to inspect the board to ensure that all the components are correctly positioned, that all the leads have been correctly soldered, and that no fragments of solder are bridging adjacent tracks on the p.c.b. They also advise you to check that each of the leads have been trimmed so that they



Each of the components can then be carefully "fed" into position through the p.c.b., prior to soldering. I found it helpful to rest the p.c.b. on two small wooden blocks.



Before too long, the circuitry was almost complete; fitting the l.e.d. for the timing light required great care.



Probably the trickiest part of the whole operation was fitting the power transistor, since its three leads had to be bent very precisely before passing them through the p.c.b. The attachment screw and nut are tightened "finger-tight" prior to soldering the leads in position.

protrude by less than 3mm above the face of the p.c.b.

To check that the components had been soldered in their correct positions, I found it helpful for my father to call out the numbers of each component in turn, in "rows", from the main component diagram. Thankfully all seemed well, so the p.c.b. was wiped with a cloth dampened with methylated spirits (to remove solder flux) and I then painted the p.c.b. with polyurethane varnish, as advised by Electronize, to protect it from moisture when fitted to the car.

The next day, I applied heat sink compound (supplied with the kit) to the power transistor and its mica washer, and attached the p.c.b. to the baseplate (heatsink plate) of the unit. The case of the ignition unit can then be fitted and screwed home, making sure that the main switch and the l.e.d. (timing light) protrude through the case in the right places.

## INSTALLATION

It remains to fit the assembled ignition system to the car. Once again, the installation instructions provided by Electronize are excellent. They are clear, unambiguous and well illustrated with diagrams. Installation is straightforward, since all the necessary connectors are provided.

The first step is to find a convenient site within the engine bay, in which to house the ignition unit. As far as possible, this should be away from exhaust pipe/manifold heat, and also away from areas which are prone to vibration, or in the line of fire from road spray thrown up by the front wheels, for example.

Having chosen the site, three 3mm holes need to be drilled, for the unit to be attached with the self-tapping screws provided. I first marked the position of each hole in the unit's baseplate, against



With the kit assembled, fitting is very straightforward, using the three self-tapping screws supplied. The unit is easily wired into the ignition circuit.

the engine bay "wall", using a long scribe, before centre-punching and drilling each hole. It is a good idea to grease the fixing screws; it helps when attaching the screws, and makes for easier removal, if ever required.

The four leads from the unit can then be shortened (if desired) before attaching the relevant crimp/solder type connectors (all supplied) and connecting them into the car's ignition circuits. I varied the Electronize instructions slightly at this point . . . Rather than attaching the red lead to the ignition coil's existing "positive" lead, using a "tap-in" ("Scotchlok" type) connector provided, I chose to use a "piggy back" crimp-on connector, so that the ignition unit can simply be "unplugged" when necessary - for future transfer to another vehicle, for example.

With the unit connected, the ignition

was switched on and, hey presto, it worked perfectly!

## CONCLUSIONS

Building the Electronize ignition system was the first such project I had ever undertaken, and I found it to be a straightforward and fascinating operation, courtesy of the delightfully clear instructions provided. I certainly intend to tackle similar projects in the future, now my appetite has been whetted.

The Electronize Total Energy Discharge ignition system costs £17.95 in kit form, or £23.90, ready to fit. p. and p. adds £1 to these prices, which include VAT. Electronize Design are at Dept. EE, 2 Hillside Road, Four Oaks, Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands B74 4DQ, (021) 308 5877

# MARKET PLACE

**FOR SALE:** Texas 99/4A computer speech synthesizer £20. Tel 074488 3531.

**P.E.** Feb '85. Modular audio power system 50W each channel working £30 p&p £10 speakers cabinets £10 each p&p £5. L.T. Hill, 29 Stead Lane, Bedlington, Northumberland.

**CLEF** Bandbox backing trio for sale, 350K EPROM memory selectable plus 35K volatile memory. 0767 40220.

**HITACHI** and Amd 2732 EPROMS last six for only £5. Phone Woking (04862) 62795 evenings only.

**FOR SALE:** Open University course on Z80 manuals £50. Tel. 048 68 22699.

**FOR SALE:** Oscilloscope with flat l.e.d. screen (unmade kit) £29.99 also casekit £9.99 and scope lead £3.95. J.E. Ellis, The Flat, 18 Butter Hill, Wallington SM6 2JD.

### FREE READERS ADS.

**RULES** Maximum of 16 words plus address and/or phone no. Private advertisers only (trade or business ads. can be placed in our Classified columns). Items related to electronics only. No computer software. EE cannot accept responsibility for the accuracy of ads. or for any transaction arising between readers as a result of a free ad. We reserve the right to refuse advertisements. Each ad. must be accompanied by a **cut-out valid "date corner"**. Ads. will not appear (or be returned) if these rules are broken.

**TEKTRONIC** Oscilloscope, dual trace, 10MHz good condition. Needs 125V fuse. £80 o.n.o. Tel. (0708) 855763.

Name & Address:			

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Please read the **RULES** then write your advertisement here— one word to each box. Add your name, address and/or phone no. Please publish the following small ad. **FREE** in the next available issue. I am not a dealer in electronics or associated equipment. I have read the rules. I enclose a **cut-out valid date corner**.

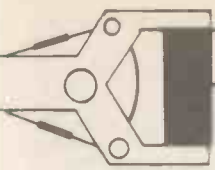
Signature..... Date.....

**COUPON VALID FOR POSTING BEFORE 11 DEC., 1987**  
(One month later for overseas readers.)

**SEND TO: EE MARKET PLACE, EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS, 6 CHURCH STREET, WIMBORNE, DORSET BH21 1JH.**

For readers who don't want to damage the issue send a photostat or a copy of the coupon (filled in of course) with a **cut-out valid "date corner"**





# Robot Roundup



NIGEL CLARK

## ROBOT CAVE

With Christmas fast approaching robot toys are again attracting a lot of interest as good presents. Toy robots in one form or another have always been popular ever since the idea of a mechanical servant was first conceived.

They used to be limited to metal models with clockwork providing the only form of mobility. These days with the use of the microchip their range of abilities has been greatly expanded to include a rudimentary form of programming, with a toy being able to remember complex routines of movements, and the enhancement of sensors and speech.

Some manufacturers and importers found the market a little disappointing last year but it has not stopped retailers from preparing to sell large numbers for Christmas stockings in 1987. Anyone who visits London for some crowded shopping will be able to drop into Harrods where the toy department has created a special robot cave with a large radio-controlled robot directing people towards it.

That robot, usually used for advertising and promotional work, is being sold at £12,000 but less expensive items can be bought in the cave with the maximum price about £180.

Many of the toys on offer are little more than dolls, most following the traditional mechanical-human image of the robot, with or without some form of simple movement and flashing eyes. They are relatively cheap but have little in common with what this column usually considers to be a robotic device.

However, there are still a number of items which while not satisfying everyone's idea of what a robot should be nevertheless can perform quite complex tasks and manoeuvres. A number of last year's favourites are still around, including *Omnibot 200*, *Omni Junior*, *Armstrong* and the *Petster* range. All come from the States and most are made by Tomy, which entered the toy end of the robot market earlier than most.

Top of the Tomy range is the *Omnibot* selling for about £180. It is radio-controlled and can be programmed to remember a routine which can also be stored on cassette. It has a small simple, spring-loaded gripper and can play all kinds of cassettes as well as speak.

As might be guessed, *Omni Junior* is a simpler version but can still appear complex with a given set of responses to a variety of situations. For example, when its right arm is pushed down to give the idea of a handshake it says, "I'm *Omni Junior*". It also has a bump sensor and when it hits something it will reverse and turn left, giving the impression that it can find its way around.

*Armstrong* is a mobile articulated arm which can be programmed through an infra-red link.

*Petsters* are the latest brainchild of Nola Bushnell, who tried to persuade the world that though robots did not have to do anything useful it would be a good idea to buy one even though they cost almost £1,000. Having failed with that he has had more success with the furry mechanical cats, hamsters and bears that make up the *Petsters*. On the same lines as the *Omni Junior*, they speak with a limited number of responses and have bump and object sensors.

Tomy Toys has increased its range this year with a variety of cheaper, less sophisticated devices on the lines of the earlier *Dingbot*, which responded to handclaps, rushing around in no particular direction.

## WEIRD AND WONDERFUL

Another company which has been in the market for some time is Milton Bradley. It originally supplied the *Big Trak* but that was withdrawn some time ago and now the company concentrates on its series of *Robotix* kits. They are more toys than robots but I have mentioned these as, although they do not allow routines to be remembered, they do involve concepts of motorised movement and gearing.

They began in 1985 with a series of three kits which made various "hi-tech" figures with names like *Commander X* and *Dr Steel*. They were powered by simple motors and controlled by a battery-powered console of five switches. There were also extra pieces which allowed a limited amount of variation.

Last year, following the same formula, they added a set of weird and wonderful

vehicles and a stronger motor. And this year there has been further expansion.

The range includes a simple winch called *Tork*, a bulldozer called *Trax* and other complicated mobiles. The prices are in the range up to about £80. There are other kits which, though intended for more serious use, with sophisticated models being possible, they are still not very expensive and could make a good present.

One of the first manufacturers on the scene with its robotics or computing sets was *Fischertechnik*. The original kit allowed ten different models to be built including a two axis arm with feedback provided by potentiometers and a simpler arm which played the Towers of Hanoi game.

A number of interfaces were developed for the sets to allow them to be controlled by the BBC B. This range was increased earlier this year with the introduction of a kit to make a more complex arm and an X - Y plotter, using more powerful motors.

Lego entered the market later, having researched the subject in detail before deciding to follow Fischer. Its first device was a simple buggy followed later by an arm and X - Y plotter. These can be controlled by battery-powered, hand-held controllers or by a computer with the help of an interface.

More recently Meccano launched its own sets for making robotic devices. However, unlike the others it only supplied the necessary parts leaving the design to individual tastes.

So you can see, it is possible to gain an insight into the world of robotics without having to spend a lot of money.



Part of the Petster Toy Range from Tomy.



*a regular feature for the Spectrum Owner...*

by Mike Tooley BA

LAST month we showed how the LZ80-CTC Counter/Timer Interface described in October's *EE* can be used as a programmable timer. This month, as promised, we shall be looking at another application for the Z80-CTC in the form of a programmable event counter.

We shall also be dealing with a number of queries recently raised by readers. We begin, however, with a useful programming tool supplied by John Wall of Newcastle upon Tyne.

### Keeping track of your Variables

John Wall's program (appropriately called VARS) is a routine for identifying and listing BASIC variables in RAM. The routine requires about 800 bytes of storage and is designed to be MERGED with programs and used as a tool during software development.

The program lines have been numbered from 9900 to 9929 but readers can change these to conform with any valid line numbering convention. John has supplied lines 10 to 80 for demonstration purposes; they should NOT be included when the routine is MERGED!

The main routine starts at line 9900. This effectively jumps from one variable to the next in the reserved area of RAM between VARS and E\_\_LINE. The remaining lines are primarily concerned with PRINTing the variables on the screen.

```
10 LET sparrow = 25
20 DIM a$(10,20,2)
30 LET A = 42
40 DIM g(32)
50 LET x$ = "hello"
60 FOR i = 1 TO 20 NEXT i
70 GO SUB 9900
80 STOP
9900 CLS: LET ad = PEEK VAL: "23627" + VAL "256"*PEEK VAL "23628"
9901 LET type = INT(PEEK ad/VAL "32"): IF PEEK ad = VAL "161" AND PEEK (ad + 1) = VAL "228" THEN PRINT '
"_____variables used by routine_____": PRINT
9902 LET y$ = CHR$(PEEK ad-VAL "32"*(type-VAL "3")): PRINT ad; " "; GO SUB VAL "9898" + type*VAL "4"
9903 IF ad + VAL "1" = PEEK "23641" + VAL "256"*PEEK VAL "23642" THEN PRINT '
"list complete": RETURN
```

```
9904 GO TO VAL "9901"
9906 GO SUB VAL "9929"
9907 PRINT "string",y$,"$": RETURN
9910 LET ad = ad + VAL "6"
9911 PRINT "1 letter",y$: RETURN
9914 PRINT "num array",y$,"("": GO SUB VAL "9928": RETURN
9918 LET ad = ad + VAL "1": IF PEEK ad >= VAL "128" THEN LET y$ = y$ + CHR$(PEEK ad-VAL "128"): GO TO VAL "9921"
9919 LET y$ = y$ + CHR$ PEEK ad: GO TO VAL "9918"
9921 PRINT "number",y$: LET ad = ad + VAL "6": RETURN
9922 PRINT "str array",y$,"$(": GO SUB VAL "9928": RETURN
9926 LET ad = ad + VAL "19"
9927 PRINT "control",y$: RETURN
9928 LET y$ = "": FOR n = VAL "1" TO PEEK (ad + VAL "3"): LET y$ = y$ + STR$ PEEK(ad + VAL "2" + n*VAL "2") + ",": NEXT n: LET y$(LEN y$) = "": PRINT y$
9929 LET ad = ad + PEEK (ad + VAL "1") + PEEK (ad + VAL "2")*VAL "256" + VAL "3": RETURN
```

### Using the VARS routine

Having entered John's program it is worth experimenting with the variables used in lines 10 to 60 and, at each stage, running the program and noting the effects produced. The display will distinguish between the variables used in the main program and those contained within the VARS sub-routine.

Readers should find that the numeric variables (single letter, multi-letter and control) always remain in the same relative places and simple strings invariably go to the bottom of the list when they are redefined. Arrays should remain where they are when one or more elements are changed but move to the bottom of the list when redimensioned!

The nature of a variable may be changed by POKing the appropriate information into the variable list. For example, x\$ can be changed to w\$ by:

**POKE address, 87**

where 'address' is the address at which x\$ is stored and 87 is the decimal ASCII code for the letter 'w'.

This technique can be used to change several string variables to w\$ and John suggests that you might like to do this and afterwards astound your friends by typing in a line of the form:

**LET w\$ = "abc": PRINT w\$**

The Spectrum will oblige by printing the wrong answer!

String arrays can be changed to a simple string by typing:

**POKE address, PEEK address - 128**

The information in the string will be nonsense but can be corrected by statements of the form:

**LET w\$ = ""**

Changing fixed length variables to strings is a little more difficult as the string information has to be reconstructed. As an example, to change 'sparrow' it will be necessary to use a line of the form:

**POKE address, 87 : POKE address + 1, 9 : POKE address + 2, 0**

Again, the value 87 makes the variable into w\$. The values 9 and 0 construct the two bytes which determine the length of the variable area.

In this case it is 7 for 'sparrow' plus 5 for the exponent and mantissa, minus 3 for the first three bytes of a simple string. This gives; 7 + 5 - 3 = 9. For a different variable the 9 would have to be replaced by (length of variable name) plus 2.

### Deleting a Variable

It is also possible to get rid of a variable

(though not one used by the VARS routine itself!). The method involves first changing the variable to w\$ (as described earlier) then moving it to the bottom of the variable list (just above y\$). This can be achieved by assigning a null string to w\$ using a statement of the form:

**LET w\$ = ""**

The null string w\$ may now be combined with y\$. This can be done by making w\$ into y\$ and adjusting its length to absorb the final y\$ using a line of the form:

**POKE address, 89 : POKE address + 1, 4 : POKE address + 2, 0**

The value 89 represents 'y' and the 4 denotes the four bytes of the final y\$. If the subroutine is executed (using GO SUB 9900), the reference to w\$ will have disappeared!

### How it Works

John has provided the following information for those who would like to know how the VARS routine works. To quote from his letter:

"The different types of variable are distinguished by the three most significant bits of the first byte. For instance, a number array has 100 binary (128 decimal) in these positions.

It is these bits which denote how far to jump to the next variable (line 9901). I have given a type number (below) to each variable based on these three bits. The first byte can be calculated by adding 1 to 26 (representing the letter) to the type number multiplied by 32.

**(a) Simple string - type number 2.**

The first byte will be between 65 and 90. The next two bytes give the number of characters in the string. This is the information given by LEN x\$. The total length of the area is this number plus three.

**(b) Single letter numeric variable - type number 3.**

The first byte will be between 97 and 122. No information on the length of this area is needed as it is always six bytes long; one for the letter, one for the exponent and four for the mantissa of the number.

**(c) Numeric array - type number 4.**

These are the longest and most complicated of the variable areas. The second and third bytes give the total length of the variable area less three. The next few bytes give information about the number of dimensions and the value of each.

This information is used at line 9928 to print out details of the array variable. Notice that five bytes are needed for each element of the array. If memory is a problem (as it is with my program) and your needs are only for numbers up to 255, then it is better to use strings.

**(d) Numeric variable with name comprising more than one letter - type number 5.**

The area needed for these is the length of the name plus five bytes. The last byte of the name has 128 added to it so we know when the exponent and mantissa information is about to begin.

**(e) Character array - type number 6.**

These are very similar to numeric arrays except that only one byte is needed for each element of the array.

**(f) Control variable - type number 7.**

Control variables are used in FOR ... NEXT loops and the variable area contains corresponding information. Nineteen bytes are used for each control variable."

John concludes his letter with an interesting point:

"Two types numbers are not used; 0 and 1. Why didn't Uncle Clive use them to allow Spectrum users to have string names of more than one letter?"

### Programmable Event Counter

In order to operate one of the Z80-CTC



channels as a counter, bit 6 in the appropriate channel control register must be set and a Time Constant Data Word must be loaded into the Time Constant Register. Thereafter, the CTC counts edges of the CLK/TRG input and, after each edge (and synchronous with the rising edge of the clock) the CTC's down counter is decremented. Bit 4 of the channel control register allows selection of either a rising or falling edge trigger.

In CTC Channels 0, 1, and 2, the zero count (ZC/TO) output is pulsed high when the down-counter reaches zero. Unfortunately Channel 3 does not have this facility and is thus not suitable for use in applications which require the generation of a zero count pulse.

If bit 7 of the Channel Control Register has been set, the zero count condition will also drive the interrupt (INT) pin low. The Z80-CTC is thus able to generate an interrupt request and gain the attention of the CPU at the end of a down counting sequence.

The down counter is automatically reloaded with the Time Constant Data Word when the zero count condition is reached. This time constant is held in the Time Constant Register.

It is important to note that there is no interruption in the sequence of down counting. If a new Time Constant Data Word is written to the Time Constant Register while the down counter is decrementing, the present count is completed before the new time constant is loaded into the down counter.

The basic arrangement used for event counting on Channel 0 is shown in Fig. 1. The input signal must have TTL compatible levels and, where conventional switches are employed they should be debounced to prevent counting spurious pulses. The output signal is a narrow positive-going pulse generated when the preset number of events has been reached.

In many applications (i.e. simple event counting) we may only require that the number of events detected be assigned to a variable and/or displayed on the screen. In other applications, we may wish to put the zero count pulse to some use.

If the pulse is too narrow for certain applications (e.g. driving an l.e.d. via a buffer) it will be necessary to incorporate a monostable pulse stretching circuit. Alternatively, the pulse may be used to trigger a 555 timer (operating from a +5V supply rail).

The following BASIC program can be used to test the arrangement shown in Fig. 1:

```
10 OUT 31, BIN 01011101
20 OUT 31, 99
30 PRINT AT 0,0; IN 31;"
40 GO TO 30
```

In line 10, the Channel 0 Control Register is loaded with the Channel Control Word,

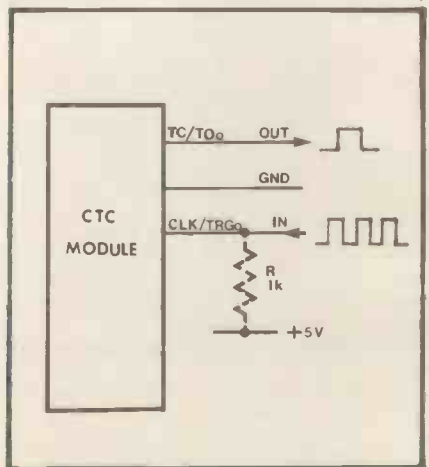


Fig. 1. Basic arrangement for event counting Resistor R should be fitted when an open-collector source is used.

01011101. It is briefly worth examining the function of each bit in this word:

Bit 7 - set to 0 in order to disable generation of interrupts (more on this topic next month)

Bit 6 - set to 1 to select Counter Mode

Bit 5 - set to 0 (but only valid for Timer Mode)

Bit 4 - set to 1 to select decrementing of the down counter on positive edges (a 0 in this bit position selects negative edge decrementation)

Bit 3 - set to 1 (but only valid for Timer Mode)

Bit 2 - set to 1 to indicate that the next word written to the channel will be a Time Constant Data Word

Bit 1 - set to 1 to reset the channel. Operation will resume when the Time Constant Data Word is loaded

Bit 0 - set to 1 to indicate a Control Word (a 0 in this bit position indicates an Interrupt Vector Word)

Line 20 sets the time constant data word to 99 (note that we have used decimal here rather than binary!). Hence we shall be counting a total of 100 events before the zero count pulse appears. Line 30 prints the current value held within the down counter at the top left-hand corner of the screen, whilst line 40 redirects control to line 30 in an infinite loop (press BREAK to escape).

In operation, the display on the screen counts down from 99 to 0 as each rising edge pulse is detected. In practice, we might wish to count up (rather than down) and allow the program to prompt us for the number of events to count before starting another cycle.

The following program shows how this can be achieved:

```
10 REM Prompt user for the number of
events to count
20 INPUT "Number of events to count
";events
30 IF events<2 OR events>255 THEN BEEP
0.1, 0.1: GO TO 20
40 REM Initialise Channel 0 as an event
counter
50 OUT 31, BIN 01011101
60 OUT 31, events
70 REM Loop forever getting and
displaying events
80 PRINT AT 0,0;"Events ";events - IN 31
+ 1;" "
90 GO TO 80
```

Purists will probably be somewhat dismayed by the lack of structure in the foregoing program. It does, however, serve to illustrate the ease with which programs can be produced to make use of the Z80-CTC as an event counter!

### Points from the Post

Over the past few months my "In-Tray" has been overloaded with readers' queries. Most can be dealt with fairly easily but some readers raise specific problems (such as compatibility of add-on hardware) on which I find it impossible to supply any meaningful advice.

In the hope that someone out there can offer some suggestions, here is a selection of outstanding queries:

**Greg Ziegler** writes from New South Wales and mentions a problem getting Ocean's Laser Genius to provide hard copy in conjunction with an Interface One printer. Greg has also tried to make use of a Disciple Centronics port without success. Can anyone suggest a patch to cope with this!

**R. Wilkes** of Blackpool has found a source of inexpensive 3in. drives advertised by J. and N. Bull Electrical and wonders whether anyone

has produced a "no frills" controller for such a device.

Since this would make a future *On Spec* project, I would be pleased to hear from anyone who can supply information along these lines.

**D. O'Brien** writes from Oldham to ask if anyone can supply information concerning use of the Amstrad DMP2000 in conjunction with the Opus Discovery drive. This topic will undoubtedly be of interest to a number of readers as the Amstrad series of printers is becoming increasingly popular.

**F. Buddle** from Sheerness, Kent, requires a means of producing User Defined Graphics for printed circuit board layouts. Since p.c.b. design usually requires a large number of pre-defined shapes, I suspect that the main problem here is the limited number of UDGs available.

If anyone can throw any light on this problem (or has developed a set of UDGs for p.c.b. design) I would be pleased to hear from them - this could be another useful topic for a future *On Spec*.

Last, but by no means least, **Leslie Hume** is searching for information relating to Spectrum Networking. If you can suggest books or articles on this esoteric subject please let me know!

### Post Mortem?

Finally, I regularly receive requests from readers wishing to receive copies of our *Update*. Unfortunately, some of these requests fail to produce the desired result for a variety of reasons.

Most readers require the entire set of *Update* sheets (now totalling over 20) but include minimal postage and/or inadequate envelopes for their return. At first and second class UK postage rates respectively, the complete *Update* requires 40p and 34p stamps.

The cost within Europe is generally about 80p whilst to South Africa, New Zealand and Australia the Air Mail postage rises to a staggering £2.50. A single page sent to the same countries costs as little as 34p hence overseas readers may wish to be a little more selective over what they wish to receive. In the absence of any specific instructions, I usually try to cram in whatever I can (up to the limit of the postage supplied or the size of the envelope!).

If you would like a copy of our *On Spec Update*, please drop me a line enclosing a large (at least 250mm x 300mm!) stamped addressed envelope.

Mike Tooley, Department of Technology, Brooklands Technical College, Heath Road, Weybridge, Surrey, KT13 8TT.

Next month: We shall be reviewing *Picturesque's Code Machine* and attempting to dispell some of the mystery concerning *Interrupts*.





## SKYPHONE SET FOR TAKE OFF

The final countdown has started for British Telecom's Skyphone with the award of a £2.6M contract for the equipment which will automatically connect airline passengers' telephone calls to friends, relations and business customers on the ground. The contract, with EB Communications, means that BT International has now completed the purchasing of all the major equipment and software required for the in-flight Skyphone system.

The contract represents a first for BTI, because the equipment will be the first designed to meet the full *INMARSAT* aeronautical standards for ground earth stations. It will be installed at BTI's satellite earth station at Goonhilly Downs in Cornwall.

Together with telecommunications authorities in Norway and Singapore, BTI are working towards providing global coverage for the "phones on planes" service. Apart from a dedicated earth station at Goonhilly Down, similar earth station facilities will be provided in Norway and Singapore.

The system is currently being developed and tested under a collaborative agreement between BTI, Racal and British Airways. It is hoped that trials of the new service, with calls connected by the operator, will begin next April on three British Airways 747 airliners,



Experimental 'in-flight' card phone

allowing passengers to make international telephone calls during flight.

The aircraft avionics equipment for Skyphone is already at an advanced stage of development by manufacturers under *INMARSAT* funding. A special antenna mounted on the aircraft transmits the signals to the *INMARSAT* satellite, where they are downlinked to the earth station, then automatically switched to the public telephone network.

The specially designed access control and signalling equipment

will include 9.6Kbit/s voice coding devices and call control and itemisation software.

When fully operational, the service will allow passengers to make their own telephone calls from aircraft, paying by credit card only. It will also offer telephone and data message facilities for airline operations. The cost of calls is not yet finalised.

Passengers will be able to use push-button telephones mounted on the aircraft walls or on seat-backs. Initially, the system will not be able to handle incoming calls.



The operations room at Goonhilly Down responsible for the transmission of satellite signals will also be responsible for the in-flight telephone service, via Aerial 7 (inset), during Skyphone trials.



### East-West Summit

An historic meeting of leading figures from the record industries of Eastern and Western Europe took place recently.

Executives from 20 member countries of the EEC, EFTA and Comecon meet to discuss key topics of mutual concern. These included the problems of widespread private copying or home taping of recorded music and the possibility of its escalation through the use of Digital Audio Tape (DAT) machines.

At the meeting it was announced that recording companies from the USSR, Bulgaria and Poland would be applying for membership of the International Federation of Phonogram and Videogram Producers.





# PCB SERVICE

Printed circuit boards for certain constructional projects (up to two years old) are available from the PCB Service, see list. These are fabricated in glass-fibre, and are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £1 per board for overseas airmail. Remittances should be sent to: The PCB Service, *Everyday Electronics* Editorial Offices, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to *Everyday Electronics*. (Payment in £ sterling only.)

Please note that when ordering it is important to give project title as well as order code. Please print name and address in Block Caps. Do not send any other correspondence with your order.

Readers are advised to check with prices appearing in the current issue before ordering.

**NOTE:** Please allow 28 days for delivery. We can only supply boards listed in the latest issue. Boards can only be supplied by mail order and on a payment with order basis.

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
- DEC '85 -		
Digital Capacitance Meter	512	£6.52
- JAN '86 -		
Mains Delay	503	£2.65
Musical Doorbell	507	£3.63
Tachometer - Transducers Series	513	£3.15
- FEB '86 -		
Touch Controller	510	£3.32
Function Generator	514	£3.54
Function Generator PSU Board	515	£2.56
pH Transducer - Transducers Series	516	£3.30
- MAR '86 -		
Mains Tester & Fuse Finder	517	£2.84
BBC Midi Interface	518	£4.08
Stereo Hi Fi Preamp	519	£7.13
Interval Timer	520	£2.95
- APRIL '86 -		
Stereo Reverb	521	£3.73
- MAY '86 -		
PA Amplifier	511	£3.34
Mini Strobe	522	£2.79
Auto Firing Joystick Adaptor	523	£3.42
- JUNE '86 -		
Watchdog	524	£3.51
Percussion Synthesiser	525	£7.06
Personal Radio	526	£2.58
- JULY '86 -		
Tilt Alarm	527	£2.65
Electronic Scarecrow	528	£2.86
VOX Box Amplifier	529	£2.93
Headphone Mixer	530	£5.71
- AUG '86 -		
Solar Heating Controller	533	£4.16
- SEPT '86 -		
Car Timer	538	£2.53
Freezer Failure Alarm	534	£2.38
Infra Red Beam Alarm (Trans)	536	£4.16
Infra Red Beam Alarm (Rec)	537	£4.16
Scratch Blanker	539	£6.80
- OCT '86 -		
10W Audio Amp (Power Amp) } £4.78 Pair	543	£3.23
(Pre-Amp) }	544	£3.97
Light Rider - Lapel Badge	540 & 541	£2.97
- Disco Lights	542	£5.12
- Chaser Light	546	£4.04
- NOV '86 -		
Modem Tone Decoder	547	£3.46
200MHz Digital Frequency Meter	548	£5.14
- DEC '86 -		
Dual Reading Thermometer	549	£7.34
Automatic Car Alarm	550	£2.93
BBC 16K Sideways RAM	551	£2.97
(Software Cassette)	551S	£3.88

- JAN '87 -		
Random Light Unit	552	£5.88
- FEB '87 -		
Car Voltage Monitor	553	£2.48
Mini Amp.	554 & 555	£5.68
Video Guard	556	£3.80
Spectrum I/O	557	£4.35
Spectrum Speech Synthesiser	558	£4.86
- MAR '87 -		
Computer Buffer/Interface	560	£3.32
Infra Red Alarm: Sensor head	561	£4.19
PSU/Relay Driver	562	£4.50
- APRIL '87 -		
Alarm Thermometer	559	£2.60
Experimental Speech Recognition	563	£4.75
Bulb Life Extender	564	£2.48
- MAY '87 -		
Fridge Alarm	565	£2.40
EE Equaliser - Ioniser	566	£4.10
- JUNE '87 -		
Mini Disco Light	567	£2.93
Visual Guitar/Instrument Tuner	568	£3.97
- JULY '87 -		
Fermostat	569	£3.34
EE Buccaneer Metal Detector	570	£4.10
Monomix	571	£4.75
- AUG '87 -		
Super Sound Adaptor, Main Board	572	£4.21
PSU Board	573	£3.32
Simple Shortwave Radio, Tuner	575	£3.15
Amplifier	576	£2.84
- SEPT '87 -		
Noise Gate	577	£4.41
Burst Fire Mains Controller	578	£3.31
Electronic Analogue/Digital Multimeter	579	£6.40
- OCT '87 -		
Transtest	580	£3.32
Video Controller	581	£4.83
- NOV '87 -		
Accented Metronome	582	£3.77
Acoustic Probe	584	£2.78
BBC Sideways RAM/ROM	585	£4.10
- DEC '87 -		
Pseudo Echo Unit	586	£4.60
Dual Mains Light Flasher	587	£3.66
Twinkling Star	588	£2.61
Audio Sine Wave Generator	559	£3.03

## TEACH-IN SOFTWARE

To complement each published part of the Teach-In series (Oct. '85 to June '86), we have produced an accompanying computer program. The Teach-In Software is available for both the BBC Microcomputer (Model B) and the Sinclair Spectrum (48k) or Spectrum-Plus. The programs are designed to reinforce and consolidate important concepts and principles introduced in the series. The software also allows readers to monitor their progress by means of a series of multi-choice tests, with scores at the end.

Tape 1 (Teach-In parts 1, 2 and 3), Tape 2 (parts 4, 5 and 6) and Tape 3 (parts 7, 8 and 9) are available for £4.95 each (inclusive of VAT and postage) from **Everyday Electronics**, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. **IMPORTANT State BBC or Spectrum; add 50 pence for overseas orders; allow 28 days for delivery.**

**EE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE**

Please send me the following p.c.b.s.

Make cheques/PO payable to: **Everyday Electronics**  
(Payment in £ sterling only)

Order Code	Quantity	Price
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....

I enclose cheque/PO for £.....

Name .....

Address .....

Please allow 28 days for delivery

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE



# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

The Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects

## VOLUME 16 INDEX

### CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS

ACCENTED BEAT METRONOME <i>by Robert Penfold</i>	584	FRIDGE ALERT, CARAVAN	560
ACOUSTIC PROBE <i>by Andy Flind</i>	588	FROST ALARM	84
AIR IONISER	240		
ALARM, CARAVAN FRIDGE	560	GAUGE, OIL TANK	620
ALARM, CAR OVERHEATING	508	GUITAR/INSTRUMENT TUNER, VISUAL	296
ALARM, FRIDGE	278		
ALARM, FROST	84	HAND LAMP CHARGER <i>by T. R. de Vaux-Balbirnie</i>	52
ALARM, INFRA RED	128	HANDS OFF INTERCOM <i>by T. Smith</i>	44
ALARM, TELEPHONE	380		
ALARM, THERMOMETER <i>by P.W. Bond</i>	184	IMMERSION HEATER TIMER <i>by T.R. de Vaux-Balbirnie</i>	422
AMPLIFIER, EE APEX	146, 216, 272, 230	IN-CIRCUIT TRANSISTOR/DIODE TESTER	534
AMPLIFIER, MINI	72	INFRA RED ALARM <i>by Mark Stuart</i>	128
AMPLIFIER, PERSONAL STEREO	476	IONISER, EE EQUALISER	240
AMPLIFIER, SIMPLE AUDIO	432		
ANALOGUE/DIGITAL MULTIMETER	490	LAMP CHARGER, HAND	52
ANALOGUE TO DIGITAL CONVERTER	18	LIGHT ACTIVATED SWITCH	548
AUDIO LOGIC TRACER <i>by Mike Tooley</i>	262	LIGHT, AUTOMATIC/MANUAL PORCH	548
AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR <i>by Mark Stuart</i>	644	LIGHT-OPERATED COUNTER	658
AUDIO/VIDEO CONTROLLER	528	LIGHT PEN	512
AUTOMATIC/MANUAL PORCH LIGHT <i>by M.P. Horsey</i>	548	LIGHT UNIT, RANDOM	32
		LIGHTS FLASHER, DUAL MAINS	640
BBC ANALOGUE TO DIGITAL CONVERTER	18	LIGHTS, MINI DISCO	319
BBC BUFFER/INTERFACE	166	LOGIC PULSER <i>by Mike Tooley</i>	26
BBC DIGITAL CHIP TESTER	416	LOGIC TRACER, AUDIO	202
BBC LIGHT PEN	512		
BBC SIDEWAYS RAM/ROM <i>by A.P. Guest</i>	604	MAINS CONTROLLER, BURST	500
BBC SPEECH RECOGNITION UNIT	202	METAL DETECTOR, EE BUCCANEER	352
BREAKOUT BOX, RS232C	316	METRONOME, ACCENTED BEAT	584
BULB LIFE EXTENDER <i>by R.A. Penfold</i>	190	METRONOME SIMPLE	210
BURST FIRE MAINS CONTROLLER <i>by Andy Flind</i>	500	MIDI THRU-BOX <i>by Sam Withey</i>	386
BUZZER, SIMPLE	38	MINI-AMP <i>by Ian Coughlan</i>	72
		MINI DISCO LIGHTS <i>by T.R. de Vaux-Balbirnie</i>	319
CARAVAN FRIDGE ALERT <i>by T.R. de Vaux-Balbirnie</i>	560	MIXER, FOUR CHANNEL MONO	376
CAR ACOUSTIC PROBE	588	MODEL SPEED CONTROL	380
CAR OVERHEATING ALARM <i>by T.R. de Vaux-Balbirnie</i>	502	MODEL RAILWAY CONTROLLER	141
CAR VOLTAGE MONITOR <i>by D.E. Cox</i>	106	MONITOR, STATIC	566
CAR WINDSCREEN WASHER WARNING	244	MONOMIX <i>by R.A. Penfold</i>	376
<i>by T.R. de Vaux-Balbirnie</i>		MORSE DECODER <i>by John M.H. Becker</i>	8
CAR WINDSCREEN WIPER CONTROLLER	680	MULTIMETER, ELECTRONIC ANALOGUE/DIGITAL	490
CHRISTMAS TREE LIGHTS CONTROLLER	640		
CHRISTMAS TWINKLING STAR	674	NAND GATE AND FLIP-FLOP	504
COMMODORE 64 DIGITAL CHIP TESTER	416	NOISE GATE <i>by Ian Coughlan</i>	472
COMPUTER BUFFER/INTERFACE <i>by R.J. Evans</i>	166		
CONTROLLER, MAINS	500	OBJECT COUNTER	600
CONTROLLER, VIDEO	528	OIL TANK GAUGE <i>by T.R. de Vaux-Balbirnie</i>	520
CONVERTER, ANALOGUE TO DIGITAL	18	OSCILLATORS	552
COUNTER, OBJECT	600		
COUNTER/TIMER, VERSATILE	544	PERSONAL STEREO AMPLIFIER <i>by O.N. Bishop</i>	476
CURRENT TRACER <i>by Mike Tooley</i>	198	PET DIGITAL CHIP TESTER	416
		PORCH LIGHT, AUTOMATIC/MANUAL	548
DECODER, MORSE	8	PRINTER BUFFER, EXPANDING THE SIMPLE	114, 145
DETECTOR, EE BUCCANEER METAL	352	PROBE, ACOUSTIC	588
DIGITAL CHIP TESTER <i>by John H. Becker</i>	416	PSEUDO ECHO UNIT <i>by Robert Penfold</i>	662
DIGITAL COUNTER/FREQUENCY METER <i>by Mike Tooley</i>	367	PULSE GENERATOR, VERSATILE	101
DIGITAL I.C. TESTER <i>by Mike Tooley</i>	160	PULSER, LOGIC	26
DISCO LIGHTS, MINI	319		
DOOR CHIME <i>by A.R. Winstanley</i>	300	RADIO, SIMPLE SHORTWAVE	444
DUAL MAINS LIGHTS FLASHER <i>by Andy Flind</i>	640	RAILWAY CONTROLLER, MODEL	141
		RAM/ROM, BBC SIDEWAYS	604
ECHO UNIT, PSEUDO	662	RANDOM LIGHT UNIT <i>by C.J. Bowes</i>	32
EE APEX AMPLIFIER <i>by Graham Nalty</i>	146, 216, 272, 330	RS232C BREAKOUT BOX <i>by Mike Tooley</i>	316
EE BUCCANEER METAL DETECTOR <i>by Andy Flind</i>	352		
EE EQUALISER <i>by Andy Flind</i>	240	SHORTWAVE RADIO, SIMPLE	444
ELECTRONIC ANALOGUE/DIGITAL MULTIMETER	490	SIGNAL GENERATOR, AUDIO	644
<i>by Mark Stuart</i>		SIMPLE AUDIO AMPLIFIER	432
EXPANDING THE SIMPLE PRINTER BUFFER	114, 145	SIMPLE BUZZER	38
<i>by W. Hunter</i>		SIMPLE METRONOME	210
EXPERIMENTAL SPEECH RECOGNITION UNIT	202, 324	SIMPLE NAND GATE AND FLIP-FLOP	504
<i>by R.A. Penfold</i>		SIMPLE SHORTWAVE RADIO <i>by Mark Stuart</i>	444
		SIMPLE TIMER	268
FERMOSTAT <i>by Andy Flind</i>	396	SLAVE FLASH UNIT	140
FIVE-BIT INPUT INTERFACE	454	SOUND SYNTHESISER, SPECTRUM	246
FLASH UNIT SLAVE	140	SPECTRUM COUNTER/TIMER	544
FLIP-FLOP	504	SPECTRUM FIVE-BIT INPUT INTERFACE	454
FREQUENCY METER, DIGITAL COUNTER	367	SPECTRUM I/O <i>by Mark Stuart</i>	76
FRIDGE ALARM <i>by T.R. de Vaux-Balbirnie</i>	278	SPECTRUM SOUND SYNTHESISER <i>by Mike Tooley</i>	246

JANUARY 1987  
TO DECEMBER 1987

Pages	Issue	Pages	Issue
1-64	January	345-408	July
65-120	February	409-464	August
121-176	March	465-520	September
177-232	April	521-576	October
233-288	May	577-632	November
289-344	June	633-696	December

SPECTRUM SPEECH SYNTHESISER	96	TIMER, VERSATILE COUNTER/	544
SPEED CONTROL, MODEL	380	TOUCH SWITCH	322
SPEECH RECOGNITION UNIT <i>by R.A. Penfold</i>	202, 324	TRACER, AUDIO LOGIC	262
SPEECH SYNTHESISER, SPECTRUM	96	TRACER, CURRENT	198
STAR, TWINKLING	674	TRANSISTOR TESTER <i>by Andy Flind</i>	534
STATIC MONITOR <i>by G.T. Theasby</i>	566	TUNER, VISUAL GUITAR/INSTRUMENT	296
STEREO AMPLIFIER, PERSONAL	476	TV STEREO SOUND ADAPTOR	435
SUPER SOUND ADAPTOR <i>by R.A. Penfold</i>	435	TWINKLING STAR <i>G. Calland</i>	674
SWITCH, TOUCH	322		
		VERSATILE COUNTER/TIMER	544
TELEPHONE ALARM	380	VERSATILE PULSE GENERATOR <i>by Mike Tooley</i>	101
TEMPERATURE CONTROL, HOME-BREW	396	VIDEO CONTROLLER <i>by Robert Penfold</i>	528
TESTER, DIGITAL I.C.	160, 416	VIDEO GUARD <i>by Michael Perrow</i>	94
TESTER, TRANSISTOR/DIODE	534	VISUAL GUITAR/INSTRUMENT TUNER <i>by Mark Stuart</i>	296
THERMOMETER, ALARM	184	VOLTAGE MONITOR, CAR	106
THRU-BOX, MIDI	386		
TIMER, IMMERSION HEATER	422	WINDSCREEN WASHER WARNING	244
TIMER, SIMPLE	268	WINDSCREEN WIPER CONTROLLER	680

### SPECIAL SERIES

ACTUALLY DOING IT <i>by Robert Penfold</i>	28, 82, 226, 266, 334, 384, 450, 496, 568, 616, 672	13 – Op. Amp circuits	380
AMATEUR RADIO <i>by Tony Smith G4FAI</i>	58, 110, 169, 250, 336, 399, 441, 488, 570, 618, 678	14 – Audio Amplifiers using the 741 op. amp	432
BBC MICRO <i>by R.A. Penfold &amp; J.W. Penfold</i>	18, 112, 134, 224, 270, 308, 392, 442, 512, 558, 624, 676	15 – Investigating Logic circuits	504
DIGITAL TROUBLESHOOTING <i>by Mike Tooley</i>	22, 98, 156, 193, 258, 310, 364	16 – Oscillators	552
3 – Monostable and Bistable devices	22	17 – Counting circuits	600
4 – The world of I.C. Timers	98	18 – Binary counting	658
5 – Introduction to Microprocessors	156		
6 – Semiconductor Memories	193	GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR OSCILLOSCOPE	88
7 – I/O requirements of microprocessor systems	258	<i>by Brian Hollingsworth (Crotech)</i>	
8 – RS232C Series Interface and IEE-488 General Purpose Instrument Bus	310	INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS <i>by Mike Tooley</i>	538, 592, 648
9 – Investigating the STEbus	364	(C & G Certificate course)	
		Introduction and assessment centres	538
EXPLORING ELECTRONICS <i>by Owen Bishop</i>	36, 84, 140, 210, 268, 322, 380, 432, 504, 552, 600, 658	1 – Microcomputer Systems	592
7 – Bistables and the like	36	2 – Microprocessor Internal Architecture	648
8 – Exploring the properties of Thermistors	84	ON SPEC <i>by Mike Tooley</i>	48, 96, 154, 208, 246, 337, 400, 454, 486, 544, 612, 686
9 – Light-triggered circuits	140	REGENERATIVE RADIO RECEIVERS <i>by Joe Pritchard</i>	304, 360
10 – Timer circuits	210	ROBOT ROUNDUP <i>by Nigel Clark</i>	42, 93, 143, 189, 303, 358, 425, 479, 564, 612, 685
11 – More Timer circuits	268		
12 – Introducing the Op. Amp	322	SPECDRUM REVIEW <i>by K. Lenton-Smith</i>	456

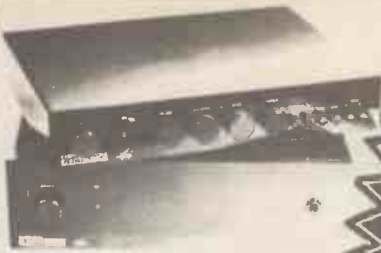
### GENERAL FEATURES

AVIONICS FUTURES <i>by Ian Graham</i>	136	NEW PRODUCTS	20, 225, 271
BOOK REVIEWS	35	NEWS	40, 111, 170, 264, 374, 440, 498, 608, 688
BUILDING WITH VERO <i>by Vivian Capel</i>	14	OP. AMP LIMITS <i>by David J. Silvester</i>	252
CIRCUIT EXCHANGE	59	PLEASE TAKE NOTE	145, 324
COUNTER INTELLIGENCE <i>by Paul Young</i>	385	Expanding the Simple Printer Buffer (Feb. '87)	145
DOWN TO EARTH <i>by George Hylton</i>	62, 118, 174, 282, 403, 458	Experimental Speech Recognition Unit (April '87)	324
EDITORIAL	7, 71, 127, 183, 239, 295, 351, 415, 471, 527, 583, 639	Mini Active Speaker (Dec. '86)	145
EUROPEAN AUDIO SHOW <i>by Barry Fox</i>	668	POWER GENERATION <i>by Andrew Grey</i>	426
FOR YOUR ENTERTAINMENT <i>by Barry Fox</i>	30, 171, 201, 256, 326, 459, 507, 533, 613	READERS' LETTERS	39, 372, 502, 532, 551
KIT REVIEW (Electronize) <i>by Kim Henson</i>	682	SHOPTALK <i>by David Barrington</i>	43, 75, 135, 213, 255, 306, 363, 434, 484, 563, 617, 679
GOONHILLY	554	USING A MULTIMETER <i>by Mark Stuart</i>	480
MYSTERIES OF MIDI <i>by Sam Withey</i>	386		

### SPECIAL OFFERS AND SERVICES

BATTERY TESTER/MAINS SOCKET TESTER (Special Offer)	325	KIT CATALOGUE (Greenweld)	between 92/93
BOOK SERVICE	50, 91, 164, 214, 280, 328, 394, 452, 514, 572, 626, 655	MARKET PLACE	29, 87, 108, 168, 283, 339, 401, 451, 506, 546, 569, 684
COMPONENTS CATALOGUE (Greenweld)	between 604/605	MOVIT R/C KIT (Special Offer)	489
COMPONENTS CATALOGUE (RTVC)	between 664/665	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE	60, 116, 172, 228, 284, 340, 404, 460, 516, 571, 628, 690
DATA CARDS (6502 Microprocessor)		READERS' DISCOUNT SCHEME	39, 105, 142, 335, 362, 449, 495, 563
DIGITAL MULTIMETERS (Special Offer)	257, 431	SERVO MOTOR KIT (Special Offer)	249
ELECTRONIC GUARD DOG (Special Offer)	375	SONY LOUDSPEAKERS (Special Offer)	547, 603
GUIDE TO PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS (Booklet)	between 204/205	THREE-CHANNEL CHART RECORDER (Special Offer)	47
GUIDE TO PROJECT BUILDING (Booklet)	between 148/149		





Visit Audiokit's stand at the Festival of Sound & Vision (Edinburgh Sheraton Hotel) 6/8 November '87

## The EE APEX PREAMP AND POWER AMP KITS

Build this superb preamp and power amp kit and enjoy high fidelity sound at a fraction of the cost of comparable ready built amplifiers.

Complete kits as described in March-June issues of Everyday Electronics including high current transformers and attractively styled cases with high quality components.

Preamp £195.00  
Power amp-stereo £195.00

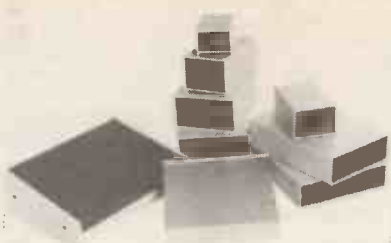
Or build it with the very best components available including IAR Wonder caps, Extended foil polystyrene capacitors, bulk foil resistors, Holco precision resistors, silver plated switches, gold plated phono sockets and Kimber cable for internal wiring.

Preamp £411.00  
Stereo Power amp £310  
UK Post and Packing on all kits £6

All components including PCBs available separately

For full parts price list of the EE Apex preamp and details of **AUDIOKITS** audiophile components and kits, please send 9" x 4" SAE to:

**AUDIOKITS** Precision Components  
6 MILL CLOSE, BORROWASH, DERBY DE7 3GU. Tel: 0332 674929



## BOXING PROBLEMS?? LOOK NO FURTHER!!

Choose from our standard range below, or if you are looking for a specific size, then we can produce YOUR OWN CUSTOM BOX WITHOUT ANY TOOLING COSTS, with all holes, slots, PCB grooves, etc, already machined in, ready to assemble.

H	W	D
C1: 30	50	80*
C2: 40	60	90*
C3: 50	70	110*
D10: 50	100	110*
D20: 35	145	170*
D30: 40	120	170*
D40: 70	110	145*
D50: 60	160	170
D60: 100	180	210
D70: 70	200	215
GA1: 93	280	160
GA2: 140	400	205

### CONSOLE BOXES

PRG1: 20/60	130 x 160*
PRG2: 35/70	230 x 160*
PRG3: 35/77	290 x 190

All sizes are in millimetres, and are internal.

All made from high impact resistant plastic which is easily drilled or cut.

For other sizes and details of Custom Service contact us at the address below.  
Distributor enquiries welcome.

## BAFBOX LTD.

Unit A, Park End Works, Croughton,  
BRACKLEY NN13 5LX  
Telephone: 0869 810830

## TWO GREAT HOBBIES

ONLY  
£119.99  
INC VAT



## ...IN ONE GREAT KIT!

The K5000 Metal Detector Kit combines the challenge of DIY Electronics assembly with the reward and excitement of discovering Britain's buried past.

THE KIT - simplified assembly techniques require little technical knowledge and no complex electronic test equipment. All stages of assembly covered in a detailed 36 page manual.

THE DETECTOR - features Analytical Discrimination & Ground Exclusion, backed by the proven pedigree of C-Scope, Europe's leading detector manufacturer.

A comprehensive instruction book is available @ £5 (deductable from order). Ask at your local Hobby/Electronics shop or contact C-Scope for a copy of a published Field Test Report.

**CSCOPE** C-Scope International Ltd., Dept. EE86, Wotton Road, Ashford, Kent TN23 2LN. Telephone: 0233 29181.

## Xen-Electronics 0983 292847

I.C.s	10V 4.w .06	BC182	.05	20 Way	.40	100F 16V	.06	0.5 Watt 5%
4001UB	.12	11V 4W .05	BC212	.05	22 Way	.44	100F 25V	.07
4001UB	.12	L.E.D.s	BC546B	.04	24 Way	.48	100F 35V	.08
4011	.12		BC556A	.04	28 Way	.54	100F 50V	.19
4017	.31	5mm Dia	BD233	.42	40 Way	.80	100F 63V	.21
4028	.29	Red	BFY51	.54			220F 10V	.06
4040	.38	Green	BF259	.58	Connectors		330F 16V	.19
4053	.37	Orange	BSR50	.49	D-Type solder		470F 16V	.25
4066	.19	Yellow	IRF520	1.61			470F 50V	.40
4081	.12	3mm Dia	IRF840	4.10	9W Skt	.43	470F 63V	.63
Z80ACPU	1.85	Red	J112	.87	9W Plug	.38	1000F 10V	.23
Z80APIO	1.68	Green	MTP8N10	1.64	9W Cover	.98	1000F 16V	.27
Z81TPI	4.00	Orange	TIP121	.34	15W Skt	.60	2200F 16V	.45
6402PL	2.30	Yellow	TIP126	.34	15W Plug	.53		
555	.41		TIP31C	.30	15W cover	1.07	Axial Lead	
558	3.30	Fixed Voltage	TIP32C	.30	25W Skt	.60	4.7F 63V	0.6
741	.25	Regulators	2N2646	1.18	25W Plug	.53	10F 35V	.11
LM380N	1.87		2N3055	.47	25W cover	1.16	47F 25V	.10
TDAR810	3.56	+5V 1A					100F 25V	.19
TDA7047	.51	+8V 1.5A	I.C. Sockets				470F 10V	.22
SG3526N	3.69	+12V 1.5A	Low Cost				1000F 10V	.31
SG3526J	4.92	+15V 1A						
SL486DP	2.20	+24V 1A	6 Way	.05	15W Skt	1.02	Metalized	
SL90DP	2.13	-5V 1A	8 Way	.07	15W Plug	.39	Polyester	
ML926DP	3.04	-12V 1A	14 Way	.11	25W Plug	2.15	S/7.5mm Pitch	
		-15V 1A	18 Way	.13			Capacitors	
		-24V 1A	18 Way	.18			Radial Lead	
1N4001	.05	+5V 0.1A	20 Way	.16			3.3nF 400V	.08
1N4003	.05	+8V 0.1A	22 Way	.18			0.01F 100V	.08
1N4005	.05	+12V 0.1A	24 Way	.20			0.025F 63V	.08
1N4007	.06	+15V 0.1A	28 Way	.23			0.047F 100V	.08
1N5401	.12	-5V 0.1A	40 Way	.33			0.1F 63V	.08
		-12V 0.1A					0.15F 63V	.17
		-15V 0.1A					0.33F 63V	.33
							0.47F 63V	.17
Zener Diodes		Turned Pin					3.3nF 400V	.08
		6 Way					0.01F 100V	.08
2V7 4W	.05	8 Way					0.025F 63V	.08
5V1 4W	.05	14 Way					0.047F 100V	.08
7V5 4W	.06	16 Way					0.1F 63V	.08
9V1 4W	.06	18 Way					0.15F 63V	.17
							0.33F 63V	.33
							0.47F 63V	.17
							47F 25V	.06
							47F 35V	.08
							47F 63V	.08
							47F 100V	.17
							10F 35V	.06
							10F 63V	.08
							0.25 Watt 5%	
							1u to 10M	
							Each .02	

WHO SAYS WE NEVER GIVE ANYTHING AWAY?  
AN OFFER WHICH CAN ONLY LAST UNTIL STOCKS ARE EXHAUSTED.  
THE ELECTRONIC INDUSTRY TELEPHONE CODE BOOK AND DIARY 1988  
Yours absolutely FREE when you next place an order worth £25 or more.  
Alternatively, you can order the diary on its own at a price of £7.25 zero rated.  
ORDER NOW AND DON'T BE CAUGHT WITHOUT IT!

Mail or Telephone Orders Only Please To:  
DEPT 14, SAMUEL WHITES ESTATE,  
BRIDGE ROAD, COWES, ISLE OF WIGHT, PO31 7LP  
Please add £1 for 1st class post and packing, and 15% VAT to total. Stock listing available soon, please send SAE to be put on the mail list

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

Reach effectively and economically today's enthusiasts anxious to know of your products and services through our semi-display and classified pages. The prepaid rate for semi-display spaces is £8.00 per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5cm). The prepaid rate for classified advertisements is 30 pence per word (minimum 12 words), box number 60p extra. All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to Everyday Electronics VAT must be added. Treasury notes should always be sent registered post. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to the Classified Advertisement Dept., Everyday Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Tel: 0202 881749.

## Electronic Components

**TOP GRADE USA-made inductors (chokes).** 21 values between UH1 to MH68. £1.00 per 10, £7.50 per 100. ORP12 - LDRs 75p. TH3 thermistors 75p. Postage 60p, VAT inclusive. Lists. SAE. N.R. Bardwell Ltd., 212 Stubley Lane, Dronfield-Woodhouse, Sheffield S18 5YP. Established 40 years.

**LUCKY SOUTH COAST DWELLERS**  
can see the biggest display of  
**ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**  
in the South

## FRASER ELECTRONICS

42 ELM GROVE, SOUTHSEA, HANTS.

COME AND BROWSE  
BEFORE YOU BUY



## ECLIPSE ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

A shop holding a wide range of top quality components for the enthusiast and large user.

3,500 items available from stock, and you don't need to go into Manchester.

166 Cross Street, SALE, Cheshire. Tel: 061-969 0619  
6 MILES SOUTH OF MANCHESTER ON A56

## Circuit Boards

**PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS** produced to own personal requirements. Please send SAE for further details to Mr. B.M. Ansbro, 38 Poynings Drive, Hove, Sussex BN3 86R.

## Service Manuals

### CIRCUIT DIAGRAM MANUALS

Any make/model/type of equipment available. Audio, Television, Video, Test, Vintage, etc.

Thousands stocked - LSAE enquiries  
**MAURITRON ELECTRONICS (EE),**  
8 CHERRY TREE ROAD, CHINNOR,  
OXFORDSHIRE OX9 4QY

## Special Offers

**WE DESIGN** and/or build any Electronic Equipment to your specifications. Please send specifications and an SAE to: T. Rockett, Lismore Park, Waterford, Ireland.

**FOR SALE** Reliant Drill Kit, drill stand, electronic horn, component storage cabinets, components books and mags. Tel: 0904 85261 ask for David.

**100 WATT AMPLIFIER MODULES** £9.95 Tested, instructions included. 60 Watt £7 - K.I.A. 8 Cunliffe Road, Ilkley LS29.

### ANTEX 15 WATT SOLDERING IRON KIT

Everything you need in one quality kit with "How to Solder" £11.50 post free.  
ALTAI SOLDER PUMP £4.50 post free.  
BAGS OF ASSORTED COMPONENTS £2.10 each.  
It's POT LUCK what you get but you can be sure you will get a BARGAIN. SEND FOR FREE LISTS.

**STRACHAN ELECTRONICS (EE)**  
9 CROALL PLACE EDINBURGH EH7 4LT



**ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**

• Velleman Electronic Kits  
• Test Equipment & Tools • Instrument Cases  
New 1988 Catalogue now available £1.85 incl. P&P

Station Road, Cullercoats, North Shields,  
Tyne & Wear NE30 4PG. Tel: 091-251 4363

## Miscellaneous

**HUNDREDS OF UNUSUAL ITEMS CHEAP!** Send 78p for interesting samples and list. Grimsby Electronics, Lambert Road, Grimsby.

**ADDRESS LIST.** Need UK addresses of manufacturers and spares/component suppliers? List of over 500, £1. BBC Disc £3.50. G. Cornes, 162 Netherton Road, Glasgow G13 1BJ.

## Transmitters

**MICRO TRANSMITTER KIT.** Tunable between 80-140MHz, Range 1000m, complete kit only £3.95. We also have a full range of surveillance equipment (SAE list). Cheque/PO to: TX ELECTRONICS, UNIT 16, 54 COLLEGE ROAD, PERRY BARR, BIRMINGHAM B44 8BS. Tel: 021-356 4360.

Please mention  
**EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS**  
when replying to  
advertisements in this issue

## ORDER FORM PLEASE WRITE IN BLOCK CAPITALS

Please insert the advertisement below in the next available issue of **Everyday Electronics** for ..... Insertions. I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ ..... (Cheques and Postal Orders should be made payable to Everyday Electronics)


HEADING REQUIRED:

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

**EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS**  
and **ELECTRONICS MONTHLY**  
Classified Advertisement Dept.,  
6 Church Street,  
Wimborne,  
Dorset BH21 1JH.  
Telephone 0202 881749

RATE: 30p per word, minimum 12 words. Box No. 60p extra. VAT must be added.

10/87



# ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN FULL-TIME TRAINING

(FULL TIME COURSES APPROVED BY THE BUSINESS & TECHNICIAN  
EDUCATION COUNCIL)

**2 YEAR**  
**BTEC National Diploma (OND)**  
**ELECTRONIC &  
COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING**  
(Electronics, Computing, Television, Video, Testing & Fault Diagnosis)

**1 YEAR**  
**BTEC National Certificate (ONC)**  
**ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING**  
**1 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**  
(Electronics, Satellite TV, CD, Networks, Telecomms)

**2 - ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT SERVICING**  
(Electronics, Television, Video Cassette Recorders, CCTV, Testing & Fault Diagnosis)

**3 - SOFTWARE ENGINEERING**  
(Electronics, Assembler, BASIC, PASCAL, CAD/CAM)

**4 - COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY**  
(Electronics, Computing Software/Hardware, Microelectronic Testing Methods)

**10 MONTHS**  
**BTEC Higher National Certificate (HNC)**  
**COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY & ROBOTICS**  
(Microprocessor Based Systems, Fault Diagnosis, ATE, Robotics)

THESE COURSES INCLUDE A HIGH PERCENTAGE OF COLLEGE BASED  
PRACTICAL WORK TO ENHANCE FUTURE EMPLOYMENT PROSPECTS

NO ADDITIONAL FEES FOR OVERSEAS STUDENTS

SHORTENED COURSES OF FROM 3 TO 6 MONTHS CAN BE ARRANGED FOR  
APPLICANTS WITH PREVIOUS ELECTRONICS KNOWLEDGE

O. N. C. 11th January 1988  
FULL PROSPECTUS FROM

**LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE (Dept EE)**  
**20 PENYVERN ROAD, EARLS COURT,**  
**LONDON SW5 9SU. Tel: 01-373 8721.**

## £1 BARGAIN PACKS

Buy 10 packs ... get one free (your choice)

PK 1. 350 Assorted resistors. Full length leads  
PK 2. 400 Assorted resistors. Pre-formed leads  
PK 3. 60 Assorted resistors. Wire wound.  
PK 4. 200 Assorted mixed capacitors  
PK 5. 200 Assorted ceramic capacitors.  
PK 6. 50 Electrolytic capacitors.  
PK 7. 2 2200µf 100 volt capacitors.  
PK 8. 2 4700µf 30 volt capacitors.  
PK 9. 12 Assorted rotary potentiometers. Single gang  
PK 10. 6 Assorted rotary potentiometers. Dual gang  
PK 11. 12 Assorted slider potentiometers.  
PK 12. 40 Assorted pre-set potentiometers.  
PK 13. 5 100K lin multiturn potentiometers.  
PK 14. 5 1 meg lin multiturn potentiometers.  
PK 15. 12 Assorted switches.  
PK 16. 1 bank 4-way push button switches c/w knobs  
PK 17. 1 4 pole 5-way water switch.  
PK 18. 15 Assorted control knobs  
PK 19. 20 Assorted plugs and sockets  
PK 20. 2 Pairs D.C. plugs & sockets c/w leads & PP3 clip.  
PK 21. 25 Assorted transistors. All new & coded

PK 22. 15 Assorted LC's. All new & coded  
PK 23. 50 Assorted unmarked & untested LC's  
PK 24. 100 Assorted diodes  
PK 26. 3 Large power-fin heatsinks. TO3  
PK 27. 1 4 section 7 segment I.e.d. clock display.  
PK 28. 20 Assorted rears. Panel mounting & wire ended  
PK 29. 1 Microphone c/w lead, switch, plugs & stand.  
PK 31. 3 Dynamic earpieces c/w lead & 3.5mm plug.  
PK 32. 2 Telescopic aerials  
PK 35. 1 Large cassette motor.  
PK 36. 1 Wire pack. Mains cable  
PK 38. 1 Wire pack. Connecting wire. Assorted colours.  
PK 39. 300 Assorted resistors. 1/2W or less. F/L leads  
PK 40. 200 Assorted Polyester capacitors  
PK 41. 12 Push to make switches. pcb mounting  
PK 43. 4 Assorted toaster elements  
PK 44. 3 Assorted record player stylis.  
PK 45. 50 Assorted I.F. and tuning coils.  
PK 46. 35 Assorted resistors 1% tolerance.  
PK 47. 1 Bag of surprises.  
PK 48. 25 Assorted Zener diodes.

Postal order or cheque with order. Please add £1 postage & packing per order.  
Access and Barclaycard orders welcome, minimum £10.

Electronics magazines, we have an extensive range of back issues. 50p for current lists.

**MJR WHOLESALE, Mount Farm, Harford,**  
**Lampeter, Dyfed, Wales SA19 8DP.**

## MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!

More than 8 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 90 years experience in home-study courses and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace, when and where you want under the guidance of expert 'personal' tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for your FREE INFORMATION PACK on the course of your choice. (Tick one box only!)

Electronics	<input type="checkbox"/>	Radio, Audio and TV Servicing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Basic Electronic Engineering (City & Guilds)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Radio Amateur Licence Exam (City & Guilds)	<input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/>	Car Mechanics	<input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Contracting/Installation	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computer Programming	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>GCE</b> over 40 'O' and 'A' level subjects			<input type="checkbox"/>

**ICS**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ P. Code \_\_\_\_\_  
International Correspondence Schools, Dept ECSC7, 312/314 High St.,  
Sutton, Surrey SM1 1PR. Tel: 01-643 9568 or 041-221 2926 (24 hrs).

## TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE ELECTRONIC IGNITION

### IS YOUR CAR AS GOOD AS IT COULD BE ?

- ★ Is it **EASY TO START** in the cold and damp? Total Energy Discharge will give the most powerful spark and maintain full output even with a near flat battery.
- ★ Is it **ECONOMICAL** or does it "go off" between services as the ignition performance deteriorates? Total Energy Discharge gives much more output to fire lean fuel mixtures.
- ★ Has it **PEAK PERFORMANCE** or is it flat at high and low revs. where ignition output is marginal? Total Energy Discharge gives a more powerful spark from idle to the engines maximum (even with 8 cylinders).
- ★ Is the **PERFORMANCE SMOOTH?** The more powerful spark of Total Energy Discharge eliminates the near "misfires" whilst an electronic filter smoothes out the effects of contact bounce etc.
- ★ Do the **PLUGS AND POINTS** always need changing to bring the engine back to its best? Total Energy Discharge eliminates contact arcing and erosion by removing the heavy electrical load. The timing stays "spot on" and the contact condition does not affect the performance either. Larger plug gaps can be used, even wet or badly fouled plugs can be fired with this system.
- ★ **TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE** is a unique system and the most powerful on the market - 3.5 times the power of inductive systems - 3 times the energy and 3 times the duration of ordinary capacitive systems. Send for full technical details
- ★ **ALSO FEATURES**  
**EASY FITTING, STANDARD/ELECTRONIC CHANGEOVER SWITCH,**  
**STATIC TIMING LIGHT and DESIGNED IN RELIABILITY (14 years experience and a 3 year guarantee)**
- ★ In **KIT FORM** it provides a top performance system at less than half the price of a comparable ready built unit. The kit includes: pre-drilled fibreglass PCB, pre-wound and varnished ferrite transformer, high quality 2µf discharge capacitor, case, easy to follow instructions, solder and everything you need to build and fit to your car. All you need is a soldering iron and a few basic tools.

**TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE KIT** £17.95 { Prices include VAT  
**ASSEMBLED READY TO FIT** £23.90 { Add £1.00 P&P

ALSO AVAILABLE: Other Ignition systems and electronic car alarms

Order now or send for further details:

**ELECTRONIZE DESIGN** tel 021 308 5877  
2 Hillside Road, Four Oaks, Sutton Coldfield B74 4DQ

## CAMERA CARE LTD

PROFESSIONAL CAMERA REPAIRS, HIRE AND SALES

### TRAINEE CAMERA MECHANIC

A vacancy exists for a young person to learn this exceptionally rewarding trade - an experienced person can earn £25,000 p.a.

You must be competent in basic mechanical and/or electronic engineering and be able to demonstrate your skill by producing work you have executed.

Neat handwriting and numeracy and an ability to present yourself well are essential.

We work a 5-day week, Monday to Friday, and deal with professional equipment. We have a modern well equipped workshop in the West End of London.

You will be expected to have your own hand tools and instruments - mainline equipment is provided.

A written request for an application form could start you on the road to a fabulous career.

**CAMERA CARE LTD.**  
**32 TOTTENHAM STREET**  
**LONDON W1P 9RB**





# OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

\* PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. \* PROMPT DELIVERIES \* FRIENDLY SERVICE \* LARGE S.A.E. 28p STAMP FOR CURRENT LIST

## OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

Now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi, etc. When comparing prices, NOTE all models include Toroidal power supply, Integral heat sink, Glass fibre P.C.B., and Drive circuits to power compatible Vu meter. Open and short circuit proof. **Supplied ready built and tested.**



**OMP R00 Mk II Bi-Polar** Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms. Frequency Response 15Hz - 30KHz -3dB, T.H.D. 0.01%, S.N.R. -118dB, Sens. for Max. output 500mV at 10K, Size 355 x 115 x 65mm. **PRICE £33.99 + £3.00 P&P.**



**OMP MF100 Mos-Fet** Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms. Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 80, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -125dB, Size 300 x 123 x 60mm. **PRICE £39.99 + £3.00 P&P.**



**OMP MF200 Mos-Fet** Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms. Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 250, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 300 x 150 x 100mm. **PRICE £62.99 + £3.50 P&P.**



**OMP MF300 Mos-Fet** Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms. Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 350, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.0008%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 330 x 147 x 102mm. **PRICE £79.99 + £4.50 P&P.**

NOTE: Mos-Fets are supplied as standard (100KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity 500mV) If required P.A. version (50KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity 775mV). Order — Standard or P.A.



**Vu METER** Compatible with our four amplifiers detailed above. A very accurate visual display employing 11 L.F.D. diodes (7 green, 4 red) plus an additional on/off indicator. Sophisticated logic control circuits for very fast rise and decay times. Tough moulded plastic case, with tinted acrylic front. Size 84 x 27 x 45mm. **PRICE £8.50 + 50p P&P.**

**LOUDSPEAKERS 5" to 15" up to 400 WATTS R.M.S.** Cabinet Fixing in stock. Huge selection of McKenzie Loudspeakers available including Cabinet Plans. Large S.A.E. (28p) for free details.



**POWER RANGE**  
8" 50 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco.  
20 oz magnet. 1" ally voice coil. Ground ally fixing escutcheon. Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 6KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £10.99A variable with black grille £11.99 P&P £1.50 ea.  
12" 100 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco.  
50 oz magnet. 2" ally voice coil. Ground ally fixing escutcheon. Die-cast chassis. White cone. Res. Freq. 25Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 95dB. PRICE £28.60 - £3.00 P&P ea.

**McKENZIE**  
12" B5 WATT R.M.S. C1285GP Lead Guitar/Keyboard/Disco.  
2" ally voice coil. Ally centre dome. Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 6.5KHz. Sens. 98dB. PRICE £29.99 + £3.00 P&P ea.  
12" 85 WATT R.M.S. C1285TC P.A./Disco 2" ally voice coil. Twin cone. Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 14KHz. PRICE £31.49 + £3.00 P&P ea.  
15" 150 WATT R.M.S. C15 Bass Guitar/Disco.  
3" ally voice coil. Die-cast chassis. Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. PRICE £57.87 + £4.00 P&P ea.  
10" 60 WATT R.M.S. 1060GP Gen. Purpose/Lead Guitar/Keyboard/Mid. P.A.  
2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 75Hz. Freq. Resp. to 7.5KHz. Sens. 99dB. PRICE £19.99 + £2.00 P&P.  
10" 200 WATT R.M.S. C10200GP Guitar/Keyboard/Disco.  
2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 7KHz. Sens. 101dB. PRICE £44.76 + £3.00 P&P.  
15" 200 WATT R.M.S. C15200 High Power Bass.  
Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 101dB. PRICE £62.41 + £4.00 P&P.  
15" 400 WATT R.M.S. C15400 High Power Bass.  
Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 102dB. PRICE £89.52 + £4.00 P&P.

**WEM**  
5" 70 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.  
1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 52Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £22.00 + £1.50 P&P. ea.  
8" 150 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.  
1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 48Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £32.00 + £1.50 P&P. ea.  
10" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.  
1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £36.00 + £2.00 P&P. ea.  
12" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.  
1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 94dB. PRICE £47.00 + £3.00 P&P. ea.

**SOUNDLAB (Full Range Twin Cone)**  
5" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.  
1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 63Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 86dB. PRICE £9.99 - £1.00 P&P. ea.  
6 1/2" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.  
1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 56Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £10.99 - £1.50 P&P. ea.  
8" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.  
1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 38Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £12.99 - £1.50 P&P. ea.  
10" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco etc.  
1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 15KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P.

**PANTEC HOBBY KITS.** Proven designs including glass fibre printed circuit board and high quality components complete with instructions.

**FM MICROTRANSMITTER (BUG)** 90/105MHz with very sensitive microphone. Range 100/300 metres. 57 x 46 x 14mm (9 volt). Price: £8.62 + 75p P&P.  
**3 WATT FM TRANSMITTER** 3 WATT 85/115MHz varicap controlled professional performance. Range up to 3 miles 35 x 84 x 12mm (12 volt) Price: £14.49 + 75p P&P.  
**SINGLE CHANNEL RADIO CONTROLLED TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER** 27MHz. Range up to 500 metres. Double coded modulation. Receiver output operates relay with 2amp/240 volt contacts. Ideal for many applications. Receiver 90 x 70 x 22mm (9/12 volt). Price: £17.82 Transmitter 80 x 50 x 15mm (9/12 volt). Price: £11.29 P&P + 75p each. S.A.E. for complete list.



3 watt FM Transmitter

## BURGLAR ALARM

Better to be 'Alarmed' than terrified.  
**Thandar's famous 'Minder' Burglar Alarm System.** Superior microwave principle. Supplied as three units complete with interconnection cable. **FULLY GUARANTEED.**  
**Control Unit** — Houses microwave radar unit, range up to 15 metres adjustable by sensitivity control. Three position, key operated fascia switch — off — test — armed. 30 second exit and entry delay.  
**Indoor alarm** — Electronic swept freq. siren 104dB output.  
**Outdoor Alarm** — Electronic swept freq. siren 98dB output. Housed in a tamper-proof heavy duty metal case.  
Both the control unit and outdoor alarm contain rechargeable batteries which provide full protection during mains failure. Power requirement 200/260 Volt AC 50/60Hz. Expandable with door sensors, panic buttons etc. Complete with instructions.  
**SAVE £138.00** Usual Price £228.85

IDEAL for Workshops, Factories, Offices, Home, etc. Supplied ready built.



**BKE's PRICE £89.99 + £4.00 P&P**  
? Why buy a collection of self-assembly boards!



## OMP LINNET LOUDSPEAKERS

The very best in quality and value. Made specially to suit today's need for compactness with high sound output levels. Finished in hard wearing black vinyl with protective corners, grille and carry handle. All models 8 ohms. Full range 45Hz - 20KHz. Size 20" x 15" x 12". Watts R.M.S. per cabinet. Sensitivity 1W 1mtr. dB

**OMP 12-100 Watts 100dB. Price £149.99 per pair.**  
**OMP 12-200 Watts 102dB. Price £199.99 per pair.** Delivery: Securicor £8.00 per pair



## OMP 19" STEREO RACK AMPS



**Professional 19" cased Mos-Fet stereo amps.** Used the World over in clubs, pubs, discos etc. With twin Vu meters, twin toroidal power supplies, XLR connections. MF600 Fan cooled. **Three models (Ratings R.M.S. into 4ohms).** Input Sensitivity 775mV

**MF200 (100 + 100)W. £171.35 Securicor**  
**MF400 (200 + 200)W. £228.85 Delivery**  
**MF600 (300 + 300)W. £322.00 £10.00**

## 1 K-WATT SLIDE DIMMER

\* Control loads up to 1Kw  
\* Compact Size 4 1/2" x 1" x 2 1/2"  
\* Easy snap in fixing through panel/cabinet cut out  
\* Insulated plastic case  
\* Full wave control using 8 amp triac  
\* Conforms to BS800

\* Suitable for both resistive and inductive loads. Innumerable applications in industry, the home, and disco's, theatres etc.

**PRICE £13.99 + 75p P&P**

## BSR P295 ELECTRONIC TURNTABLE

\* Electronic speed control 45 & 33 1/3 r.p.m. \* Plus Minus variable pitch control \* Belt driven \* Aluminium platter with strobed rim \* Cue lever \* Anti-skate (bias device) \* Adjustable counter balance \* Manual arm \* Standard 1/2" cartridge fixings \* Supplied complete with cut out template \* D.C. Operation 9-14v D.C. 65mA  
**Price £36.99 - £3.00 P&P.**

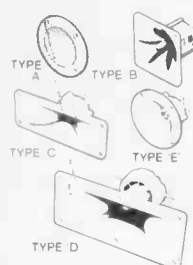


ADC Q4 mag. cartridge for above. Price £4.99 ea. P&P 50p

## PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS MOTOROLA

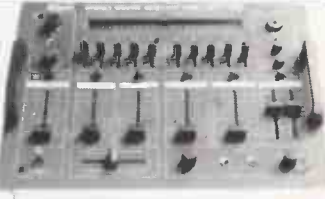
Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if 2 put in series). **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**

**TYPE 'A'** (KSN2036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi speakers. Price £4.90 each + 40p P&P  
**TYPE 'B'** (KSN1005A) 3 1/2" super horn. For general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 40p P&P  
**TYPE 'C'** (KSN6016A) 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 each + 40p P&P  
**TYPE 'D'** (KSN1025A) 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 each + 40p P&P  
**TYPE 'E'** (KSN1038A) 3 3/4" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 40p P&P  
**LEVEL CONTROL** Combines on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85 x 85 mm. Price £3.99 + 40p P&P.



## STEREO DISCO MIXER

**STEREO DISCO MIXER** with 2 x 5 band L & R graphic equalisers and twin 10 segment L.E.D. Vu Meters. Many outstanding features 5 Inputs with individual faders providing a useful combination of the following — 3 Turntables (Mag), 3 Mics, 4 Line plus Mic with talk over switch, Headphone Monitor, Pan Pot, L & R Master Output controls. Output 775mV. Size 360 x 280 x 90mm.  
**Price £134.99 - £3.00 P&P**



# B. K. ELECTRONICS

UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHDOWN-ON-SEA, ESSEX, SS2 6TR TEL: 0702-527572



POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 minimum. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME, SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVERNMENT BODIES, ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER VISA/ACCESS/C.O.D. ACCEPTED.





1988 BUYER'S GUIDE TO ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

# Maplin

**GET YOUR COPY OF THE NEW MAPLIN CATALOGUE ON SALE FROM 13th NOVEMBER 1987**

**AVAILABLE SOON IN ALL W.H. SMITH STORES ORDER YOUR COPY NOW!**

Send to Maplin Electronic Supplies Ltd., P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex S56 8LR.  
Pick up a copy from any W.H. Smith for just £1.60 + 40p p & p. If you live outside the UK, send £2.75 or 12 International Reply Coupons, 1 enclose £2.00.  
Post Code

**VISIT OUR NEW SHOP IN BRISTOL NOW OPEN AT 302 GLOUCESTER ROAD Tel: (0272) 232014**

**UNIQUE**

Make your own **DIGITAL WATCH KIT** 1/2 PRICE OFFER **ONLY £1**

SEE INSIDE COVER. SEE INSIDE COVER. SEE INSIDE COVER.

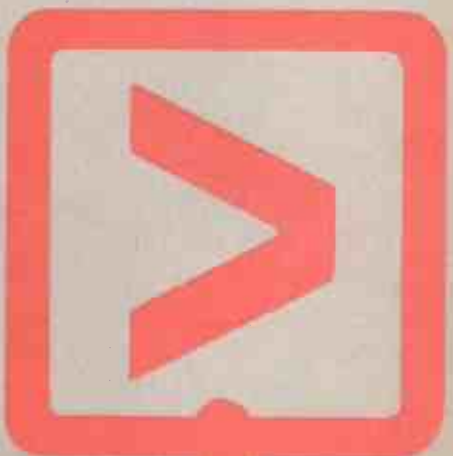


**PARLO CONTROL MODELS OF NEW PRODUCTS IN LOW PRICES**

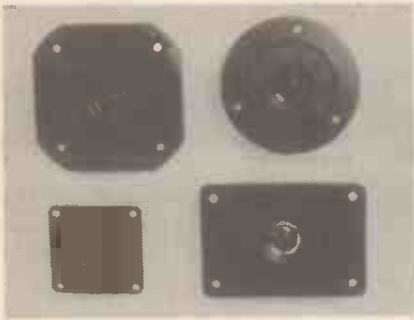
50



1988



**TWEETERS - 40W**



Chassis dimensions  
 A 64x90mm  
 B 80x80mm  
 C 74mm diameter  
 D 50x50mm

**AUDAX**

Fixing centres  
 74x48mm  
 4-76mm PCD  
 3-60mm PCD  
 42x42mm

**TW10A**

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Power maximum..... 40W @ 5kHz  
 Frequency response..... 2.5kHz-25kHz  
 Resonant frequency..... 2.9kHz  
 Output SPL..... 91db  
 Coil diameter..... 10.5mm  
 Overall weight..... 55g

**FERROFLUID DOME TWEETERS**

State of the art advanced technology miniature hi-fi horn loaded tweeter has excellent dispersion and response. Supplied with a first order crossover 2.2uF-4.7uF non-polarised capacitor.

Order Code 001A, B, C or D

£4.85 +50p p&p

**CONE TWEETERS**

Nom. 5W  
 Max. 40W  
 (System)  
 Imp. 4 ohms



**PHILIPS**

Chassis size..... 66x66x23mm  
 Fixing centres..... 54x54mm  
 Weight..... 100g

Order Code 002A

£3.59 +50p p&p

Nom. 18W  
 Max. 54W  
 (System)  
 Imp. 4 ohms



**SANYO**

Chassis size..... 62x62x25mm  
 Fixing centres..... 50x50mm  
 Weight..... 80g

Order Code 002B

£2.99 +50p p&p

Nom: 6W  
 Max. 40W  
 (System)  
 Imp. 8 ohms



**RIGHT**

Chassis size..... 78x30mm  
 Fixing centres..... 4 holes on 72mm PCD  
 Weight..... 180g

Order Code 002C

£2.59 +50p p&p

**3 1/2" x 2 1/2" - 30W**

**EAGLE**

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Power maximum..... 30W @ 5kHz  
 Frequency response..... 2.5kHz-18kHz  
 Coil diameter..... 25mm  
 Chassis dimensions..... 90x65mm  
 Fixing centres..... 75x50mm  
 Overall weight..... 350g

**DOME TWEETER**

All plastic black front plate, with silver hard dome centre.



Order Code 003

£3.19 +50p p&p

**2 3/8" x 4 3/8" - 60W**

**AUDAX**

**OW6 x 11**

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Power maximum..... 60W @ 5kHz  
 Frequency response..... 1.8kHz-19kHz  
 Resonant frequency..... 2.05kHz  
 Output SPL..... 95db  
 Coil diameter..... 14mm  
 Chassis dimensions..... 60x110mm  
 Fixing centres..... 40x80mm  
 Overall weight..... 85g

**DOME TWEETER**

A very high efficiency tweeter with ferrofluid cooled voice coil mated to a polymer cone.



Order Code 004

£6.55 +50p p&p

**4 3/4" x 3 1/2" and 4" - 60W**

**AUDAX**

**HD 100 D25**

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Power nominal..... 50W @ 5kHz  
 Power maximum..... 60W @ 5kHz  
 Frequency response..... 5kHz-22kHz  
 Resonant frequency..... 800Hz  
 Output SPL..... 89db  
 Coil diameter..... 25mm  
 Chassis dimensions - SQ..... 120x90mm  
 Fixing centres - SQ..... 100x60mm  
 Chassis dimensions - R..... 100mm dia.  
 Fixing centres - R..... 4 holes on 86mm PCD  
 Overall weight..... 530g

**DOME TWEETERS**

Soft polymer dome tweeter with high efficiency and high dispersion for hi-fi use.



Order Code 005SQ or 005R

SQ £9.90, R £7.90 +£1.00 p&p

**3 3/4" - 35V**

**MOTOROLA**

**KSN1038A**

Impedance..... 1,000 ohms @ 1kHz  
 Power nominal..... 16V (with res.)  
 Power maximum..... 35V (50W)  
 Frequency response..... 2kHz-30kHz  
 Output SPL..... 100db  
 Chassis dimensions..... .95 (dia.) x 60mm  
 Fixing centres..... 4 holes on 85mm PCD  
 Overall weight..... 64g

**PIEZO SUPER HORN TWEETER**

No power or matching problems. Connect multiples in series for your power requirements.

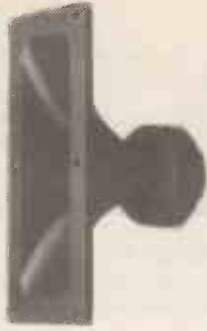


Order Code 006

£5.55 +50p p&p



2" x 6" - 35V



**MOTOROLA KSN 1025A**

Impedance..... 450 ohms @ 1kHz  
Power nominal..... 20V (with res.)  
Power maximum..... 35V (100W)  
Frequency response..... 2kHz - 30kHz  
Output SPL..... 95db  
Chassis dimensions..... 187 x 95 x 115mm  
Fixing centres..... 6 holes 86 - 86 x 64mm  
Overall weight..... 132g

**PIEZO SUPER HORN TWEETER**

No power or matching problems. Connect multiples in series for your power requirements.

Order Code 007

£9.25 + 65p p&p

3 1/2 x 3 1/2" - 35V



**MOTOROLA KSN1005A**

Impedance..... 1,000 ohms @ 1kHz  
Power nominal..... 16V (with res.)  
Power maximum..... 35V (50W)  
Frequency response..... 3kHz - 25kHz  
Output SPL..... 100db  
Chassis dimensions..... 85 x 85 x 74mm  
Fixing centres..... 70 x 70mm  
Overall weight..... 62g

**PIEZO SUPER HORN TWEETER**

No power or matching problems. Connect multiples in series for your power requirements.

Order Code 008

£5.35 + 50p p&p

10" x 4" - 45W



**SOUNDLAB MHT392**

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
Power nominal..... 30W  
Power maximum..... 45W  
Frequency response..... 2kHz - 10kHz  
Output SPL..... 110db  
Chassis dimensions..... 267 x 107 x 159mm  
Fixing centres..... 10 holes @ 60mm  
Overall weight..... 440g

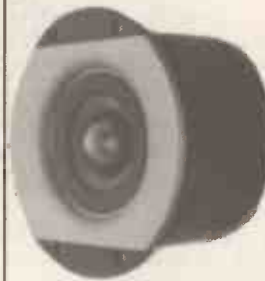
**HIGH FREQUENCY HORN**

Die cast metal wide dispersion horn. Black crackle finish.

Order Code 009

£15.95 + £2.50 p&p

5 1/2" - 150W



**AUDAX/SIARE TWVZ**

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
Power maximum..... 150W @ 5kHz  
Frequency response..... 1kHz - 22kHz  
Resonant frequency..... 360Hz  
Output SPL..... 94db  
Coil diameter..... 25mm  
Chassis dimensions..... 140 x 80mm  
Fixing centres..... 104 x 50mm  
Overall weight..... 2.2Kg

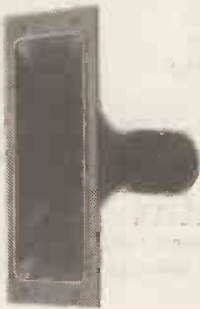
**BULLET TWEETER**

High efficiency, low resonance yellow fibreglass tweeter.

Order Code 010

£37.95 + £3.00 p&p

4" x 9 1/4" - 100W



**SOUNDLAB 957100M**

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
Power nominal..... 50W  
Power maximum..... 100W  
Frequency response..... 800 - 10,000Hz  
Resonant frequency..... 650Hz  
Output SPL..... 98db  
Chassis dimensions..... 236 x 102 x 174mm  
Fixing centres..... 212 x 60mm  
Overall weight..... 421g

**MID-RANGE HORN**

All moulded plastic mid-range horn. All black finish. Supplied complete with R/C type crossover.

Order Code 011

£10.95 + £1.50 p&p

5" - 35W



**SOUNDLAB PF5253**

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
Power nominal..... 25W  
Power maximum..... 35W  
Frequency response..... 600 - 8,000Hz  
Resonant frequency..... 550Hz  
Output SPL..... 98db  
Coil diameter..... 25mm  
Chassis dimensions..... 130 dia x 51mm  
Fixing centres..... 85 x 85mm  
Overall weight..... 500g

**MID-RANGE**

Foam edged, paper cone mid-range speaker.

Order Code 012

£3.90 + £1.00 p&p

4" x 4" - 70W



**AUDAX HDM8ND**

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
Power maximum..... 70W @ 1kHz  
Frequency response..... 900Hz - 12kHz  
Resonant frequency..... 850Hz  
Output SPL..... 91db  
Coil diameter..... 16.5mm  
Chassis dimensions..... 100 x 100 x 42mm  
Fixing centres..... 70 x 70mm  
Overall weight..... 210g

**MID-RANGE SPEAKER**

A compact hi-fi mid-range speaker with ferrofluid cooled voice coil for resonance damping and high power handling. For use in a 3-way system.

Order Code 013

£6.90 + 95p p&p

5" - 50W



**AUDAX HD13D34H**

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
Power nominal..... 50W @ 3kHz  
Frequency response..... 3kHz - 18kHz  
Resonant frequency..... 900Hz  
Output SPL..... 92.5db  
Coil diameter..... 34.6mm  
Chassis dimensions..... 132 dia x 38mm  
Fixing centres..... 4 holes on 120mm PCD  
Overall weight..... 1.4kg

**DOME MID-RANGE TWEETER**

A quality mid-range tweeter for hi-fi use with a big 96mm magnet for high efficiency.

Order Code 014

£19.95 + £1.50 p&p



TEL: 01-992 8430



6" - 150W

AUDAX/SIARE

16VR

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Power maximum..... 150 @ 1kHz  
 Frequency response..... 400 - 15,000Hz  
 Resonant frequency..... 250Hz  
 Output SPL..... 95db  
 Coil diameter..... 25mm  
 Chassis dimensions..... 155x87mm  
 Fixing centres..... 4 holes on 144mm PCD  
 Overall weight..... 2.3kg

**BULLET MID-RANGE**

High efficiency mid-range fitted with yellow fibreglass cone and foam surround.



**Professional**  
Order Code 015

£39.95 + £2.95 p&p

4" x 4" - 60W

AUDAX

SATWE6

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Power nominal..... 30W  
 Power maximum (after network)..... 60W  
 Frequency response..... 5kHz - 18kHz  
 Resonant frequency..... 3kHz  
 Output SPL..... 105db  
 Coil diameter..... 38.8mm  
 Chassis dimensions..... 100x100x72mm  
 Fixing centres..... 4 holes on 107mm PCD  
 Overall weight..... 1.4kg

**BULLET SUPER TWEETER**

Aluminium coned super tweeter for sound reinforcement of musical instruments.



**Professional**  
Order Code 016

£24.95 + £1.95 p&p

6" x 4"

AUDAX

AM10

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Power nominal..... 4W  
 Power maximum..... 10W  
 Frequency response..... 130 - 12,000Hz  
 Resonant frequency..... 140Hz  
 Output SPL..... 89db  
 Chassis dimensions..... 152x103x50mm  
 Fixing centres..... 125x68mm (main slots)  
 Overall weight..... 275g

**FULL RANGE**

Ideal for in-car, music centre and TV use. Paper cone with pleated edge.



Order Code 017

£3.99 + 65p p&p

5" - 12W

WEMAN

FCP2

Impedance..... 4 ohms  
 Power nominal..... 6W  
 Power maximum..... 12W  
 Frequency response..... 80 - 12,000Hz  
 Resonant frequency..... 110Hz  
 Output SPL..... 89db  
 Chassis dimensions..... 130 dia x 50mm  
 Fixing centres..... 97x97mm  
 Overall weight..... 400g

**FULL RANGE**

Dual cone speaker for small PA or in-car use. Matching black grills to suit available.



Order Code 018

£2.99 + 65p p&p GRILLS £1.50 per pair

5" - 100W

AUDAX

HD13B25H

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Power nominal..... (as bass/mid) 30W  
 Power maximum..... (as mid) 100W @ 900Hz  
 Frequency response..... 65 - 5,000Hz  
 Resonant frequency..... 36Hz  
 Output SPL..... 84db  
 Coil diameter..... 25mm  
 Chassis dimensions..... 131x131x76mm  
 Fixing centres..... 4 holes on 134mm PCD  
 Overall weight..... 1.36kg

**BASS/MID RANGE**

Vinyl coned rubber surround hi-fi bookshelf speaker. Ideal mid-range for a 3-way system.



Order Code 019

£19.25 + £2.00 p&p

5 1/2" - 60W

SOUNDLAB

525LUX

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Power nominal..... 45W  
 Power maximum..... 60W  
 Frequency response..... 63 - 20,000Hz  
 Resonant frequency..... 63Hz  
 Output SPL..... 92db  
 Coil diameter..... 25mm  
 Chassis dimensions..... 131 dia x 73mm  
 Fixing centres..... 4 holes on 110mm PCD  
 Overall weight..... 1172g

**FULL RANGE**

Small high powered dual paper cone speaker. With rubber surround.



Order Code 020

£8.90 + £1.90 p&p

6 1/2" - 20W

AUDAX

HIP166

Impedance..... 4 or 16 ohms  
 Power maximum..... 20W  
 Frequency response..... 45 - 9,000Hz  
 Resonant frequency..... 55Hz  
 Output SPL..... 89db  
 Coil diameter..... 20mm  
 Chassis dimensions..... 165 dia x 62mm  
 Fixing centres..... 4 holes on 156mm PCD  
 Overall weight..... 400g

**BASS/MID-RANGE**

A general purpose speaker for in-car/home use. Paper cone with rolled surround.



Order Code 0214 (4 ohms) or 02116 (16 ohms): £4.95 + 75p p&p

6 1/2" - 60W

SOUNDLAB

65LUX

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Power nominal..... 45W  
 Power maximum..... 60W  
 Frequency response..... 56 - 20,000Hz  
 Resonant frequency..... 38Hz  
 Output SPL..... 94db  
 Coil diameter..... 25mm  
 Chassis dimensions..... 165 (dia) x 76.5mm  
 Fixing centres..... 4 holes on 157mm PCD  
 Overall weight..... 1.25kg

**FULL RANGE**

Compact full range driver. Foam rubber edged paper cone.



Order Code 022

£9.90 + £2.00 p&p



6 3/4" - 60W

AUDAX HDP15F

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
Power maximum..... 60W  
Frequency response..... 65-5,000Hz  
Resonant frequency..... 52Hz  
Output SPL..... 87db  
Coil diameter..... 25mm  
Chassis dimensions..... 170 x 170 x 65mm  
Fixing centres..... 134 x 134mm  
Overall weight..... 800g

**BASS/MID-RANGE**

A composite material, flat diaphragm speaker, with microcomb damped polymer foam between aluminium sheets.

Order Code 023

£12.95 + £1.50 p&p



6 3/4" - 80W

AUDAX/SIARE 18VR

Impedance..... 4 or 6 ohms  
Power maximum..... 80W  
Frequency response..... 35-5,000Hz  
Resonant frequency..... 37Hz  
Output SPL..... 91db  
Coil diameter..... 25mm  
Chassis dimensions..... 175 x 175 x 77mm  
Fixing centres..... 4 holes on 175mm PCD  
Overall weight..... 1.4kg

**BASS/MID-RANGE**

High quality driver with yellow fibreglass cone. Rubber rolled surround for hi-fi/in-car use.

Order Code 0244 (4 ohms) or 0246 (6 ohms) £17.90 + £1.90 p&p



8" - 50W

AUDAX HIF20FSP

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
Power maximum..... 50W  
Frequency response..... 45-6,000Hz  
Resonant frequency..... 45Hz  
Output SPL..... 90db  
Coil diameter..... 25mm  
Chassis dimensions..... 210 x 210 x 85mm  
Fixing centres..... 4 holes on 219mm PCD  
Overall weight..... 800g

**BASS/MID-RANGE**

Hi-fi speaker with black plastic coated cone, rolled vinyl surround.

Order Code 025

£10.90 + £1.50 p&p



8" - 70W

AUDAX/SIARE 22PPGH

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
Power maximum..... 70W  
Frequency response..... 40-5,000Hz  
Resonant frequency..... 45Hz  
Output SPL..... 90db  
Coil diameter..... 32mm  
Chassis dimensions..... 210 x 210 x 92mm  
Fixing centres..... 155 x 155mm  
Overall weight..... 1.25kg

**BASS/MID-RANGE**

A high compliant speaker with black vinyl cone and rolled rubber surround.

Order Code 026

£16.90 + £2.00 p&p



8" - 40W

AUDAX HIF21F

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
Power maximum..... 40W  
Frequency response..... 55-9,000Hz  
Resonant frequency..... 43Hz  
Output SPL..... 92db  
Coil diameter..... 25mm  
Chassis dimensions..... 212 dia x 75mm  
Fixing centres..... 4 holes on 201mm PCD  
Overall weight..... 720g

**BASS/MID-RANGE**

Quality all purpose speaker with paper cone and pleated doped surround.

Order Code 027

£9.50 + £1.50 p&p



8" - 54W

SANYO S20F78

Impedance..... 4 ohms  
Power nominal..... 18W  
Power maximum..... 54W  
Frequency response..... 55-5,000Hz  
Resonant frequency..... 45Hz  
Output SPL..... 93db  
Coil diameter..... 25mm  
Chassis dimensions..... 210 dia x 85mm  
Fixing centres..... 4 holes on 198mm PCD  
Overall weight..... 800g

**BASS/MID-RANGE**

A quality speaker for in-car/hi-fi use. With paper cone and rolled surround.

Order Code 028

£6.59 + £1.00 p&p



8" - 60W

SOUNDLAB 8LUX

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
Power nominal..... 40W  
Power maximum..... 60W  
Frequency response..... 38-18,000Hz  
Resonant frequency..... 40Hz  
Output SPL..... 89db  
Coil diameter..... 25mm  
Chassis dimensions..... 210 (dia) x 94mm  
Fixing centres..... 4 holes on 198mm PCD  
Overall weight..... 1.3kg

**FULL RANGE**

A dual paper coned high compliant rolled edge foam surround speaker.

Order Code 029

£12.95 + £1.50 p&p



10" - 60W

SOUNDLAB 10LUX

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
Power nominal..... 40W  
Power maximum..... 60W  
Frequency response..... 35-12,000Hz  
Resonant frequency..... 35Hz  
Output SPL..... 86db  
Chassis dimensions..... 255 (dia) x 105mm  
Fixing centres..... 4 holes on 248mm PCD  
Overall weight..... 1.75kg

**FULL RANGE**

A dual coned high compliant rolled edge foam surround speaker. With paper cone.

Order Code 030

£15.90 + £2.00 p&p



TEL: 01-992 8430



10" - 200W

SOUNDLAB

10200M



Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Power nominal..... 100W  
 Power maximum..... 200W  
 Frequency response..... 30-3,000Hz  
 Resonant frequency..... 35Hz  
 Output SPL..... 96db  
 Chassis dimensions..... 254 (dia) x 108mm  
 Fixing centres..... 4 holes on 244mm PCD  
 Overall weight..... 3.4kg

**WOOFER**

High power woofer. Foam edged paper cone. Black steel basket.

Order Code 031

£29.90 + £3.75 p&p

12" - 70W

CELESTION

G12M-70PE



Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Power maximum..... 70W  
 Frequency response..... 80-6,000Hz  
 Resonant frequency..... 75Hz  
 Output SPL..... 117db  
 Coil diameter..... 38mm  
 Chassis dimensions..... 310 dia x 130mm  
 Fixing centres..... 4 holes on 297mm PCD  
 Overall weight..... 3.5kg

**BASS/MID-RANGE**

An extremely flexible speaker with tight, brilliant tonal characteristics. Paper cone with pleated edge.

Order Code 032

£32.25 + £3.75 p&p

12" - 100W

CELESTION

G12H-100 PE



Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Power maximum..... 100W  
 Frequency response..... 80-6,000Hz  
 Resonant frequency..... 75Hz  
 Output SPL..... 120db  
 Coil diameter..... 44mm  
 Chassis dimensions..... 310 dia x 135mm  
 Fixing centres..... 4 holes on 297mm PCD  
 Overall weight..... 4.5kg

**BASS/MID-RANGE**

The ultimate in presence and projection for guitarists in all styles of music. Paper cone with pleated edge.

Order Code 033

£39.95 + £3.95 p&p

12" - 150W

CELESTION

S12-150 PE



Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Power maximum..... 150W  
 Frequency response..... 80-6,000Hz  
 Resonant frequency..... 80Hz  
 Output SPL..... 125db  
 Coil diameter..... 51mm  
 Chassis dimensions..... 310 dia x 135mm  
 Fixing centres..... 4 holes on 297mm PCD  
 Overall weight..... 5.25kg

**BASS/MID-RANGE**

An extremely loud, robust high performance professional bass/mid-range speaker for guitarist. Paper cone with pleated edge.

*Sidewinder*

Order Code 034

£59.95 + £3.95 p&p

12" - 150W

AUDAX

HD33S 66



Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Power nominal..... 150W  
 Frequency response..... 39-2,000Hz  
 Resonant frequency..... 24Hz  
 Output SPL..... 96db  
 Coil diameter..... 66.8mm  
 Chassis dimensions..... 334 dia x 125mm  
 Fixing centres..... 6 holes on 311mm PCD  
 Overall weight..... 7.5kg

**WOOFER**

Bass speaker with paper cone and foam edge surround for extended bass response.

*Professional*

Order Code 035

£79.95 + £7.00 p&p

12" - 150W

AUDAX

PR33S66



Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Power nominal..... 150W  
 Frequency response..... 45-2,500Hz  
 Resonant frequency..... 30Hz  
 Output SPL..... 98db  
 Coil diameter..... 66.8mm  
 Chassis dimensions..... 334 dia x 125mm  
 Fixing centres..... 6 holes on 311mm PCD  
 Overall weight..... 7.5kg

**WOOFER**

Bass speaker with paper cone and double rolled cambric edge surround.

*Professional*

Order Code 036

£74.95 + £7.00 p&p

12" - 200W

SOUNDLAB

12200M



Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Power nominal..... 50W  
 Power maximum..... 200W  
 Frequency response..... 26-3,000Hz  
 Resonant frequency..... 26Hz  
 Output SPL..... 93db  
 Coil diameter..... 50mm  
 Chassis dimensions..... 305 (dia) x 125mm  
 Fixing centres..... 6 holes on 295mm PCD  
 Overall weight..... 3.5kg

**WOOFER**

Superior quality bass speaker. Foam rubber edge paper cone.

Order Code 037

£34.95 + £3.75 p&p

12" - 200W

AUDAX

PR33S 100



Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Power nominal..... 200W  
 Frequency response..... 50-2,500Hz  
 Resonant frequency..... 34Hz  
 Output SPL..... 103db  
 Coil diameter..... 100mm  
 Chassis dimensions..... 334mm dia x 125mm  
 Fixing centres..... 6 holes on 311mm PCD  
 Overall weight..... 10kg

**BASS/MID-RANGE**

Bass reflex speaker with paper cone and double rolled cambric edge surround.

*Professional*

Order Code 038

£85.99 + £7.00 p&p



15" - 200W



AUDAX

PR38S 100

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Power nominal..... 200W  
 Frequency response..... 45-3,000Hz  
 Resonant frequency..... 33Hz  
 Output SPL..... 103db  
 Coil diameter..... 100mm  
 Chassis dimensions..... 386.5 x 125mm  
 Fixing centre 8 holes on 372.5 mm PCD  
 Overall weight..... 10kg

**WOOFER**

A no-compromise deep bass driver for the connoisseur. Paper cone with double pleated edge.

Professional  
Order Code 039

£89.95 + £7.00 p&p

15" - 250W



CELESTION

S15-250 CE

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Power maximum..... 250W  
 Frequency response..... 40-5,000Hz  
 Resonant frequency..... 40Hz  
 Output SPL..... 125db  
 Coil diameter..... 64mm  
 Chassis dimensions..... 395 dia x 155mm  
 Fixing centres..... 8 holes on 370mm PCD  
 Overall weight..... 6.9kg

**WOOFER**

A robust extremely loud high performance professional bass driver. Paper cone with cambric edge.

Order Code 040

£128.95 + £7.00 p&p

18" - 200W



CELESTION

G18Z200 CE

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Power nominal..... 200W  
 Power maximum..... 250W  
 Frequency response..... 35-4,000Hz  
 Resonant frequency..... 20Hz  
 Output SPL..... 117db  
 Coil diameter..... 76mm  
 Chassis dimensions..... 460 x 190mm  
 Fixing centres..... 8 holes on 438mm PCD  
 Overall weight..... 8.6kg

**WOOFER**

Ultra reliable guitar/PA speaker. Paper cone with cambric edge.

Order Code 041

£114.95 + £7.00 p&p

18" - 400W



CELESTION

G18Q-400CE

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Power maximum..... 400W  
 Frequency response..... 35-4,000Hz  
 Resonant frequency..... 20Hz  
 Output SPL..... 122db  
 Coil diameter..... 76mm  
 Chassis dimensions..... 460 x 210mm  
 Fixing centres..... 8 holes on 438mm PCD  
 Overall weight..... 13.8kg

**WOOFER**

Ultra reliable high power bass guitar/PA speaker. Paper cone with cambric edge.

Order Code 042

£149.95 + £7.00 p&p

**'LOUDSPEAKER ENCLOSURE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION'**

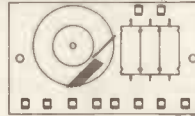
53 page illustrated book

£3.95 + 50p p&p

**CROSSOVERS**

2-WAY 100W

HYN2



2-way high power crossover with 3 selectable crossover frequencies.

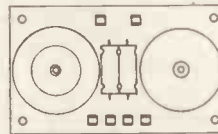
Type..... 2-way  
 Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Input power..... 100W  
 Attenuation..... 6db/oct  
 Crossover..... 2k, 2.5k or 4kHz

Order Code 043

£4.95 + 65p p&p

2-WAY 200W

2W225K



2-way high powered crossover. 2.5kHz crossover frequency.

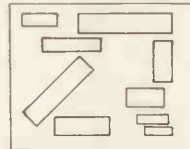
Type..... 2-way  
 Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Input power..... 200W  
 Attenuation..... 12db/oct  
 Crossover..... 2.5kHz

Order Code 044

£9.25 + 95p p&p

3-WAY 60W

L3



3-way crossover network. 700Hz and 3,500Hz crossover frequencies.

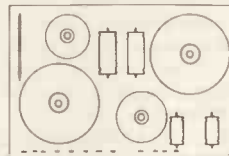
Type..... 3-way  
 Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Input power..... 60W  
 Attenuation..... 6db/oct  
 Crossover..... 700Hz, 3,500Hz

Order Code 04460

£4.95 + 65p p&p

3-WAY 100W

SN7000



3-way crossover network. 700Hz and 5kHz crossover frequencies.

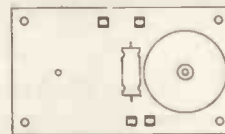
Type..... 3-way  
 Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Input power..... 100W  
 Attenuation..... 12db/oct  
 Crossover..... 700Hz, 5kHz

Order Code 045

£9.95 + 95p p&p

LOW PASS FILTER

LP38



800Hz, 300W low pass filter network.

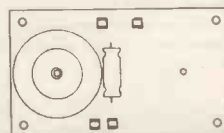
Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Input power..... 300W  
 Attenuation..... 16db/oct  
 Cut-off..... 800Hz

Order Code 046

£8.95 + 95p p&p

HIGH PASS FILTER

HP35K



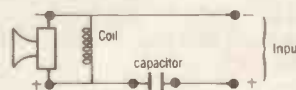
5kHz, 300W high pass filter network.

Impedance..... 8 ohms  
 Input power..... 300W  
 Attenuation..... 16db/oct  
 Cut-off..... 5kHz

Order Code 047

£6.25 + 95p p&p

2-WAY 70W



Coil and capacitor.

Crossover..... 2.5kHz

Order Code 049

£1.50 + 20p p&p

Remember: A crossover must be used with all tweeters and mid-range units (except Piezos)



TEL: 01-992 8430





**2k OHMS/V**

**ETU102**

- Miniature multimeter
- 15 ranges
- Diode protection
- Ohms zero
- Mirrored scale
- Leads with 2mm plugs

Battery and instruction manual included.

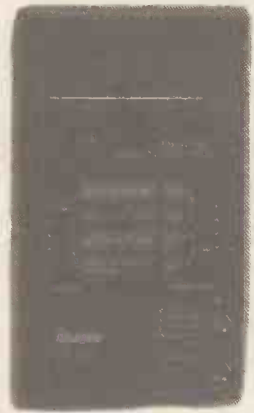
AC volts.....	0-10-50-250-1000V ± 4%
DC volts.....	0-2.5-10-50-250-1000V ± 3%
DC current.....	0-500 $\mu$ -5m-250mA ± 3%
Resistance.....	0-5k-5000k ohms ± 3%
Decibels.....	-10 to +22dB
Protection.....	diodes
Dims.....	100x65x30mm

**Order Code 050**

**£6.90 + £95p p&p**

**1.0M OHMS**

**KD508**



- 15 ranges
- 0.5" 3½ digit LCD display
- Compact size
- Automatic zero and polarity
- Full overload protection
- Over-range and low battery indication
- Leads with 4mm shrouded plugs

Battery and instruction manual included.

AC volts.....	0-2-20-200-500V ± 4%
DC volts.....	0-2-20-200-1000V ± 1%
DC current.....	0-2m-20m-200mA ± 2%
Resistance.....	0-2k-20k-200k-2M ohms ± 2%
Protection.....	Fuse
Dims.....	113x67x22mm

**Order Code 054**

**£21.90 + £1.50 p&p**



**20k OHMS/V**

**ETU2070**

- 19 ranges (including 10Adc)
- Battery test
- Continuity buzzer
- Fuse and diode protection
- 3-colour mirrored scale
- Two tone beige plastic case
- Leads with 4mm plugs

Batteries and instructions included.

AC volts.....	10-50-250-1000V ± 4%
DC volts.....	0.25-2.5-10-50-250-1000V ± 3%
DC current.....	50 $\mu$ -5m-50m-500mA-10A ± 3%
Resistance.....	10k-100k-10M ohms ± 3%
Battery test.....	1.5V/10 ohms 9V/900 ohms
Decibels.....	-8 to +62db
Protection.....	Fuse and diodes
Dims.....	150x100x40mm

**Order Code 051**

**£15.50 + £1.50 p&p**

**10M OHMS**

**KD578**



- 20 ranges (including 10A ac/dc)
- 0.4" 3½ digit LCD display
- Display hold and memory features
- Autoranging resistance and voltage
- Automatic polarity
- Continuity buzzer
- Leads with shrouded 4mm plugs

Battery and instruction manual included.

AC volts.....	0-2-20-200-750V ± 1.2%
DC volts.....	0-200m-2-20-200-1000V ± 0.8%
AC current.....	0-20m-200mA ± 1.2%
	0-10A ± 2%
DC current.....	0-20m-200mA ± 1.2%
	0-10A ± 1.5%
Resistance.....	0-200-2k-20k-200k-2M ohms ± 1%
Continuity.....	Buzzer sounds at 20 ohms or less
Protection.....	Fuse
Dims.....	127x69x25mm

**Order Code 055**

**£42.90 + £2.00 p&p**



**20M OHMS**

**HC5050E**

- 41 ranges including 12A ac/dc and 1200V ac/dc
- AC peak-peak measurement
- Polarity reverse switch
- Power indicator
- $\pm$ DC voltage and current measurement (centre zero)
- Mirrored scale
- Fuse and FET protection
- Leads with 4mm shrouded plugs

DC volts.....	0-0.3-1.2-12-30-120-300-1200
	centre zero 0- $\pm$ 1.5-0.6-6-15-60-150-600 ± 2.5%
AC volts.....	RMS 0-3-12-30-120-300-1200
	P-P 0-8.4-33-84-330-840-3300 ± 3%
DC current.....	0-1 $\mu$ -0.3m-3m-300m-12A
	centre zero 0 $\pm$ 0.5 $\mu$ -0.15m-1.5m-15m-150m-6A ± 2.5%
AC current.....	0-12A ± 3.5%
Resistance.....	0-1k-10k-100k-1M-10M-1000M ohms ± 2.5%
Decibels.....	-10 to +63
Protection.....	Fuse and FET
Dims.....	170x125x50mm

**Order Code 052**

**£32.90 + £1.50 p&p**

**LOGIC PROBE**

**HYT07**



Logic probe suitable for displaying the logic state of each gate of TTL, CMOS, etc. devices. Logic state displayed in light and sound. Pulse enlargement capability allows pulse detection down to 25nsec. Supplied with comprehensive instruction manual.

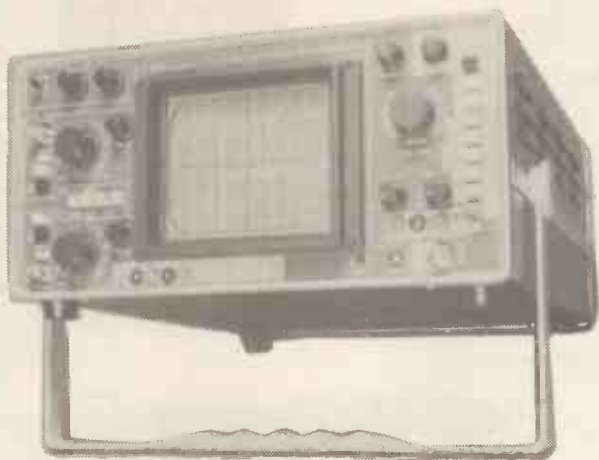
Working voltage.....	4-16Vdc
Thresholds: HI.....	70% Vcc
Lo.....	30% Vcc
Input impedance.....	1M ohms
Max. input frequency.....	20MHz

**Order Code 053**

**£9.50 + £95p p&p**



**CROTECH DUAL TRACE DC-25MHz OSCILLOSCOPE 3133**



- DC-25MHz Bandwidth
- 2mV/div Sensitivity
- Add and Subtract mode
- X-Y Operation
- 40ns/div - 0.2s/div Timebase
- Triggering to 40MHz
- Active TV Trigger
- Variable Hold Off
- 5" CRT
- 10x8 Div Display
- Z Modulation
- Component Comparator
- Triple Output DC Source

**Order Code 056**

**£365.00 + p&p poa**

**ALTAI SINGLE BEAM OSCILLOSCOPE OST5M**



A high quality portable single beam oscilloscope with 3" CRT screen, high vertical sensitivity of 10mV/division, direct cascade amplifiers and a frequency range from DC to 5MHz. Ideal for lab, school and service use.

Vertical axis:	
Frequency range.....	AC: 2Hz-5MHz DC: DC-5MHz
Deflection sensitivity.....	10mV/div
Input impedance.....	1M ohms
Max. Input voltage.....	500V p-p and DC
Horizontal axis:	
Frequency range.....	DC-5MHz
Deflection sensitivity.....	250mV/div
Input impedance.....	1M ohms
Max. Input voltage.....	100V p-p and DC
Sweep range.....	10Hz-100kHz in 4 steps and H.EXT
Synchronizing.....	Internal/External
Power.....	240 Vac 50Hz
Dims.....	160x202x305mm

**Order Code 058**

**£165.90 + p&p poa**

**ALTAI RPS1203**



**ALTAI PP243**

Variable regulated power supply with overload protection. Meter reads voltage or current (switched). Two voltage ranges; 0-12V and 12-24Vdc. Ideal for laboratory use.

Input voltage.....	240Vac 50Hz
Output voltage.....	0-24Vdc (2 ranges)
Output current.....	3A continuous
Stability.....	0.2%
Ripple.....	2.5mV
Dims.....	180x110x180mm



**Order Code 059**

**£52.95 + £3.75 p&p**

Regulated power supply for use with CB rigs, auto equipment. High stability circuitry with high surge current capability. Overload protection. Manufactured according to the requirements of the Electrical Safety Regulations for domestic use.

Input voltage.....	240Vac 50Hz
Output voltage.....	13.8Vdc
Output current.....	3A continuous, 5A max.
Stability.....	1%
Ripple.....	25mV
Connections.....	4mm banana socket/screw terminals
Dims.....	170x130x83mm

**Order Code 057**

**£13.95 + £3.75 p&p**

**ALTAI AL12**

Regulated power supply with voltage selector switch designed for use in fixed installations or fitted on flying leads. Input and output via screw terminals. Internal thermal fuse for overload protection.

Input voltage.....	240Vac 50Hz
Output voltage.....	6/9/12Vdc (selectable)
Output current.....	1A continuous
Stability.....	2%
Ripple.....	25mV
Dims.....	142x65x60mm



**Order Code 060**

**£9.95 + 95p p&p**



**TEL: 01-992 8430**







**SHURE 10-L-LC Dynamic**



The Prologue Series 10 embodies performance features, ruggedness, and sound quality never before available at this price. Highly unidirectional (Cardioid) and uniform pickup pattern is combined with response (80 to 10kHz) tailored for voice intelligibility and satisfactory musical instrument reproduction. Slim, low-profile probe shape for hand or stand (includes slip-in swivel adapter). On/Off switch, 3-pin professional audio connector.

80 to 10,000Hz  
Cardioid (Unidirectional)  
0.15mV (-76.5db)

**Order Code 065 £22.90**  
+£1.50 p&p

**SHURE 12-L-LC Dynamic**



The popular ball shape of the Prologue Series 12 increases ruggedness while providing added protection against wind noise and vocal 'popping' sounds. Better suited for hand-held use than probe-shaped microphones. Cardioid pickup pattern helps control feedback and background noise. For voices or instruments. On/Off switch. Professional 3-pin connector. Surprisingly low in cost, surprisingly high in performance, ruggedness and versatility.

80 to 10,000Hz  
Cardioid (Unidirectional)  
0.15mV (-76.5db)

**Order Code 066 £31.90**  
+£1.50 p&p

**SHURE SM58-LC Dynamic Vocal**



THE world-standard professional vocal microphone, with the distinctive Shure upper mid-range presence peak for an intelligible, lively sound. It is without question the unsurpassed first choice among rock, pop, R&B and country music vocalists. A tough, handsome microphone that weighs less than 11oz... the SM58 is often imitated in appearance but never duplicated in performance, ruggedness and reliability.

50 to 15,000Hz  
Cardioid (Unidirectional)  
150 ohms  
0.18mV (-75.0 db)

**Order Code 067 £149.90**  
+£1.50 p&p

**SHURE 588SD Dynamic Vocal**



The Unisphere B 588SD features all the most desirable features in a unidirectional dynamic microphone at an attractive price. A built-in windshield minimizes breath popping when used close-up and subdues wind noise when used outdoors. A locking on/off switch permits controlling the microphone at the performer's position. The 588SD microphone has a uniform cardioid polar pattern that reduces feedback. Dual impedance design.

80 to 13,000Hz  
Cardioid (Unidirectional)  
Dual: 150 ohms/High  
0.08mV (-82.0db) 150 ohms  
1.16mV (-59.5db) high

**Order Code 068 £55.90**  
+£1.50 p&p

**SHURE 515SD Dynamic Instrument Vocal**



The most economical of the Shure Unidyne microphones, the 515SD features the uniform, symmetrical cardioid pickup pattern, feedback suppression, and high-quality performance characteristics that have made the Unidyne models world famous. The 515SD has a wide frequency response, shaped with a low-frequency rolloff and high-frequency presence boost. Dual impedance, selectable at on-off switch.

80 to 13,000Hz  
Cardioid (Unidirectional)  
Dual: 150 ohms/High  
0.074mV (-82.5db) 150 ohms  
1.1mV (-59.0 db) High

**Order Code 069 £40.90**  
+£1.50 p&p

**ALTAI DM5000**



A heavy metal mic, dark grey colour with silver trim. On/Off switch. 6m noiseless lead with XLR connector. In carrying case. Built-in windshield. Holder included. With case.

Type..... Uni-directional. Dynamic  
Impedance..... 500 ohms  
Response..... 30-18000Hz  
Sensitivity..... -76db @ 1kHz  
Head dia..... 54mm  
Length. 178mm (excluding connector)

**Order Code 070 £19.90**  
+£1.50 p&p

**ALTAI 500 ohms & 50k ohms DM450**



Quality microphone made from heavy zinc diecast metal, silver finish. On/off switch. 5m noiseless lead fitted with 4-pin dual impedance plug. Holder included.

Type..... Unidirectional. Dynamic  
Impedance. . 500 ohms and 50k ohms (dual)  
Response..... 60-12000Hz  
Sensitivity..... -75db (500 ohms) @ 1kHz  
-60db (50k ohms) @ 1kHz  
Head dia..... 42mm  
Length. 175mm (excluding connector)

**Order Code 071 £13.90**  
+£1.50 p&p

**ALTAI EM250 Stereo Elettret Condenn**



All silver plastic body with black metal mesh head. Built-in windshield. Integral 3m lead to 2x6.35mm jack plugs. Takes 1.5V 'AA' type battery (supplied). Holder included.

Type..... Bi-directional  
Impedance..... 1000 ohms  
Response..... 50-18000Hz  
Sensitivity..... -70db @ 1kHz  
Dia: Head..... 37mm  
Body..... 22mm  
Length..... 170mm

**Order Code 072 £11.90**  
+£1.50 p&p

**MICROPHONE CABLE**



6.35mm mono metal jack plug to XLR female plug. Black straight noiseless cable.  
Length..... 6m

**Order Code 073**

**£6.90 +20p p&p**

**BMC6P**



**TEL: 01-992 8430**



**AMPHONIC****125 + 125 POWER AMPLIFIER****PA250**

Output power..... 125W RMS max. per channel  
 Output impedance..... 4 to 16 ohms  
 (max. power into 4 ohms)  
 Sensitivity..... 450mV @ 22K ohms  
 Protection..... Electronic short-circuit and fuses  
 Power..... 220 - 240Vac 50Hz  
 Chassis dim..... 435 x 125 x 280mm  
 Weight..... 10kg approx.

125 watt per channel stereo power amplifier with independent volume controls, professional 19" rack mount and silent running cooling fan for extra reliability.

**Order Code 074****£124.99 + £7.00 p&p****SOUNLAB****100W AMPLIFIER WITH GRAPHIC****AX100**

Output power..... 115W (4 ohms) 80W (8 ohms)  
 Output impedance..... 4 - 8 ohms/100V line  
 Frequency response..... 30 - 20000Hz  
 Inputs: Mic 1, 2, 3 & 4..... 2mV 200 ohms/  
 18mV 50k ohms  
 Aux..... 3mV 47k ohms/200mV 100k ohms  
 Controls: Volume..... 4x mic, 1x aux, 1x master  
 Graphic Equalizer..... 5 channel  
 Power..... Mains on/off switch with indicator  
 Power..... 240Vac 50Hz  
 Dims..... 410 x 305 x 100mm

Powerful 100W amplifier with full mixing facilities for four low or high impedance microphones plus music. A five band graphic equalizer replaces the usual bass and treble controls. Slave output socket for connection to additional amplifier plus effects in/out facility. 4-8 ohms or 100V line outputs.

**Order Code 075****£209.95 + £7.00 p&p****SOUNLAB****BULLHORN****SK66**

Output power. 10W (nom), 16W (max)  
 Audible range..... 0.5 - 1km  
 Power 12Vdc (8 x 'C' batteries not inc)  
 Dims..... 230 (dia) x 340 (L)mm  
 Weight..... 1.65kg

Hand held or shoulder hanging model with detachable noise cancelling microphone (on curly lead). Anti-howl amplification. Mic has press-to-talk switch and volume control. Horn has rubber bumper rim and pistol grip. Made of ABS plastic and metal (blue and grey).

**Order Code 076****£56.90 + £4.70 p&p****SOUNLAB****HORN****KP86**

Horn size..... 8" x 4 1/2"  
 Output..... 30W  
 Frequency response..... 450 - 10000Hz  
 Impedance..... 8 ohms

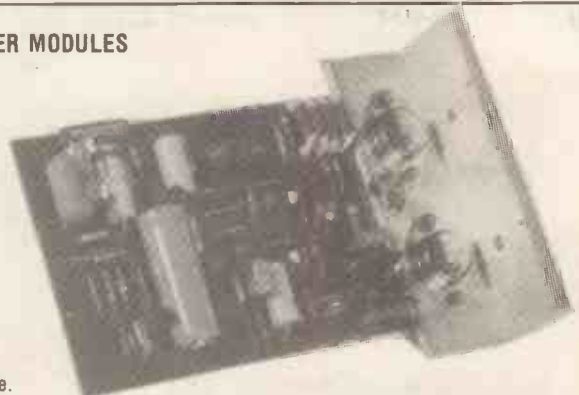
Completely weatherproof horn. White ABS plastic. Adjustable fixing bracket.

**Order Code 077****£13.90 + £3.00 p&p****125W HIGH POWER MODULES**

High quality power amplifier module for PA and domestic systems. Its ingenious design and clever use of generously rated components, with short-circuit protection simplifies installation.

Output power..... 15W to 125W (RMS)  
 Output impedance..... 4 to 16 ohms  
 (max power into 4 ohms)  
 Operating voltage..... 50 - 80V max  
 Sensitivity..... 400mV  
 Frequency response..... 25Hz - 25kHz  
 Dimensions..... 90 x 165cm

Power supply parts comprising mains transformer, rectifier and capacitor are available.

**Order Codes and Prices: Module 078 £19.90 + £1.10 p&p****PSU mono 079 £9.70 + £2.50 p&p****PSU stereo 080 £15.50 + £2.50 p&p**



AUDIOLINE

REMOTE CONTROL TELEPHONE ANSWERING MACHINE

MODEL 800



- Dual microprocessor control
- Twin cassette full logic tape deck
- Call screening
- Message received indicator/counter
- Rewind
- Playback
- Save
- Marker memo
- Cancel

Functions can also be operated by using the remote control from an outside phone. BT approved.

Order Code 081

£97.90 + £5.00 p&p

BETACOM

TELEPHONE ANSWERING MACHINE

LR3

- BT approved with modular plug for use with standard BT socket
- Double tape: one to record your outgoing announcement, the other to record incoming messages
- You need only to record your outgoing message once
- Fast erase: to clear tape of old messages
- Monitor
- Fast forward scan
- Rewind and review
- Message indicator



Order Code 082

£78.90 + £5.00 p&p

BETACOM

CORDLESS TELEPHONE

C1000

- Last number redial
- 200 metre distance from base
- Ringer on/off switch
- Pager
- Selectable codes
- Mute button
- BT plug for use with standard BT socket

Colour: white



BT approved

Order Code 083

£76.90 + £4.00 p&p

AUDIOLINE

TELEPHONE

TEL30

Electronic 10-memory telephone with last number redial, adjustable ringer, memo pad and recall facility. Can be laid flat or mounted upright (using optional bracket - Part No. 221). BT approved. Colours: Beige, White and Black.



Order Code 084

£28.90 + £2.50 p&p

TAI

2-WAY

IT20



Two-station intercom/baby alarm. Master to sub-station. White plastic case with on/off switch and volume control. Built-in call signal. 15m lead (3.5mm plugs) supplied.

Power..... 9V battery (PP3)  
Dims..... 105 x 78 x 45mm

Order Code 085

£9.90 + £1.75 p&p

ALTAI

FM INTERCOM 2 to 6-WAY

ETL8083A

FM frequencies... 230, 260 & 290kHz  
Power..... 240Vac 50Hz  
Dims..... 182 x 122 x 45mm



FM 3-channel wireless intercom. Automatic voice activation facility for hands free conversation. Keyboard controls. Volume control. Mains powered and connected. Matt black plastic case. Automatic squelch control for noise free operation. 2 to 6 stations may be used.

Order Code 086

£36.90 + £2.50 p&p



TEL: 01-992 8430



**MOSS SECURITY**

**REMOTE CONTROL VEHICLE PROTECTION SYSTEMS**

**MS702**

**MS716/718**

**MS715 (illustrated)  
or the MS705  
(smaller unit  
with one  
remote control)**



**MS703**



The MS705 or MS715 are two very efficient vehicle security systems. Their unique 'current' and 'adjustable shock' sensing circuitry offers round the clock protection for your vehicle. With the addition of an ultrasonic interior sensor (MS702 or MS703) they will detect any movements inside the vehicle. MS716 or MS718 are central door locking interface modules (for the MS715 only). The MS718 is designed for vacuum operated central door locking systems eg Mercedes and Audi.

- Individual coded remote controls
- Remote instant arm/disarm (and Immobilisation on MS715)
- Ultra high power reflex horn siren (MS715= 120db, MS705= 110db)
- Easy to fit - hard to beat
- Extendable system
- Security circuit
- Current/shock sensing, etc

MODEL	ORDER CODE	PRICE £	P&P £	PACKAGE DEALS
MS705	087	43.90	2.50	MS705 & MS703
MS715	088	68.90	2.75	TOTAL £62.90 + £2.50 p&p
MS702	089	27.50	0.95	MS715 & MS703
MS703	090	21.90	0.95	TOTAL £84.90 + £2.75 p&p
MS716 or MS718	091	12.90	0.75	MS702 instead of MS703: extra £5.00

**PHILIPS**

**HOME SECURITY**

**BURGLAR ALARM**

IDEAL FOR FLATS, MAISONETTES AND SMALLER OFFICES OR HOUSES. With pressure mat, magnetic reed switches, cable, internal alarm unit and control unit. Built-in timed entrance and exit delay. Liquidated stock. Fully guaranteed.



Order Code 092

£29.99 + £2.75 p&p

**ALTAI**

**DOORPHONE**

Two station, mains powered, handset type door phone, allowing conversation with visitors without opening door. Electric door lock release push button. Volume hi-lo switch. Battery connections for stand-by power. Ivory and fawn plastic body. Free standing or wall mounted (bracket supplied).

Power..... 240Vac or 9Vdc (stand-by)  
Dims..... 210 x 100 x 70mm



Order Code 093

£29.90 + £2.50 p&p

**ALTAI**

**ELECTRIC DOOR LOCK**

**DL3**

Solenoid operated door lock complete with 5-lever cylinder lock, manual release and mounting hardware.

Power..... 12Vdc 0.5A  
Dims..... 130 x 105 x 38mm



Order Code 094

£26.90 + £2.50 p&p



## UNIVERSAL NI-CAD BATTERY CHARGER

Universal Ni-Cad battery charger. All plastic case with hinged lid. Charge/test switch with filament lamp showing degree of charge. Separate LED indicators at each of the five charging points.



Charges..... PP3 (9V), AA (1.5V penlite), C (1.5V HP11), D (1.5V HP2)  
 Power..... 240Vac 50Hz  
 Dims..... 210x100x50mm

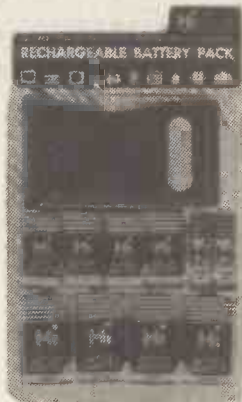
Order Code 095

£5.95 + £1.40 p&p

## RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

Size	AA	C	D
Rate	1.25V 500mAh	1.25V 1200mAh	
Charge rate	50mA		
Order Code	096	097	098
Cost £	3.90/4	1.90 each	2.10 each
P&P £	0.50/4	0.50/2	1.50/2

## HI-TECH RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACK



A complete rechargeable battery pack. Simply plug charger into standard 13 amp socket. Each charge costs less than 1p. Ideal for: stereo radio/cassette, toys, camera, photo flash, shavers, torches, calculators etc, etc. Pack contains: charger, 4x 'AA' size Ni-Cad batteries, 4x 'C' and 4x 'D' size sleeve adaptors.

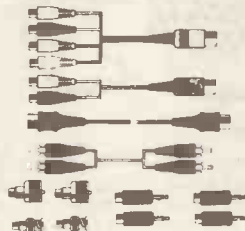
Order Code 099

£11.50 + £1.40 p&p

## VIDEO CABLE SET

for recording from any video to any video

### 12 PIECE



- 1 screened lead—5-pin DIN plug to 5-pin DIN plug. Mirror image. 1.5m
- 1 twin, screened lead—2 phono plugs to 2 phono plugs. 1.5m
- 1 twin, screened lead—2 phono sockets to 5-pin DIN. 180mm
- 2 twin, screened leads—4 phono sockets to 5-pin DIN. 180mm
- 2 adaptors—phono socket to PL259 (UHF plug)
- 2 adaptors—phono socket to BNC plug
- 4 adaptors—phono socket to 3.5mm jack plug

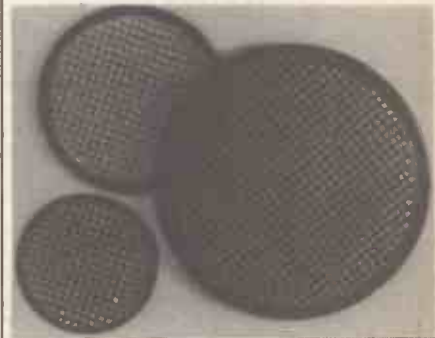
Order Code 100

£5.95 + 75p p&p

## ALTAI

## CABINET GRILL

Black finish metal mesh speaker grill with black rubber surround. Robust construction made from 1.1mm thick steel. Grill pitch 11mmx11mm.



Size	5"	8"	10"	12"	15"
Cost £	1.95	2.50	2.95	3.95	4.95
P&P £	.50		1.05		1.75

Order Code 101

Please state size

# CONDITIONS

## HOW TO ORDER

Personal shoppers may visit either of our branches (map overleaf). All mail/phone orders to our Acton address please.

## METHOD OF PAYMENT

Cash, cheque, Giro, postal order, Access or Visa card. Cheques and postal orders should be crossed and made payable to RTVC Ltd. If you intend to pay by Access or Visa card, you may telephone your order to us.

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AT 15% RATE.**

**POST & PACKING/CARRIAGE CHARGES ARE FOR UK ONLY**

Overseas customers kindly arrange transportation.

Specifications in this catalogue are given in good faith, but they should be regarded as for guidance only, and are subject to change without prior notice. Goods are sold subject to availability. Prices are correct at 1st November 1987.

## RETURNS

Except for faulty goods or goods sent in error, no goods may be returned without our prior consent.

Allow 28 days for delivery.

50p



TEL: 01-992 8430



# TV SOUND TUNER

In the cut-throat world of consumer electronics, one of the questions designers apparently ponder over is "Will anyone notice if we save money by chopping this out?" In the domestic TV set, one of the first casualties seems to be the sound quality. Small speakers and no tone controls are quite common and that really is quite sad, as the TV companies do their best to transmit the highest quality sound. Given this background a compact independent TV tuner that connects direct to your Hi-Fi is a must for quality reproduction. The unit is mains operated. This TV SOUND TUNER offers full UHF coverage



Order Code: 102 £29.50 + £2.50 p&p

with 5 pre-selected tuning controls. It can also be used in conjunction with your video recorder.

## As above but with built-in stereo headphone amplifier for the hard of hearing

You can tune into the TV channel you want while still receiving the picture on your TV set. In fact it is rather like a second television, but without the screen. So that the ordinary TV can be placed for everyone to see, and the volume on it can be comfortable for others, while the sound tuner can be placed where you can control it. You will need to plug in one of your own

listening aids such as headphones or an induction loop to hear the sound. The tuner is mains operated, has 5 pre-selected tuning controls and can be used in conjunction with a video recorder.

Order Code: 103

Size: 10 3/4" x 7 1/2" x 2 1/2"  
(270mm x 192mm x 65mm)

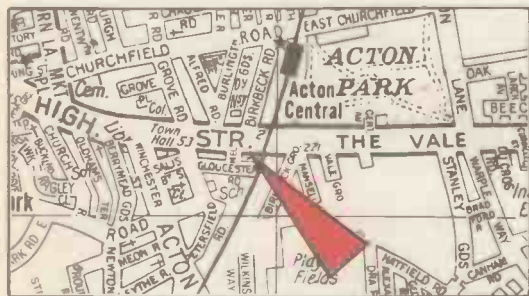
£35.90 + £2.50 p&p

## MAIL ORDER & ALL TRADE ENQUIRIES TO ACTON BRANCH.

Callers Welcome at either branch.

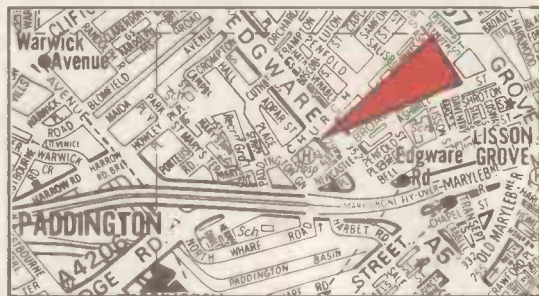
### ACTON HIGH STREET

21 High Street, Acton, London W3 6NG.  
Monday to Saturday 9.30-5.30.



### EDGWARE ROAD

323 Edgware Road, London W2  
Monday to Saturday 9.00-5.30.  
(5 minutes walk from Edgware Rd Tube Station).



N.B. At both shops you will also find a wide range of Hi-fi, in-car entertainment, telephones & answering machines, electronics accessories, etc. . .



TEL: 01-992 8430



*Radio & T. V. Components (Acton) Ltd.*



ORDER WITH CONFIDENCE - ESTABLISHED OVER 25 YEARS